

NBER WORKING PAPER SERIES

GAINING STEAM: INCUMBENT LOCK-IN AND ENTRANT LEAPFROGGING

Richard Hornbeck  
Shanon Hsuan-Ming Hsu  
Anders Humlum  
Martin Rotemberg

Working Paper 32384  
<http://www.nber.org/papers/w32384>

NATIONAL BUREAU OF ECONOMIC RESEARCH  
1050 Massachusetts Avenue  
Cambridge, MA 02138  
April 2024

For helpful comments and suggestions, we thank many colleagues and seminar participants at the Business History Conference, Copenhagen, the EGC and IGC Firms, Trade, and Development Conference, George Mason, Harvard, HEC Paris, Hitotsubashi, LBS, Manchester, Manhattan College, Minneapolis Fed, the Mountain West Economic History Conference, NBER (EEE), NYU, NUS, Purdue, Oxford, SMU, UChicago, UCLA, USC, and Yale. We are grateful to Sam Abers, Andrea Cerrato, Will Cockriel, Terence Chau, Bo-Yu Chen, Alison Doxey, Jiaxuan Lu, Ben Lualdi, Julius Luetge, Natalie Yang, and Vivian Zhang for their extensive research assistance, to Sarah Armitage, Luise Eisfeld and Jeremy Majerovitz for thoughtful discussions, and our data entry and processing teams at Digital Divide Data and the University of Chicago. This research was funded in part by the Initiative on Global Markets at the University of Chicago Booth School of Business, the Neubauer Family Faculty Fellowship, and the NBER Innovation Policy grant program. This material is based upon work supported by the National Science Foundation under Grant Number SES-1757050/1757051. Any opinions, findings, and conclusions or recommendations expressed in this material are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect the views of the National Science Foundation. The views expressed herein are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect the views of the National Bureau of Economic Research.

NBER working papers are circulated for discussion and comment purposes. They have not been peer-reviewed or been subject to the review by the NBER Board of Directors that accompanies official NBER publications.

© 2024 by Richard Hornbeck, Shanon Hsuan-Ming Hsu, Anders Humlum, and Martin Rotemberg. All rights reserved. Short sections of text, not to exceed two paragraphs, may be quoted without explicit permission provided that full credit, including © notice, is given to the source.

Gaining Steam: Incumbent Lock-in and Entrant Leapfrogging  
Richard Hornbeck, Shanon Hsuan-Ming Hsu, Anders Humlum, and Martin Rotemberg  
NBER Working Paper No. 32384  
April 2024  
JEL No. D25,N61,O14

**ABSTRACT**

We examine the long transition from water to steam power in US manufacturing, focusing on early users of mechanical power: lumber and flour mills. Digitizing Census of Manufactures manuscripts for 1850 to 1880, we show that as steam costs declined, manufacturing activity grew faster in counties with less waterpower potential. This growth was driven by steam powered entrants and agglomeration, as water powered incumbents faced switching barriers primarily from sunk costs. Estimating a dynamic model of firm entry and steam adoption, we find that the interaction of switching barriers and high fixed costs creates a quantitatively important and socially inefficient drag on technology adoption. Despite substantial entry and exit, switching barriers remained influential for aggregate steam adoption throughout the 19th century, as water power required lower fixed costs and therefore was attractive to relatively low productivity entrants. These entrants then became incumbents, locked into water power even if their productivity grew.

Richard Hornbeck  
Booth School of Business  
University of Chicago  
5807 South Woodlawn Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60637  
and NBER  
richard.hornbeck@chicagobooth.edu

Shanon Hsuan-Ming Hsu  
University of Chicago  
shmhsu@uchicago.edu

Anders Humlum  
Booth School of Business  
University of Chicago  
5807 South Woodlawn Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60637  
anders.humlum@chicagobooth.edu

Martin Rotemberg  
New York University  
mrotemberg@nyu.edu

Technological innovation drives economic growth, but the widespread adoption of new technology can be slowed by firms continuing to use and invest in old technologies (Strassmann, 1959; David, 1990; Comin and Hobijn, 2010). We examine the adoption of steam power, an iconic general purpose technology (Bresnahan and Trajtenberg, 1995; Jovanovic and Rousseau, 2005). Steam power broke the dependence of mechanization on local geographic characteristics, particularly local waterpower availability, and steam was a central technological driver of widespread industrialization (Hunter, 1985; Atack, Bateman and Margo, 2008).

Our primary goal is estimating the forces underpinning the slow transition from water to steam power in American flour mills and lumber mills, which were leading users of mechanical power. We estimate that steam created aggregate economic opportunities but hastened the exit of water powered incumbents, as switching barriers (particularly sunk costs) prevented many incumbents from upgrading technologies. As steam power improved, counties with less waterpower potential grew faster, both because steam power was relatively more useful in those places and because the *actual prior use* of waterwheels slowed steam’s adoption.

It may seem surprising that switching barriers faced by incumbent establishments could be an important driver of the market-level spread of steam power, as there was substantial churn in establishments: only 2% of mills active in 1880 also existed in 1850. The fundamental force is that water power’s relatively low fixed costs made it the optimal choice for relatively less productive entrants. One period’s water powered entrants can become the next period’s locked-in incumbents, so switching barriers can matter long after the initial incumbents have closed. We show that the *interaction* of switching barriers and high fixed costs slows aggregate technology adoption. If the new technology instead had a lower fixed cost (and higher marginal cost) *or* lower switching barriers, it would have diffused much faster.

To measure plant-level technology use and switching, we digitize the complete surviving establishment-level records from the US Census of Manufactures in 1850, 1860, 1870, and 1880.<sup>1</sup> These records include data on power use for every establishment. We create a panel by hand-linking mills over time based on their name, industry, and location, and we explore the influence of linkage error and unobserved resale of water power capital from incumbents to entrants. From the places with complete surviving establishment level records, we construct a balanced panel of 1199 county-industries (612 lumber-mill counties and 587 flour-mill

---

<sup>1</sup>Samples of these manufacturing schedules were digitized by Bateman, Foust and Weiss (1971), Atack (1976), and Bateman and Weiss (1981), see also Sokoloff (1984) and Bresnahan and Raff (1991). Atack and Bateman (1999) provide detailed description of these samples. Recent efforts have digitized historical manufacturing microdata in a few contexts, including Japan, Russia, France, and Sweden (Braguinsky et al., 2015; Gregg, 2020; Juhász, Squicciarini and Voigtländer, 2023; Berger and Ostermeyer, 2023).

counties), covering 690 unique counties and 80,000 establishment-year observations.

For causal identification, we use geographic variation in counties' access to waterpower. Local waterpower potential, measured in horsepower, is generated by the interaction of water flow and elevation changes. We use the geographic variation in waterpower potential, controlling for the main effects of water flow and terrain ruggedness that can otherwise influence local economic activity. We also control for other local characteristics that might impact local manufacturing activity, such as coal access and market access (Chandler, 1972; Hornbeck and Rotemberg, 2024). We measure local waterpower potential using modern hydrological models (McKay et al., 2012), which we validate with historical records.

The purchase cost of steam equipment declined from 1850 to 1880, leading to increases in aggregate steam-use in milling: in 1850, ten percent of mills were powered by steam, a share which increased to forty percent by 1880. We find that counties with higher potential for waterpower had more initial industrial activity. However, the decline in steam costs led to an “advantage of backwardness” (Gerschenkron, 1962). Counties with less waterpower potential adopted steam faster and experienced faster growth in their number of mills and mill output. Some incumbent mills switched from water to steam power, but county growth was driven by steam powered entrants. Incumbents were more likely to exit in counties with lower water power, despite more overall growth in these counties.

Lumber and flour mills were at the forefront of driving the adoption of steam power in the broader US economy, which brought mechanization to new industries and spurred productivity growth.<sup>2</sup> We find evidence of backwards linkages (Hirschman, 1958; Baldwin and Venables, 2015), as counties with less waterpower potential experienced disproportionate growth in makers of steam equipment such as engines and boilers, and shift to steam power outside of milling. Accelerating growth in upstream industries heightens the aggregate gains from early adoption of general purpose technologies like steam power, as it can encourage faster adoption in mechanizing industries.<sup>3</sup> This suggests that privately optimal technology adoption can be socially inefficient (Juhász, Lane and Rodrik, 2023), and we evaluate potential counterfactual policies that might counteract the technological lock-in caused by historical advantages.

Because mills' technology adoption decisions depend on choices made by their competitors, as well as potential entrants, it is difficult to assess the equilibrium implications of the reduced-form estimates without some structure. A model also helps generalize lessons from

---

<sup>2</sup>For discussions of the role steam power played in the Industrial Revolution, see, for instance, Ashton (1948); North (1958); Kuznets (1967); Landes (1969); Rostow (1975); Atack, Margo and Rhode (2019), and Ridolfi, Salvo and Weisdorf (2023).

<sup>3</sup>A large literature studies technology adoption in the presence of network effects, including Brynjolfsson and Kemerer (1996); Björkegren (2019) and Alvarez et al. (2023).

steam power, isolating specific influences on technology adoption from other features of the technology itself and its economic environment. Further, given agglomeration spillovers in the adoption of this general purpose technology, a model allows us to consider the potential for welfare-enhancing policies whose effects depend on equilibrium responses.

To explore counterfactual technology adoption transitions, we develop and estimate a dynamic equilibrium model of firm entry and steam adoption. We build on Hopenhayn (1992) and model firm dynamics with entry and investment in industry equilibrium, where firms make dynamic discrete choices in the tradition of Rust (1987). In the model, heterogeneous firms make forward-looking decisions in each period about whether to enter, operate or exit, and which power source to use. Each power source is associated with costs and benefits that potentially vary over time and space, and incumbents face additional barriers to switching technologies.

Steam power was not a strictly dominant technology, and, even into the 20th century, water and steam power were both used by many millers. A key economic force in our model rationalizes that both water and steam power were used in equilibrium: one technology had lower marginal costs, and the other had lower fixed costs (where the fixed costs include both the purchase price and non-variable operating costs). We find that steam powered mills were larger than water powered mills (Atack, Bateman and Margo, 2008; Ridolfi, Salvo and Weisdorf, 2023). Correspondingly, we estimate that steam had lower marginal costs and higher fixed costs (Melitz, 2003).

Steam power also attracted more-productive millers because it was easier to scale. While the direct marginal costs of water power were likely low in many places, our estimates reflect the difficulty of scaling up water power due to capacity constraints, and that many of the additional costs of steam power (such as skilled steam operatives) reflect fixed overhead costs. The size advantage of steam mills was not driven by steam’s expansion of milling to new locations, as we find a similar pattern within counties.

Using variation across time and space, we estimate that the fixed costs of steam power declined over time and that higher local waterpower potential lowered the fixed costs of water power.<sup>4</sup> We also estimate the presence of agglomeration spillovers in steam-use.

A striking pattern in the data is that entrants were around four times more likely to use steam power than incumbent water powered mills, even though incumbents were typically larger and therefore predisposed to benefit more from steam. Nevertheless, the incumbents who did switch technologies grew faster than those who did not, consistent with costly switching barriers causing technological lock-in. We quantify that the barriers to switching

---

<sup>4</sup>Declining steam fixed costs are consistent with qualitative histories of steam use in rural US milling, in particular, which emphasize the development of practical low-cost engines (Hunter, 1985).

from water to steam power were equal to about two months of revenue, and that sunk costs can account for around 90% of the switching barriers. Incumbents already had a functional power source, and most were reluctant to abandon it to switch to steam power.

We estimate the model using the Method of Simulated Moments, leveraging our reduced-form differences by county waterpower availability to identify key parameters in the model along with the patterns of establishment level usage of water and steam power.

We simulate the transition path from 1830 to 1900, as there was a secular decline in the price of steam power along with local agglomeration in steam-use and competition in local product markets. The estimated model closely matches the targeted moments. In addition, the model matches several non-targeted moments related to how waterpower potential leads to entrant-driven growth, as well as 19th-century accounts of the costs of power.

We use the model to estimate how technological lock-in from counties' waterpower potential delayed and reduced overall adoption of steam power in lumber and flour milling. Waterpower potential substantially slowed steam adoption: if the average county had one standard deviation lower waterpower potential, the share of mills using steam would have reached one-half 31 years earlier and been 18 percentage points greater in steady-state.

To quantify the role of barriers to switching, we evaluate a counterfactual economy where we remove all sources of lock-in. We estimate that without any switching barriers, the share of mills using steam would have reached 30% of US mills a decade earlier.<sup>5</sup> The delay was mainly caused by relatively low productivity entrants, initially attracted to the lower fixed costs of water, who then faced barriers in switching to steam power if their productivity grew. Though these barriers slowed adoption, switching was still an important mechanism for the technological transition to steam power. For a counterfactual economy with infinite switching costs, we estimate that the steady state share of plants using steam would have been ten percent lower.

We estimate that switching barriers were sufficiently large that incumbent firms actually suffered overall from the introduction of steam power. While incumbents directly benefited from the option to switch to the new technology, this force is smaller than the increased competition from entrants.

The importance of switching barriers for steam use became relatively less important as steam reached maturity, and their removal would have resulted in a similar steady-state adoption rate. However, there would have been more entry in the absence of switching barriers, as entrepreneurs would have been attracted to the option value of seamlessly switching

---

<sup>5</sup>Even in the absence of barriers to switching, steam power would not have reached its steady state usage immediately, as the technology improved over time (David, 1969; Sandberg, 1969; Atack, 1979; Manuelli and Seshadri, 2014).

to steam power in the future. Therefore, switching barriers had persistently large effects on output.

In the presence of agglomeration spillovers, a natural policy intervention could mitigate switching barriers by purchasing the old sunk capital (i.e., “cash for clunkers”). We find that this type of subsidy would have generated positive social surplus, through raising steam adoption in the short run for the directly affected incumbents and through agglomeration spillovers on later entrants. However, the estimated agglomeration forces are weak enough that temporary policies do not have permanent effects on steam use (nor are there multiple equilibria).

Finally, to quantify the importance of the interaction of switching barriers and fixed costs, we estimate technology adoption rates in a counterfactual environment where the new technology has features of water (lower fixed costs and higher marginal costs) in comparison to an environment in which the new technology has features of steam (higher fixed costs and lower marginal costs). Even in the presence of switching barriers, the counterfactual lower fixed cost new technology would have rapidly reached its steady-state adoption. This is because relatively low productivity entrants would be attracted to the new technology, and so would not later become incumbents locked into the old technology.

The study of the transition from waterpower has a long intellectual history, for instance motivating Schumpeter (1942), and our establishment-level panel analysis complements a large literature studying long-run technology diffusion from a more aggregate perspective (Griliches, 1957; Jovanovic and Lach, 1989; Greenwood and Yorukoglu, 1997; Comin and Mestieri, 2014). The panel microdata allow us to measure directly plants changing their technologies over an extended period of time. We estimate large but not prohibitive barriers to switching, placing our results between common assumptions of either infinite switching costs (Chari and Hopenhayn, 1991; Atkeson and Kehoe, 2007; Collard-Wexler and De Loecker, 2015) or no lock-in (Basu and Weil, 1998; Acemoglu and Zilibotti, 2001; Greenwood, Seshadri and Yorukoglu, 2005; Benhabib, Perla and Tonetti, 2021; Miller et al., 2022). Our questions have similarities to those in a macroeconomic literature on “vintage capital,” which considers the technology embedded in each successive generation of capital (Salter, 1960; Solow, 1962; Denison, 1964; Benhabib and Rustichini, 1991; Chari and Hopenhayn, 1991; Atkeson and Kehoe, 1999; Gilchrist and Williams, 2000; Jovanovic and Yatsenko, 2012; Caunedo and Keller, 2021), though we emphasize that an important driver of adoption speeds is if *entrants* use the old technology (and then become locked-in).

We focus on lumber mills and flour mills because they were heavy users of mechanical power that relied initially on local waterpower availability. Combined, they accounted for 20% of American manufacturing revenue at the start of our sample and 60% of mechanized

establishments.<sup>6</sup> Lumber mills and flour mills sold primarily to local markets, and were classified by the Census as “neighborhood industries.” Due to transportation costs and the high perishability of their finished products (Kuhlmann, 1929), these mills were broadly spread across the country and dependent on local geographic endowments for access to power. As a consequence, we model each county as having a distinct market, as in a recent literature that studies goods with prohibitive transport costs such as ready mix concrete (Syverson, 2004). By contrast, textile mills were geographically concentrated, as textiles were more broadly traded across domestic and international markets.

The importance of waterpower availability for power technology choices was understood contemporaneously (Montgomery, 1840), and occurs empirically across different contexts (Temin, 1966; Atack, 1979; Atack, Bateman and Weiss, 1980; Cooney, 1991; Bishop and Muñoz-Salinas, 2013; Chernoff, 2021; Ashraf et al., 2024; Guilfoos, 2022).<sup>7</sup> Relative to this literature, our contribution is emphasizing the importance of establishment-level dynamics. This complements research on path dependence and inertia in other contexts, including railroad gauges (Veblen, 1915), prices (Rotemberg, 1982), keyboard layouts (David, 1985), consumer choice (Klemperer, 1995), migration (Kennan and Walker, 2011), city locations (Bleakley and Lin, 2012), health care (Handel, 2013), light bulbs (Armitage, 2023), telephone switchboards (Feigenbaum and Gross, 2023), and skills (Adão, Beraja and Pandalai-Nayar, 2024). We also contribute to a literature studying why incumbents are slow to adopt new technologies (Chari and Hopenhayn, 1991; Jovanovic and MacDonald, 1994; Parente, 1994; Henderson, 1995; Jovanovic and Nyarko, 1996; Hall, 2004; Snow, 2004; Holmes, Levine and Schmitz Jr., 2012; Verhoogen, 2023).<sup>8</sup> The most closely related model is from Humlum (2022), who studies robot adoption in modern firms but abstracts from entry decisions.

Because steam power reduced the dependence of manufacturing on local geography, it was adopted faster in places with less waterpower potential. This was caused by static forces, which raised the returns to adopting steam in those places, and dynamic forces, due to those places also having fewer locked-in incumbents. Both static and dynamic forces were amplified by agglomeration spillovers, which encouraged further adoption of steam power in places where its adoption was already higher. Technology adoption was largely driven

---

<sup>6</sup>Our setting is before the development of systematic industry codes, and for readability we combine the various names used to describe the industries into “flour” and “lumber.” Similarly, we refer only to those two sectors when discussing “mills.”

<sup>7</sup>Duffo and Pande (2007), Lipscomb, Mobarak and Barham (2013), Severnini (2023), and Brey (2023) leverage similar geographic characteristics to understand the effects of 20th-century dams. Arkolakis and Walsh (2023) use measures of solar insolation and wind speed to measure geographic variation in the potential for renewable energy production.

<sup>8</sup>Frankel (1955) considers the importance of sunk costs for slow technological transitions, and Saxonhouse and Wright (1987) argue that sunk costs and durable capital led to a slow transition from spinning mules to ring-frame spinning in Lancashire, though both also abstract from the role of entry.



by entrants, but even entrants become stuck in prior technology when the new technology has higher fixed costs and lower marginal costs. Therefore, despite substantial firm entry, technological lock-in can dampen social gains from new technologies over a long time horizon.

## I Context and Data Construction

### I.A Water and Steam Power in US Mills

Water powered milling has a long history in the United States, as the Massachusetts Bay Colony built several watermills in the 1630s, some of which remained in use into the nineteenth century (Weeden, 1890). Mullin and Kotval (2021) note that Puritans believed every “town required four essential elements if it were to succeed: a meeting house with a pastor, a blacksmith, a sawmill and a grain mill.” Flour and lumber mills were needed throughout the country, using the available local water power. They could use smaller rivers and did not typically require large installations. In contrast, textile mills could be agglomerated in major manufacturing centers in places with substantial waterpower capacity. Hunter (1979, 1985) provides an overview of water and steam power in the 19th century,<sup>9</sup> and we summarize a few key features of this context.

Most flour and lumber mills served their “local clientele” (Brown, 1923), though some “merchant mills” served cities and export markets (Kuhlmann, 1929). The nationalization of these industries occurred after our sample period. Flour milling began to concentrate in Minneapolis in the 1880s, after the development of less-perishable flours made possible by the middlings purifier and the roller mill (Kuhlmann, 1929; Perren, 1990). The rise of the milled lumber trade was facilitated by the emergence of manufacturers’ associations to create and maintain standards (such as those regarding sapwood and knots). These associations did not exist in lumber until the 1880s, and did not reach prominence until the 1890s (Brown, 1923; National Industrial Conference Board, 1925).

The fundamental change from the arrival of steam power was a new source of mechanical power, less subject to natural constraints (Hunter, 1985): steam power was not as expensive to scale up, and it offered consistent year-round access to power. As a result, steam power was particularly useful in places with less local waterpower potential (Sharrer, 1982). These places had higher fixed costs for using water power, due to greater need for constructing dams, millponds, and riverwalls, which were generally more expensive to build than the wheels themselves (Monroe, 1825). Places with lower waterpower potential may have also required higher costs for securing water rights.<sup>10</sup> While water power technology improved over the 19th century, for instance with the development of the Jonval turbine in the 1840s

---

<sup>9</sup>See Howes (2023) for a description of innovations in steam power before the 19th century.

<sup>10</sup>Swain (1888) reports the cost of water rights for 25 counties, which are negatively (though not significantly) correlated with our measure of waterpower potential.

and the Pelton wheel in the 1880s (Hunter, 1979), the more-substantial forces were that steam improved substantially over time and that waterpower availability varied substantially over space. For instance, a congressional report discussing options for a national armory on the “Western Waters” (Armistead, Lawson and Long, 1841) used, without updating, the estimated costs of water power from a previous Presidential report (Monroe, 1825).

While steam offered advantages, it was not a strictly dominant technology, as it required high non-variable costs: “the first cost of steam engines, and their annual expense, [did] not increase or diminish in proportion to the size of each engine” (Monroe, 1825). For instance, steam equipment required installation and continued maintenance oversight from trained engineers (Fisher, 1845).

Early steam engines were not widely adopted in the early United States.<sup>11</sup> With the introduction of the Corliss engine, patented in the US in 1849, manufacturing hubs in the US were increasingly using more-sophisticated and massive steam power systems. But these increasingly large and intricate systems were not particularly suitable for the small local mills throughout the US.

Local mills focused on relatively cheap “high-pressure” engines, patented and evangelized by Oliver Evans in the early 19th century, which did not use a condenser and instead used substantially higher pressure in the boiler. These engines were smaller and had substantially lower fixed costs, but were prone to explode (Burke, 1966; Mayr, 1975). Over the 19th century, many engineers adapted and improved on the standard designs (Thurston, 1878), which allowed mill owners to purchase steam engines at steadily decreasing prices. Further, as local expertise in steam power spread geographically, increased local construction of steam machinery reduced shipping and installation costs (Greenberg, 1982).

In the second half of the 19th century, US mills began using “high-speed” engines that drew on earlier high-pressure boilers. High-speed engines were smaller and cheaper, though the parts needed to be made precisely to avoid the machine shaking dangerously and disintegrating.<sup>12</sup> New high-speed engine designs were introduced by Porter and Allen in 1862, and were described contemporaneously as a “revolution in engineering” (Scientific American, 1870). Porter (1868) argued that their design required efforts that machinists “were now

---

<sup>11</sup>Early Newcomen engines were coal-intensive and inefficient, wasting energy in the process of heating and cooling water to drive a piston in a cylinder. In the late 18th century, James Watt introduced a separate condensing chamber so the primary cylinder never needed to be substantially cooled, which dramatically improved the efficiency and force of British engine designs. In the spirit of Arrow (1962), steam engine manufacturing was characterized by learning-by doing, as many subsequent improvements to Watt’s design came as machinists gained experience and tinkered with the size and arrangement of the parts.

<sup>12</sup>Although steam engines and boilers got safer over time, explosions are often described in histories of individual mills and, during the period, a plurality of steam engine explosions were in lumber mills (Scientific American, 1871, 1881).

thoroughly accustomed to,” and that the “commercial benefits” to the engine included “the saving of space and the economy in first cost.”

Many classic examples of switching barriers were likely relatively less important in this context. Technological interrelatedness between components within the production process can rationalize lock-in in other contexts (David and Bunn, 1988; Bresnahan and Greenstein, 1996), but are unlikely to be relevant in our setting as the power remained rotational in nature, and the millstones or saws as well as the material inputs and outputs were the same regardless of the power source.<sup>13</sup> Similarly, catering to existing customers (Christensen, 1997) or changing suppliers (Farrell and Klemperer, 2007) are unlikely to be important, as the milled products remained unchanged and the physical waterwheels were very durable. By contrast, the later introduction of electricity ushered in more wholesale changes in manufacturing operations, and it was more difficult for incumbents to change power sources (Devine, 1983; David, 1990; Damron, 2023).

In Appendix D, we collect the histories of several mills who switched from water to steam power. The most common reason why mills switched to steam power we found was they outgrew the power availability of their local waterway, or they lost their local water rights (Emery, 1883). A few millers physically moved their operations to a new structure when switching power sources, but most retrofitted their existing mills in place even after losing the original motivation for their location. Many switches from water to steam power were associated with a change in ownership, often through sons taking over from their fathers, which suggests switching frictions on the part of operators and points to the importance of management (Bloom et al., 2013; Giorcelli, 2019).

## **I.B County Waterpower Potential**

We measure counties’ waterpower potential, based on natural geographic characteristics, as a cost-shifter for local firms’ use of water power. A key assumption for our analysis is that waterpower potential affected mills only through the costs of water power use. To support this assumption, we focus on variation in local waterpower potential from the interaction of particular geographic characteristics, controlling for their main effects and other local characteristics.

For any river segment, its theoretical potential for generating waterpower (in units of horsepower) is given by multiplying: (1) the flow rate of water; (2) the change in elevation

---

<sup>13</sup>The technologies are similar enough that some water powered mills used steam as an auxiliary power source (Hunter, 1985), and in our data around a third of establishments who switched from only-water to steam power continued using some water power.

(fall height); and (3) a gravitational constant equal to roughly 0.1134:

$$\text{Theoretical Water Power} = \underbrace{\text{FlowRate}}_{\substack{\text{Cubic Feet} \\ \text{Per Second}}} \times \underbrace{\text{FallHeight}}_{\text{Feet}} \times \text{Gravitational Constant}.$$

For each river segment in the country, we use information from the National Hydrography Dataset Plus (NHDPlusV2), which is a national database of surface water from the US EPA and USGS. For measuring fall heights, we use the difference in elevation between the maximum and minimum elevation along each river segment. Given the absence of detailed and comprehensive direct measurements of historical water flow, and the potential influence of dams and other modern influences on modern rivers, we use monthly flow estimates from a USGS flow-balance model based primarily on natural and slowly changing climatic variables, such as rainfall, evaporation, and soil moisture. We use the average flow rate over the three lowest months of the year, which historical accounts argued was a key determinant of the feasibility of water power (United States Census Office, 1883).<sup>14</sup> Figure 1 shows flow rates and fall heights for each river segment across the US, whose interactions determine waterpower potential.

We calculate waterpower potential at the county level, summing over each river segment in the county. We exclude wide river segments (more than roughly 106 feet wide) because those segments were considered at the time to be too wide for use as a practical source of water power, due to high dam costs, and were used instead for transportation.<sup>15</sup>

We validate the estimates of waterflow using historical records from the 1880 Census “Reports on the Water Power of the United States” (the “Water Census”). Consistent with the historical importance of water power, the US government spent resources to promote its use even in 1880: the stated purpose of the Water Census was to “describe the privileges actually in use and call attention to locations where power could be advantageously developed.” For river segments covered in the historical Water Census, their flow rates are in close agreement with the modern data (Appendix Figure A.1).<sup>16</sup>

Our measurement of county waterpower potential does not directly use the Water Census,

---

<sup>14</sup>We include in our calculations “seasonal” rivers with intermittent flows, though in practice many do not have any flows in the lowest three months of the year and therefore do not affect our measure of local waterpower potential.

<sup>15</sup>For example, the 1880 Water Census writes: “...the Mississippi as it flows past New Orleans gives an exhibition of tremendous force, and by damming it up to a head of 10 feet a power of nearly 700,000 horse-power would result, but the river would be flooded back for 300 miles, and the plan is therefore impracticable.” Indeed, Appendix B.3.1 shows that these wide rivers are not predictive of water powered mills.

<sup>16</sup>There are some exceptions where the values diverge, which generally reflect segments where merging the two datasets is difficult (e.g., if a river splits into several sections and we are not sure how many segments to aggregate when comparing our smaller river segments to what the Census considered a river segment, or when distinct rivers in a county share a name).

however, because the Water Census has non-random incomplete coverage based on historical economic activity (Appendix Figure A.2 Panel A). The Water Census was intended to focus on places with high waterpower potential or usage, systematically missing places that have lower waterpower potential and lower usage. Further, the Census data collection effort ran out of funds before getting to much of our sample area (Atack, Bateman and Weiss, 1980). In Section II.A, we show how relying on only the Water Census would bias estimated impacts of county waterpower potential on water power usage.

Appendix B describes in more detail our processing of the NHDPlusV2 data. We also compiled a variety of county-level information for supplementary analysis and controls, such as access to coal deposits, which we also describe in Appendix B.

### **I.C Census of Manufactures, Establishment level Data**

We collected and digitized all known establishment-level manuscripts from the Census of Manufactures in 1850, 1860, 1870, and 1880 (see Appendix Figure A.3 for example images, and Appendix Table A.1 for the coverage of manuscripts). We classify each establishment into one of 31 industries, following Hornbeck and Rotemberg (2024), using information on self-reported “name of business” and products the establishment produced.

We restrict our main analysis to county-industries with at least one active mill in 1850 and non-missing data in each decade from 1850 to 1880. Our sample covers lumber mills in 612 counties and flour mills in 587 counties. There are 690 unique counties with at least one of these industries in the sample. Our sample includes over 80,000 lumber or flour mills from 1850-1880, and cover 83% of all steam powered mills and 89% of reported steam-generated sales in the lumber and flour industries. Figure 2 Panel A shows the waterpower potential of the counties in our balanced sample.

Our data include the type of power used by each establishment, which was not geographically disaggregated in contemporaneous census tabulations (Hornbeck and Rotemberg, 2024). We also use the total annual revenue for each establishment, which inform distributions of establishment sizes that are unavailable in the previous more-aggregated data. We record establishment names, which were not entered in previous samples of the establishment-level manuscripts due to punchcard width limitations (Atack and Bateman, 1999), which allow us to link mills over time.

Not all manuscripts have survived, which we can assess using contemporaneously published Census tabulations at the county level for 1850-1880 (Haines, 2010) and county-by-industry level for 1860-1880 (Hornbeck and Rotemberg, 2024). Manuscripts for some entire states and decades were lost when the original manuscripts were returned to states. Manuscripts for some counties were lost for reasons such as being used as wrapping paper

when returning other manuscripts (Atack and Bateman, 1999) and manuscripts for some industries (though neither lumber nor flour) were lost in 1880 (Delle Donne, 1973). To separate “missing” from “zero,” we classify a county as having missing data if the county has no manuscripts but the tabulations report positive establishments; otherwise, we record the county as truly having no manufacturing activity.

For counties with surviving manuscripts, Appendix Figure A.4 shows that our microdata generally align closely with the tabulated county-level data. However, we provide the first comprehensive information on lumber and flour mills in the period because the Census did not report county-industry statistics in 1870 and 1880 for small “local industries” (Appendix Figure A.5 Panel A). For county-industry cells above the Census tabulation threshold, our data aligns closely (Panel B). Appendix A discusses in detail our collection and processing of these data, data coverage issues, and how we group counties into time-consistent geographic units.

While mechanical power eventually spread throughout manufacturing (Atack, Margo and Rhode, 2019, 2022), we focus on industries that had widely mechanized before steam arrived to study the transition of mechanical power from water to steam. Most water powered establishments in 1850 were either lumber or flour mills (Figure 3). Flour milling was the largest industrial sector in the economy during our period, by revenue, and lumber milling was the largest by number of establishments. Textile mills were also heavily-mechanized, though records for textiles in 1880 have been almost completely lost (see Appendix A and Atack and Bateman 1999).

Among lumber and flour mills in 1850, 91% report using either water or steam power. Around 1% of mills used both water and steam power, which we classify as steam mills because they paid the fixed costs of steam and thereby benefited from the ability to scale relatively cheaply. Non-mechanized mills contributed little revenue share (Figure 3, Panel B), and our main analysis omits these non-mechanized mills.

Mills had substantial local competition. The median county-industry had 10 mills operating in a given year. Almost all county-industries had more than one mill (96%). Of these, 62% had at least one mill using each type of power and this share increased over time as steam power became more prevalent.

A useful feature of lumber and flour mills, for our analysis, is they primarily served local demand because cut lumber and ground flour were perishable and not economical to trade, especially to rural destinations (Hunter, 1979). Indeed, an important source of revenue for flour mills was “custom milling”: grinding grain that customers brought themselves (Dondlinger, 1919; Le Bris, Goetzmann and Pouget, 2019). The Census asked specifically about this practice in 1880: 95% of mills did at least some custom milling in 1880, and it

represented 41% of total flour milling output. While milling was dependent on local geographic endowments to generate power, the material inputs (logs and whole grains) for these mills were less perishable and could be transported long distances, so the local endowment of inputs was not as important for millers (Cronon, 2009).

Consistent with historical accounts that flour and lumber milling produced relatively non-tradable output, Appendix Figure A.6 shows that the spatial concentration of lumber and flour mills was particularly low (in the spirit of Mian and Sufi 2014).<sup>17</sup> This contrasts with clothing and textile mills, whose output was more easily traded and so was much more concentrated geographically. Lumber milling remains diffused: in the 2021 County Business Patterns, 98% of commuting zones had a lumber mill and 25% had a flour mill.

Census schedules in 1870 and 1880 also asked mills for their installed horsepower, shown in Appendix Figure A.7: steam powered mills typically used more horsepower than water powered mills, and most mills used between 10-60 horsepower with the mode around 25 horsepower.

## I.D Data Linking

We create a linked panel of manufacturing establishments over time, which allows us to observe technology switching and entrant technology choices. The manuscripts do not have a time-consistent identifier for each establishment, just as in the Censuses of Population (Ferrie, 1996; Feigenbaum, 2015; Ruggles, Fitch and Roberts, 2018; Bailey et al., 2020; Abramitzky et al., 2021; Price et al., 2021), so we generate our own links.

We define a stable manufacturing establishment based on its owner name, industry, and place. If the owner shuts down an establishment and reopens an establishment in a different county, we consider that a new establishment. Similarly, if the owner changes their establishment to no longer be a mill, we consider the mill closed.<sup>18</sup> While we link establishments with partial ownership changes (such as a son taking over from his father), if the establishment’s ownership changes entirely, with no clear link between previous and new owners, then we also consider that a new establishment. This is dictated by data availability, and also raises philosophical questions about what is a surviving establishment. Our view is that mill owners at the time were sufficiently involved in the operation of the establishment that entire ownership changes are akin to closing operations and selling capital assets to a new venture.<sup>19</sup>

---

<sup>17</sup>The other least geographically concentrated sectors are leather and iron & steel (due to blacksmithing, as discussed by Atack and Margo 2019).

<sup>18</sup>These cross-county “migrations” appear unusual for millers, based on historical society records (Appendix D), and when we hand-linked the establishments we allowed for cross-industry links and found very few outside of milling. Around 4% of surviving mills switched between lumber and flour.

<sup>19</sup>We do find evidence of ownership transfers in historical accounts, though most business closures appear

We link establishments over time, within a county, using data on owner or company names, industry, product types, and (when available) nearest post office. Importantly, we do not use mills’ type of power to make the panel identifiers. We hand-linked all lumber and flour mills, across each decade. Two people searched for matches for each mill, and we reconciled any disagreements. We also trained a machine-learning (“ML”) algorithm to predict the matches, described in Appendix A.4, which allows us to analyze robustness to different confidence thresholds, and show that the distribution of predicted ML link probability for our actual matches is similar in counties with above and below median waterpower potential counties.

We also link establishment owners to the Census of Population, based on owner name, industry/occupation, and place, as described in Appendix A.4.4. For our analysis, we use three owner characteristics from the Census of Population: their age; whether they were born outside the United States (“immigrant”); and if their listed occupation was a miller or manufacturer (“professional miller”).<sup>20</sup>

## II Estimating Differences by County Waterpower Potential

Our analysis looks to estimate how local waterpower potential affected early water power usage and the growth of steam use. We contrast impacts on incumbents and entrants to explore how both the potential for waterpower and actual prior use of water power affected steam adoption.

To estimate cross-sectional effects of county waterpower potential on lumber and flour mill activity, we estimate the following regressions where each observation is a county-industry:

$$(1) \quad Y_{ic} = \beta \text{LowerWaterpowerPotential}_c + \gamma_i X_c + \lambda_i + \varepsilon_{ic}.$$

We define  $\text{LowerWaterpowerPotential}_c$  as a negative standardized measure of (log) county waterpower potential per square mile, so the coefficient  $\beta$  can be interpreted as the effect of having one standard deviation lower waterpower potential. We focus on the estimated pooled  $\beta$ , across lumber and flour mills.

The estimated effect of  $\text{LowerWaterpowerPotential}_c$  is conditional on industry fixed effects  $\lambda_i$  and a set of county controls  $X_c$ , whose effects are allowed to vary by industry  $i$ .

---

to be associated with the mill no longer being operated. The Census data do not allow us to directly observe the resale market (Lanteri, 2018), though measuring the importance of durable capital across in addition to within firms is an interesting direction for future research on technology transitions. We discuss the implications of unobserved reselling for our reduced-form estimates in Section III. In Section IV, we model and estimate how local technology choices affect the relative purchase prices of steam and water power, which captures if the transition to steam power lowered the purchase price of water power.

<sup>20</sup>The modal listed occupation for a person we link to the Census of Manufactures is “farmer,” and we explore whether self-reported “professional millers” are more likely to use the more modern technology.



We include three types of baseline controls, within  $X_c$ . First, as waterpower potential comes from the interaction of water flow and elevation changes, we control for its components: total county water flow, summing over all river segments; and county ruggedness, defined as each county’s average terrain ruggedness index (Riley, DeGloria and Elliot, 1999).<sup>21</sup> Second, because access to markets also affected economic activity and some mills got access to their material inputs through waterways (Cronon, 2009), we also control for: whether the county has navigable waterways; distance to the nearest navigable waterway; and county market access in 1850 including the waterway and railroad network (Hornbeck and Rotemberg, 2024). Third, because an important source of fuel for steam mills was coal,<sup>22</sup> we control for: whether there are workable coal deposits in the county, the share of the county covered by coal deposits (Campbell, 1908), and access to coal via the transportation network.

We also estimate some pooled cross-sectional regressions, across 1850 to 1880. For this analysis we replace the industry fixed effects in Equation (1) with year-industry fixed effects ( $\lambda_{it}$ ) and allow the effects of the control variables to vary jointly by year and industry ( $\gamma_{it}X_c$ ).

The key identifying variation comes from the interaction of river flow rates and fall heights. For the baseline cross-sectional specification, the identification assumption is that counties with lower waterpower potential would have had similar mill activity in 1850 as counties with more waterpower potential, on average, aside from differences due to power use. In practice, the identification assumption is conditional on any other differences associated with the included control variables. The control variables look to adjust for direct effects of rivers, particularly through lower transportation costs and differential impacts from the railroad network, along with different economic outcomes associated with variable elevation, access to markets, and access to coal. We discuss alternative controls in Section II.C and Appendix E, including specifications without controls, with fewer controls, or with additional controls that adjust for other factors that might be associated with differential steam adoption and growth in mill activity across counties with different waterpower potential.

Our main sample is a balanced panel of county-industries, from 1850 to 1880, restricting our analysis to 690 counties with at least one lumber or flour mill in 1850 and surviving Census manuscripts in each decade. Figure 2 Panel B shows the residual waterpower potential of the counties in our sample after partialling out the baseline controls.<sup>23</sup>

To estimate changes over time in counties with lower waterpower potential, as steam

---

<sup>21</sup>County ruggedness is closely associated with the presence of changes in elevation, whereas fall height along river segments is not defined in the absence of rivers.

<sup>22</sup>Some lumber mills used scrap wood for fuel (Cole, 1970).

<sup>23</sup>The Appalachia region generally has higher waterpower potential and in Appendix E we show directly that our results are not driven by regional differences for Appalachia (with its own distinct topography and history).

technology improved, we estimate the following panel regressions where each observation is a county-industry-decade:

$$(2) \quad Y_{ict} = \beta_t \text{LowerWaterpowerPotential}_c + \gamma_{it} X_c + \lambda_{ic} + \lambda_{it} + \varepsilon_{ict}.$$

The estimated  $\beta$  coefficients report the relative change in counties with one standard deviation lower waterpower potential. We estimate the regressions separately by decade-pair, for instance estimating changes from 1850 to 1860 including only data from 1850 and 1860, which avoids interpretation issues associated with regression models that pool across many time periods (e.g., Roth et al., 2023). We include county-industry fixed effects ( $\lambda_{ic}$ ), year-industry fixed effects ( $\gamma_{it}$ ), and interact our baseline control variables with year-industry dummies ( $\gamma_{it} X_c$ ).

For the panel regressions, the identification assumption is that counties with lower waterpower potential would have *changed* similarly to counties with more waterpower potential, on average, aside from differences due to water power and steam. This assumption is conditional on differential changes associated with our baseline county controls (river flow, terrain ruggedness, navigable rivers and market access, coal deposits).

For the cross-sectional and panel regressions, our main outcome variables relate to mill activity and their power source. We also examine outcomes separately for entrants and incumbents, which informs the role of switching barriers in the transition from water to steam power.

Some outcome variables are well-defined in levels, such as the share of mills using steam power, and for these outcomes we estimate Equation (2) using OLS. Shares are undefined when there are no mills, so we omit counties with no mills in one of the relevant decades. When estimating impacts on the share of mills using steam, we weight county-industries by their number of mills in the initial year to make our estimates comparable to a firm-level regression for an indicator of power adoption choice.

For outcomes such as total mills, we want to measure their elasticity with respect to waterpower potential. There are a few zeros in the sample, for county-decades where all incumbent mills closed after 1850 and there were no entrants. To estimate elasticities, and include growth on both extensive and intensive margins, we use Poisson Pseudo Maximum Likelihood (PPML) regressions (Silva and Tenreyro, 2006) rather than approaches such as  $\log(1+x)$  or inverse hyperbolic sine that are sensitive to units and therefore difficult to interpret (Chen and Roth, 2023).<sup>24</sup> Similarly, we use PPML to estimate the elasticity of the entry rate (entrants / previous mills) and the survival rate (incumbents / previous mills)

---

<sup>24</sup>Formally, PPML estimates the average effect of county waterpower potential as a percentage of the baseline mean.

with respect to waterpower potential.<sup>25</sup>

We focus on linear specifications, as Appendix Figure A.2 Panels B and C show that the estimated impacts on mill activity from county waterpower potential are roughly linear. We report robust standard errors clustered by county. Mill activity serves largely local markets, though waterpower potential is correlated across nearby counties, and we also estimate Conley (1999) standard errors that adjust for spatial correlation across counties assuming counties are independent beyond a distance cutoff. The Conley standard errors are similar to the clustered ones for distance cutoffs within 500 miles, and are 10-40% smaller for cutoffs up to 1000 miles.

The main outcomes that we are interested in are how milling was shaped by entrants vs. incumbents, and steam vs. water users. Table 1 shows the share of milling in each decade for each type of mill. In each Census year, most mills entered during the previous decade, and entrant establishments disproportionately used more steam power than incumbent establishments.

## II.A Waterpower Potential, Power Use, and Mill Growth

Table 2 reports that counties with one standard deviation lower waterpower potential had substantially fewer water powered mills in 1850 (Panel A) and substantially less revenue from water powered mills in 1850 (Panel B). Columns 2 and 3 report estimates separately for lumber mills and flour mills. The estimated coefficients of -1.06 and -1.13 imply 65% fewer water powered mills and 68% less water powered revenue (Column 1).

By 1850, there had been faster adoption of steam power in counties with lower waterpower potential (Table 2, Panels C and D). The share of mills using steam power was 8.9 percentage points higher in these counties in 1850 (Panel C), and the share of revenue produced using steam power was 12 percentage points higher (Panel D).

Overall mill activity was still substantially lower in counties with lower waterpower potential (Panels E and F), though somewhat muted by the increased use of steam power. Particularly in lumber milling, where there was a more substantial early shift to steam power, there are more muted effects on total revenue in 1850.

Table 3 reports estimated changes in counties with lower waterpower potential. From 1850 to 1860, the share of mills using steam power grew 6.7 percentage points more in counties with lower waterpower potential (Column 1). Steam-use grew by 3.4 percentage points from 1860 to 1870 in lower waterpower counties. From 1870 to 1880, steam adoption

---

<sup>25</sup>To estimate the elasticity of the entry rate with respect to waterpower potential, we use PPML regressions where the outcome in the current period is the number of entrants and the outcome in the previous period is the total number of establishments. This is equivalent to running a cross-sectional OLS regression for the log of entrants minus the log of total prior establishments, but does not require dropping counties without prior establishments or entrants. We use the same approach for the incumbent survival rate.

began to catch up in counties with more waterpower potential by a statistically insignificant 0.9 percentage points. Figure 4 shows that steam use also increased from 1850 to 1880 in counties with average waterpower potential, but more so initially in counties with one standard deviation lower waterpower potential.

Counties with lower waterpower potential also experienced substantial relative growth in the total number of mills and total revenue (Table 3, Columns 2 and 3). The number of mills increased by 25% and revenue increased by 20% from 1850 to 1860. Growth continued at lower rates through 1880, suggesting continued benefits from lower waterpower availability and earlier steam adoption.

Table 4 shows this growth in counties with lower waterpower potential was driven by entrant firms. The entry rate was 38% higher, from 1850 to 1860, while the firm survival rate was 21% lower. In each period, entrants crowded-out local incumbent firms, which exited at higher rates in counties with lower waterpower potential despite the overall growth in these counties.

We can also separate incumbents by their prior-period power use. We refer to “water incumbents” and “steam incumbents” as surviving firms who used water and steam in the previous decade, regardless of their technology in the current period. Appendix Table A.2 shows that waterpower potential had roughly similar effects on the exit probabilities of steam and water incumbents.

Table 5 shows that entrant firms mostly drove the greater adoption of steam power in counties with lower waterpower potential. In each decade, entrants were 16 – 19 percentage points more likely to be using steam power, relative to entrants in counties with higher waterpower potential (Column 1). Among incumbent firms that had been using water power (“water incumbents”), these firms were a more modest 3 – 5 percentage points more likely to adopt steam power in counties with lower waterpower potential (Column 2).

Steam adoption by entrant mills was substantially more responsive than switching to steam by water incumbents (Column 3, Table 5). Water incumbents’ lower steam use, combined with the increased exit of incumbents from Table 4, suggest that incumbent mills were subject to switching barriers.

**In Summary:** The increase in steam use for lower water power counties was driven by more entrants in lower water power counties, as incumbents were crowded out (Table 4). Furthermore, in counties with less waterpower potential, entrants adopted steam more readily than water incumbents (Table 5). Section IV quantifies this technological lock-in and its implications.

## II.B Non-Mill Manufacturing, Steam-Use, and Backward Linkages to Steam Production

This section shows differences by waterpower potential in broader manufacturing activity, outside lumber and flour mills. We also then narrow our focus to local steam engine production, which supported higher local steam-use across manufacturing. We restrict this analysis to 1850–1870 due to the missing Census manuscripts for some industries in 1880.

Table 6, Column 1, shows that counties with lower waterpower potential also had substantially less manufacturing activity in 1850 outside of lumber and flour mills. This is consistent with less local waterpower potential making locations less attractive, both due to lower water power use in other sectors and co-agglomeration of other sectors with milling that supported local economic activity generally. This difference declined slightly over time, as steam-use increased modestly (Column 2). In 1850, non-mills were already more likely to use steam power if located in counties with lower waterpower potential. Non-mills in these counties adopted steam power somewhat faster over the subsequent decades, though not as much as mills (shown in Table 3).

Differences in steam-use across the manufacturing sector can reflect both a direct effect, from restricted access to water power, and an indirect agglomeration effect from local complementarities in steam adoption. Lumber and flour milling were leading sectors for steam adoption, given their heavy initial reliance on mechanical power. Earlier steam-use by some agents could plausibly hasten steam adoption in the broader economy, given more-limited general knowledge of steam engine technology.<sup>26</sup> Installation and operation of steam power was not an off-the-shelf process; rather, steam was a more complicated and volatile technology, whose use might plausibly depend on the local knowledge base and, in turn, whose use might plausibly affect the local knowledge base. Delayed steam adoption by mills, in places with more waterpower availability, may have then held back steam adoption in local manufacturing more broadly.

One mechanism for these agglomeration effects is backward linkages in manufacturing of steam equipment: steam-use encouraging local manufacturing of steam equipment, which in turn encourages others to use steam power. Most manufacturing establishments purchased equipment from local manufacturers (Woodbury Report, 1838; Temin 1966), and a quarter of steam equipment manufacturers also report repair services in the Census of Manufactures, which highlights the importance of a local technical knowledge base.

Table 6, Column 3, shows that counties with lower waterpower potential had more manufacturers of steam engines, boilers, and related equipment (relative to all manufacturing

---

<sup>26</sup>Indeed, Franck and Galor (2021, 2022) argue that an important driver of the spread of steam power in France was distance to Fresnes-sur-Escaut, the location of the first commercial steam engine in the country.

establishments). The overall manufacturing sector was smaller in lower waterpower counties, but for manufacturing establishments in these counties there was a greater density of steam equipment makers to support steam adoption. This is consistent with the demand for steam power helping to create its own supply.

### **II.C Potential Other Forces Driving Steam Adoption**

Increases in local demand could have encouraged adoption of steam power in counties with lower waterpower potential, including steam power making these counties more attractive for a variety of activities that increase local demand for milling (Benhabib and Rustichini, 1993). Appendix Table A.3, Column 1, shows that counties with lower waterpower potential experienced faster population growth during this period (7% to 10% per decade), but population is not driving our estimates on steam adoption. While counties with lower waterpower potential had a higher share of mills using steam power (Table 2) in 1850, but had lower population in 1850 (Appendix Table A.3). Further, Appendix Table A.3 shows that lower water power counties experienced increases in milling activity even in per capita terms. Our estimates from Table 4 are also inconsistent with population growth driving our results: if county growth were being driven by more customers, it would be difficult to rationalize the decreased survival of incumbents.

In Appendix Tables A.4, A.5, and A.6, we show our results are similar when constraining the sample to only flour, which was less technologically less-tradable than lumber at the time due to its perishability. In Appendix E, we explore the robustness of our results to controlling for a variety of other features of the economic environment that may have had direct effects on steam adoption or general effects on economic activity. We summarize our approach below.

Geographic variation in waterpower potential could be correlated with other factors affecting economic activity, in levels or in changes, and in Appendix Tables A.7 and A.8 we consider how our results change when controlling for alternative local factors. In Appendix Table A.7, we show that our results are robust to including various characteristics that have been discussed as important drivers of steam power adoption across different contexts (Crafts, 1977; Floud and McCloskey, 1981; Allen, 2009; Mokyr, 2016): alternative measures of access to coal (Wrigley, 2010; Fernihough and O'Rourke, 2021; Reichardt, 2024); agricultural productivity and woodland that affect mills' material input availability (Nurkse, 1953); differences in labor availability reflected in manufacturing wages (Habakkuk, 1967; Allen, 2009) and mechanics and engineers (Hanlon, 2022), though also potentially outcomes of mills' steam adoption; capital availability through banks (Jaremski, 2014); and all of the above controls.

In Appendix Table A.8, we show that our results are robust to other adjustments to our controlling for features of counties’ economic environment. First, we show our results are robust to removing some or all of our controls for access to markets or coal. Our results are robust to controlling for time-varying market access and population, which are themselves potentially endogenous to steam adoption, or growth associated with counties’ fixed 1850 population. Some estimates are smaller when controlling for population, but this also introduces bias because county population is endogenous to local waterpower potential (even in 1850). Our results are robust to controlling for alternative sources of potential growth: an indicator for being in Appalachia or on the frontier (Bazzi, Fiszbein and Gebresilasse, 2020), the share of workers in agriculture (Eckert and Peters, 2023), having a portage site (Bleakley and Lin, 2012), exposure to the Civil War, and all of these time-invariant controls interacted with decade.

Our analysis focuses on county-level geographic variation in waterpower availability, though there could also potentially be within-county differences in location advantages for steam power. One salient locational characteristic could be the distance to the closest railroad, which was a source of fuel imported from other counties. We digitized historical maps of railroad station locations, and found locational variation within and between counties. Some counties had water power sites close to stations and in others they are far away, which could lead to differences across water incumbents in the feasibility of switching to steam power and therefore a potential source of technological lock-in. Nevertheless, Appendix Table A.9 shows that distance to railroad station is not an additional substantive source of variation in steam suitability: it does not predict steam-use, water incumbents switching to steam, or a differential response of entrants versus incumbents.

## II.D Robustness to Linkage Error

A natural question is how much our estimates might be affected by measurement error, particularly errors in the construction of our panel links. For our main results, we invested in a resource-intensive approach that used hand-links, but there are inevitably false negatives and false positives in the links. The hand links are binary, such that mills are either linked or they are not. To create a measure of confidence for any given link, we train a supervised machine learning algorithm on the hand-made links (see Appendix A.4 for details). We then use the estimated linking probabilities to explore the the quality of hand-links, and the sensitivity of our estimates to adding panel mills that were almost linked, or removing those for whom the links are less predictable.

Appendix Figure A.8 Panel A shows the predicted match probability for the hand-links. For mills whose sector and ownership structure were unchanged from one decade to the

next, the hand-links are very predictable: most match probabilities are above 0.8. For mills that changed milling sector (e.g. flour-to-lumber), and especially for mills that gained or lost some owners, the match probabilities are lower but still mostly above 0.5. For our regression analysis, a primary concern would be that linkage errors are correlated with county waterpower potential. Appendix Figure A.8 Panel B shows that the distributions of predicted match probabilities are similar for mills in counties with low and high waterpower potential.

One advantage of the ML model for robustness analysis is that we can change the matching cutoff, which mechanically changes the firm survival rate along with the rate of false-negative and false-positive matches. Appendix Figure A.9 shows how raising the cutoff lowers the share of ML links that are not hand-links (the “false match” rate, akin to a false discovery rate) but also lowers the share of hand-links that are made by the ML model (the “found match” rate, akin to the sensitivity). Our baseline machine-learning links use a predicted match probability of 0.6 as the benchmark cutoff for classifying a mill as surviving from one decade to the next, which is close to maximizing the “found match” rate while keeping the “false match” rate relatively low. Appendix Table A.10 shows that with this cutoff, the survival rate is higher using the ML-links (compared to the hand-links), as many mills are only classified as surviving using the ML model. Most hand-links (67%) are also predicted by the ML model. Conditional on finding a match, it is rare that the ML-links and hand-links disagree on the identity of the match.

Appendix Tables A.11 and A.12 show that our results are not sensitive to changing the sample to include more- or less-confident matches based on the ML-link probabilities. Our results are similar if we restrict our panel sample to those mills linked by hand *and* the baseline ML model, rather than our main sample of hand-links, or use *only* the benchmark ML-links. Using the ML-links only, the results are also similar if we raise or lower the benchmark cutoff of 0.6 for classifying matches.

A useful feature of our approach is we classify whether mills have a “business name” (such as the “Rock Creek Mill”) or whether mills are named after their proprietors (and might therefore be differentially subject to linkage error). Our estimates are similar when considering each type of mill separately.

We also explore potential measurement error in the type of power source recorded for mills, which is based on Census enumerator visits to the mills. The original manuscripts contain some corrections, with scratched out and re-written information by an occasional second enumerator, so the final recorded data could also differ in some cases from mills’ actual operations. For instance, we searched in historical records for mills that reported power sources other than water and steam — in particular, some suspiciously large mills without reported mechanical power — and found that these mills often did actually use



water or steam power. Some report “horse” as a power source, without further detail, which probably often represents water or steam power rather than horse-powered mills. We cannot systematically correct these mills’ recorded power use, so our baseline estimates exclude these mills; but as there are few of these mills, our results are not sensitive to including them as non-steam powered mills.

Our main analysis restricts the sample to the panel of counties with at least one mill in 1850. In Appendix Table A.13, we show that our results are similar when including different sets of counties: expanding the sample to include all counties that ever had a mill, or limiting the sample to counties with multiple mills in 1850. Our estimates are also not sensitive to dropping large county groupings, made in the construction of geographically-consistent counties, which potentially misclassify local waterpower availability, or the counties with extreme local waterpower potential. Our results are also similar if we exclude counties that were more involved with cross-county or international trade in mill output: the 20 largest cities at the time, or places that Kuhlmann (1929) describes as having “merchant mills” that exported their output.

It is important to use our geographically comprehensive measurement of waterpower potential. Because the 1880 Water Census effectively selected on the dependent variable (by omitting places with lower waterpower potential *and* lower water power use), we would expect estimates based on the 1880 Water Census to be biased toward zero, which we confirm when looking at the number of water powered mills in 1850 (Appendix Figure A.2 Panel B) or 1850-1880 growth in mills (Panel C).

### III Key Empirical Patterns

Overall, there is a stable relationship between greater waterpower potential and slower adoption of steam power. The differences in steam adoption rates among entrants and incumbents is suggestive of technological lock-in, with barriers to steam adoption for those establishments that had been using water power. We use a quantitative model to estimate the magnitude of this lock-in and its implications for aggregate manufacturing outcomes given firm entry and exit. The model estimation draws on these estimated differences by county waterpower potential. The model also reflects other features of the economic environment, such as the costs and benefits of using steam power, which we describe further in Section IV. In this section, we describe several empirical patterns to motivate the model’s structure, and which provide moments in the model’s estimation.

Our view of the technological transition from water to steam is motivated by the following intuition. Each technology was associated with marginal costs and fixed costs (where fixed costs include both purchase and overhead costs). Because neither technology was clearly

more attractive to millers, we model steam power as better on one cost dimension and water power as better on the other cost dimension. To distinguish which technology has which features, we use a logic in the spirit of Melitz (2003) (see also Olmstead and Rhode 2001; Cabral and Mata 2003, and Bustos 2011).

Millers have different productivities, for instance due to their ability to attract customers, manage suppliers, and operate the machinery (Huntington, Samaniego dela Parra and Shenoy, 2023). Holding fixed productivity, firms will be larger if they use the lower marginal cost technology. For a given power technology, more-productive firms will have higher sales. More-productive firms are then more likely to prefer the high fixed cost and low marginal cost technology, because they can amortize the fixed costs over more units. Combined, this means that the technology associated with larger firms is the one with lower effective marginal costs. We compare a variety of firm size distributions and use a similar logic to study how the costs of steam and water power varied over space and time. Characterizing these size distributions relies on our digitization of the micro-level Census data, as these economic patterns were previously unknowable from aggregated tabulations or smaller samples of micro-data without firm names or panel links.

### III.A Cost Structures for Steam and Water

Figure 6 shows that steam powered mills were larger than water powered mills, on average. Given the Melitz (2003)-style logic discussed above, this implies steam power has higher fixed costs and lower marginal costs than water power.

This implication requires some further interpretation, though, as steam power, unlike water power, requires daily expenditure in order to access mechanical power. The empirical patterns reflect the realities of running steam engines and waterwheels. Even small steam mills employed full time engineers and firemen. To avoid ramping costs, mills used a relatively consistent amount of fuel to keep their engines on throughout the day (Fisher, 1845; Swain, 1888). As a result, many of these costs were fixed overhead costs, not marginal costs, which is in turn reflected in the firm-size distribution.

Furthermore, the *effective* marginal costs of water power were higher than their *infra-marginal* variable costs. Waterwheels were limited by their local geography: the size, speed, seasonality, and reliability of their local waterway, as well as contractual water rights. The data reflect not only the actual monetary expenditure for the marginal power use for water mills, but also the shadow costs associated with expansion. Some water powered incumbents did grow (Appendix Figure A.10), so water powered mills were not completely constrained, but expanding production further could require increasingly expensive modifications to their operations. On average, the water incumbents who stuck with waterpower expanded their

horsepower capacity by 7%, and those who switched to steam power expanded their capacity by over 50%.

Finally, the relevant marginal costs are those of *production*, not of *power* alone. Appendix Figure A.7 shows that steam mills had access to more power than water powered mills, lowering the non-power marginal costs of steam powered mills (for instance, because the mill could process more inputs per hour (Evans, 1795; Dedrick, 1931)).

To support the interpretation that steam powered mills had lower marginal costs, we analyze prices. Due to data constraints, we are only able to study prices for single-product lumber mills in 1880, but indeed find that steam use predicts lower output prices (by 6%).

Figure 6 shows that the size distributions for steam and water powered mills converged over time. This suggests a corresponding decline in the fixed cost of steam power, as less-productive firms started to find steam power more attractive, whereas a declining marginal cost of steam power would have increased the size premium of steam powered mills. This is consistent with the importance of the development of high-speed engines that reduced steam fixed costs for lumber and flour mills.<sup>27</sup>

One potential explanation for these results could be that steam power shifted activity to new locations that, for unrelated reasons, had mills of different sizes. This geographic shift is not driving our results, though: Appendix Figure A.11 shows firm-size distribution patterns we find are similar within-counties (for counties with both types of mills).

For local waterpower potential to make water power use more attractive to firms (as in Figure A.2 Panel B), it must have lowered the fixed costs or marginal costs of using water power. If waterpower potential lowered the marginal costs of water power, then counties with higher waterpower potential would have larger water powered mills (and, due to the resulting selection, also larger steam powered mills). Figure 7 shows this was not the case and, indeed, somewhat the opposite: in most decades, counties with higher waterpower potential have more small mills. Thus, we model county waterpower potential as lowering the time-invariant fixed costs of water power, such as the costs of water rights and constructing millponds.

Congestion was not an important force driving differences in steam power in the United States (Gordon, 1983). In our data, counties still had substantial available waterpower capacity.<sup>28</sup> Further, Table 5 shows that water incumbents are more likely to switch to steam in places with lower waterpower potential. If the increased adoption of steam power

---

<sup>27</sup>Figure 6 shows that the convergence of firm size distributions is partially driven by the left tail of low-productivity water mills disappearing over time. In our model, increasing competition (driven by the spread of steam power) crowded out the least productive water mills. Collard-Wexler and De Loecker (2015) document a similar pattern in US steel manufacturing during the spread of the minimill.

<sup>28</sup>The median county used less than 10% of the available waterpower potential, and over 95% of counties used less than half of the available waterpower potential. Hunter (1979) and Gordon (1983) report that standard estimates of waterwheel efficiency in the era were at least 50–70%.

was driven by difficulties finding available water power sites, water incumbents would be unaffected.

Figure 6 also shows there was substantial overlap in the size distributions of steam and water powered mills in every decade. This suggests a substantial idiosyncratic component to mills' technology adoption. One natural candidate for this heterogeneity is the preferences and talents of firm owners. Linking the Censuses of Manufactures and Population, Appendix Table A.16 shows that owners who were immigrants or younger were more likely to use steam power, highlighting the role of owner characteristics for technology adoption.<sup>29</sup>

### III.B Operating Costs

We calculate that 19-24% of mills survived from one decade to the next (Appendix Table A.14).<sup>30</sup> Firm exit implies that dynamic incentives are important, as only some firms successfully amortize their fixed costs of entry and technology adoption over a long time period.

Appendix Figure A.12 shows that, on average, surviving firms are larger than exiting firms. This suggests a fixed cost of production in every period, with an additional idiosyncratic component, to rationalize the correlation between firm exit and initial size. Water incumbents were also more likely to survive than steam incumbents, consistent with explosions and the additional operating costs associated with steam power.

### III.C Barriers to Switching Technologies

Entrants' decisions to adopt steam is a useful contrast to incumbents' decisions, as entrant firms started with a clean slate. Figure 5 shows that entrants were four times more likely to use steam power than water incumbents.<sup>31</sup> The difference in steam adoption rates is not driven by differences in firm size and is slightly larger when conditioning on firm size (Appendix Table A.15).

This difference in steam adoption rates, between entrants and incumbents, suggests there are barriers to switching from water to steam power. A barrier to switching technologies also causes only the highest-productivity water incumbents to adopt steam, while relatively lower-productivity entrants would use steam. Consistent with this logic, Appendix Figure A.13 shows that incumbents are larger than entrants within each power technology: on average, incumbents are 20% larger when using water and 40% larger when using steam.

---

<sup>29</sup>McElheran et al. (2023) find that younger owners are more likely to adopt artificial intelligence technologies.

<sup>30</sup>This implies an annual exit probability of around 15%, higher than modern annual exit probabilities of around 8% (Foster, Grim and Haltiwanger, 2016).

<sup>31</sup>A few firms report switching from steam to water, which is rare enough that we do not report separate statistics for these firms, though we do include these firms when we estimate the model in Section IV.

Switching barriers were not infinite, however, as both entrants and incumbents were more likely to adopt steam power over time. This is consistent with the technological improvements in steam power. Over the course of our sample, steam adoption rates increased by sixty percent for both entrants and water incumbents, from a base rate of thirty percentage points for entrants and 8 percentage points for water incumbents (Figure 5).

### III.D Alternative Reasons for Lower Steam Adoption among Incumbents

While the data patterns are consistent with fixed barriers to switch power technologies, we also consider several alternative explanations for the serial persistence in firm technologies.

Across different contexts, one leading alternative explanation for low technology switching by incumbents is learning-by-doing (Jovanovic and Nyarko, 1996). The idea would be that water powered incumbents could have freely adopted steam, but did not want to because they had learned to use water power and, for them, it continued to dominate steam. For this context, high rates of learning-by-doing for water power would be inconsistent with the longstanding use of water power in the US, but we can explore this further in the data.

Learning-by-doing would imply that water incumbents experience relatively fast growth, as they benefit both from learning and any other general economic changes that would increase firm size. To test for learning in the spirit of Bahk and Gort (1993), we compare the growth rate of water incumbents who keep using water power to the growth in the firm-size distribution for entrants over the same time period. Appendix Figure A.14 shows that incumbents and successive generations of water powered entrants “grow” at a similar speed, consistent with no additional learning-by-doing boost for water incumbents.

We consider switching barriers as equivalent to an expenditure (a combination of the opportunity cost of scrapping a functional power source and other actual costs such as retrofitting). An alternative modeling approach could assume a *productivity* cost from switching technologies (see, e.g., Parente and Prescott 1994). For our context, productivity losses seem implausible, because most of the day-to-day operations of milling are the same with either power source. In the data, Appendix Figure A.10 shows that switchers grow faster than stayers, which is not consistent with productivity losses from switching. Indeed, even though water incumbents were initially negatively selected (because only firms with relatively low initial productivity chose water power), those that switched to steam power were 2.6% larger than steam entrants.

Another potential reason why incumbents would not switch technologies is permanent unobserved heterogeneity (i.e., “steam types” and “water types”). Appendix Table A.16 does show some specific examples of persistent firm heterogeneity (for instance the immigration status of the owner), but we do not include it in the model for a variety of reasons. First,

the results from the owner-linking analysis are not quantitatively important on aggregate. While immigrant owners are much more likely to use steam power, they are a small share of overall millers. The effect of age is relatively small. Appendix Table A.16 also shows that professional millers were more likely to use steam power, but this is not a permanent type.

Other features of the data also suggest that permanent idiosyncratic variation in costs and productivity is not driving the main data patterns. Appendix Figure A.10 shows that firms' revenue grew more when they switched, which is not a general prediction of models with persistent types, but is a prediction of a model with switching barriers (as only the mills with productivity growth would choose to change technologies). Historical accounts of mills also discuss instances of mills switching technologies after a fire destroyed their original structure (Appendix D), which suggests owners do not persistently prefer a particular technology, but instead face sunk fixed costs or other barriers to switching (Hornbeck and Keniston, 2017; Huesler and Strobl, 2023).

We can also use the timing of mills' water use and steam use to compare the implications of switching barriers that generate state-dependent technology choices against the implications of heterogeneous types. Methods of quantifying the importance of state dependence versus types require observing agents for many periods (Lancaster and Nickell, 1980; Chamberlain, 1985; Dano, 2023), whereas we observe mills for a maximum of four census rounds (and normally fewer). We provide two alternative tests, in the spirit of Chay, Hoynes and Hyslop (1999), which are inconsistent with the presence of types driving relatively low switching rates.

One test of state dependence is to examine firms' technology choices, conditional on their prior use of water and steam power. Consider the sample of mills over four periods who start with water power, end with steam power, and use steam power exactly twice. These mills use steam power half of the time, and all have the same initial and final conditions (as in Hotz and Miller, 1993; Arcidiacono and Miller, 2011). Switching barriers would make it substantially more costly for these firms to alternate between technologies twice, as opposed to using water for two periods and then steam for two periods. By contrast, under heterogeneous types, switching is driven by period-specific idiosyncratic shocks, so each pattern would be equally likely. In our data, the vast majority of these mills switch technologies only once and then keep their new technology, which suggests switching barriers are driving technological choice.

The second test is based on the logic that under persistent heterogeneity, a Bayesian observer would update that a water powered incumbent who previously also used water power would be more likely to be a "water-type" than a water entrant, since the former chose water power multiple times. This would subsequently imply that the water incumbent stayers would be more likely to use water power than water entrants in subsequent decades,

but this is not what we find in the data.

Another potential source of differences in technology use for entrants and incumbents could be differences across locations, if the (new) steam users locate in different places than the (pre-existing) water users. We find significant differences in adoption choices within counties, however, and we compare technologies choices within county-industries when estimating the relevant moments in Section V.

Finally, we do not observe if entrants build their own mills, or if they purchase used mills. The resale of water infrastructure would generally attenuate the differences between entrants and incumbents: if persistent county-level infrastructure were important to the choices of entrants, then they too would face opportunity costs of using steam, and they would not be substantially more likely to use steam power than the water incumbents. Nevertheless, Table 5 shows that entrants are particularly more likely to use steam power in places with lower waterpower potential, which have relatively higher exit of waterpowered establishments.

**In Summary:** Steam power allowed firms to scale production at lower effective marginal costs, which required higher fixed costs. Those fixed costs declined over our sample period as steam technology improved. Both water and steam required fixed overhead costs, and millers faced some cost of switching power technologies. Counties with higher waterpower potential used relatively less steam power, due to their continued access to water power (direct effects of geography) and their previous use of water power (dynamic effects of geography, through technological lock-in). We now turn to a formal framework that fits these estimates and quantifies the influence of technological lock-in.

#### IV A Model of Steam Adoption

It is difficult to interpret all of the estimates jointly – the empirical patterns along with the estimated differences by waterpower potential – with only economic intuition. One main purpose of the model is to collect and synthesize the magnitudes of these different relationships. Further, the structural model allows us to evaluate how switching barriers – and policies aimed to alleviate them – matter for the aggregate spread of new technologies.

We develop a dynamic equilibrium model of technology adoption and firm entry. In the model, firms face a dynamic power source choice. The key tradeoff is that water power has a lower fixed adoption cost than steam, but a higher marginal cost that inhibits higher production levels. The only primitive that varies across counties is the cost of adopting water power. The only primitive that varies across time is the purchase price of steam. A falling price of steam power drives steam adoption but also incentivizes forward-looking firms to wait to adopt. The barriers to switching from water to steam power encourage firms to enter using steam. In this section, we describe the formal setup of the model.

## IV.A Static Choices: Production and Demand

Each firm  $j$  in county  $c$  in year  $t$  maximizes its static profit by choosing its optimal levels of variable inputs  $x_{jct}$  and price  $p_{jct}$ , given its power source  $R$ , its baseline productivity  $\varphi$ , and the choices of other firms.

We assume all demand for mill products takes place locally and takes a nested CES form.<sup>32</sup> The price index  $P_{ct}$  equals  $[\int p_{jct}^{1-\epsilon} dj]^{\frac{1}{1-\epsilon}}$ , where  $\epsilon$  is the elasticity of substitution across mills' products. Local demand for mill output  $Y_{ct}$  equals  $P_{ct}^{-\eta}$ , where  $\eta$  is the elasticity of demand for mill products. If firm  $j$  charges price  $p_{jct}$ , its quantity sold is:  $y_{jct} = p_{jct}^{-\epsilon} P_{ct}^{\epsilon-\eta}$ .

Firms produce using a constant-returns-to-scale technology in flexible inputs  $x$  (labor and materials), which are elastically supplied at a price  $w$ :

$$(3) \quad y_{jct} = \exp(\varphi_{jct} + \gamma_{R_{jct}} + \alpha_{R_{jct}} s_{ct}) x_{jct}.$$

Firms' overall productivity is determined by their baseline productivity  $\varphi_{jct}$  and an additional  $\gamma_{R_{jct}}$  from their power choice  $R$ , which is either water ( $W$ ) or steam ( $S$ ). We normalize  $\gamma_W = 0$  so  $\gamma_S = \gamma$ . The productivity boost from steam power is also a function of contemporaneous local steam usage ( $\alpha_S s_{ct}$ ), where  $s_{ct}$  is the share of firms using steam and  $\alpha_S$  is the strength of this agglomeration force.<sup>33</sup> Agglomeration effects ( $\alpha_S$ ) could reflect that increased local steam use generates greater local human capital in steam production.

Firms buy inputs  $x$  to maximize flow profits. Their price, output, and profit functions are:

$$(4) \quad p_{ct}(R, \varphi) = \frac{\epsilon}{\epsilon - 1} \frac{w}{\exp(\varphi + \gamma_R + \alpha_R s_{ct})},$$

$$(5) \quad y_{ct}(R, \varphi) = P_{ct}^{\epsilon-\eta} \left( \frac{\epsilon}{\epsilon - 1} \frac{w}{\exp(\varphi + \gamma + \alpha_R s_{ct})} \right)^{1-\epsilon},$$

$$(6) \quad \pi_{ct}(R, \varphi) = \frac{1}{\epsilon} P_{ct}^{\epsilon-\eta} \left( \frac{\epsilon}{\epsilon - 1} \frac{w}{\exp(\varphi + \gamma_R + \alpha_R s_{ct})} \right)^{1-\epsilon}.$$

The next section describes how firms choose if they produce and with what power choice.

<sup>32</sup>Appendix Table A.2 shows that the competitive pressure from steam entrants has similar effects on the exit probabilities of steam and water incumbents. This result is consistent with entry raising competitive pressure by lowering the aggregate price index, and more consistent with monopolistic competition than a Bertrand model in which the initially water powered mills would be especially unable to match the low prices of the steam mills.

<sup>33</sup>We normalize the agglomeration force in water power to zero, such that  $\alpha_S$  captures the net agglomeration force in steam power.



## IV.B Dynamic Choices: Firm Entry and Power Choice

We model a firm's dynamic choices in four stages (Hopenhayn, 1992; Melitz, 2003; Chernoff, 2021). In Stage 1, prospective entrants decide if they want to pay a fixed cost and enter the economy. In Stage 2, entrants draw their productivity  $\varphi_{jct}$  and incumbents update their productivity. In Stage 3, firms choose if they want to exit, given their revealed productivity and fixed operating cost. In Stage 4, surviving firms select their optimal power source and produce. After these four stages, the cycle starts over again. For the initial stages, we consider the possible power states to be  $E$ ,  $W$ , or  $S$  (respectively for entrant, water, or steam). Entrants need to adopt water or steam power to produce in the final stage.

*Stage 1: Entry.* A prospective firm enters in county  $c$  in year  $t$  if its expected continuation value upon entry exceeds the fixed cost of entry:

$$(7) \quad \mathbb{E}_\varphi [V_{ct}(E, \varphi)] \geq f^e,$$

where  $V_{ct}(E, \varphi)$  is the continuation value for an entrant.

*Stage 2: Updating Baseline Productivity.* The productivity of an incumbent mill  $j$ ,  $\varphi_{jct}$ , follows an AR(1) process:

$$(8) \quad \varphi_{jct} = \pi\varphi_{jct-1} + \sigma\xi_{jt},$$

where  $\pi$  and  $\sigma$  are parameters that represent the persistence and dispersion of latent productivity  $\varphi$ . Entrants draw their productivity from the stationary distribution of the same AR(1) process.

*Stage 3: Sinking the Operating Cost.* All firms pay a common deterministic operating cost  $f_o^R$ , given their power source  $R \in \{E, W, S\}$ . Furthermore, each firm  $j$  pays an idiosyncratic cost  $\nu_{jct}^R(0)$  if it continues its operation, and  $\nu_{jct}^R(1)$  if it chooses to exit. Each firm compares the expected value from paying the operating cost to the value from exit:

$$(9) \quad V_{ct}(R, \varphi) = \max\{\mathbb{E}_\varepsilon [V_{ct}^o(R, \varphi)] - f_o^R - \nu_{jct}^R(0), \Omega_{ct}^R - \nu_{jct}^R(1)\},$$

where  $V_{ct}^o(R, \varphi)$  is the continuation value after sinking the operating cost and  $\Omega_{ct}^R$  is the resale value of technology  $R$ .

*Stage 4: Choosing a Power Source and Producing.* Having paid its fixed operating cost, each firm chooses its optimal power source as a function of adoption costs, switching barriers, and expectations over future productivity. The value function for an establishment with

power source  $R$  and productivity  $\varphi$  is:

$$(10) \quad V_{ct}^o(R, \varphi) = \max_{R' \in \{W, S\}} \{\pi_{ct}(R', \varphi) - c_{ct}(R, R') - \varepsilon_{jct}(R') + \delta \mathbb{E}_{\varphi'} [V_{ct+1}(R', \varphi')]\}.$$

$\pi_{ct}(R, \varphi)$  is the firm's static profit from Equation (6),  $\delta$  is the discount factor, and  $\mathbb{E}_{\varphi'} [V_{ct+1}(R', \varphi')]$  is the expected continuation value given the law of motion for productivity in Equation (8). For each power source, the firm draws an idiosyncratic usage cost  $\varepsilon_{jct}(R)$ . To give some examples of idiosyncratic costs, Swain (1888) describes some millers preferring water power due to its "greater cleanliness, less annoyance, and less area required." If the firm chooses to change power sources, the firm pays  $c_{ct}(R, R')$  to switch from power source  $R$  to power source  $R'$ . The firm then produces, charging the profit-maximizing price described in Equation (4).

### IV.C Equilibrium

Firms make forward-looking decisions anticipating improvements in steam power and the competition from other firms in their local product market. For example, while lower steam costs create an option value for incumbents to switch to steam, these firms understand that cheaper steam may also induce other firms to enter, adopt steam, and compete for customers. We study the local economies along their transition path as steam power becomes available at lower costs.

**Definition 1** (Dynamic Equilibrium). An equilibrium for county  $c$  is a time path for the mass of entrants  $M_{ct}$ , the mass of operating firms  $F_{ct}(R, \varphi)$ , and the policy functions for operation/exit  $O_{ct}(R, \varphi)$  and power  $R'_{ct}(R, \varphi)$ , taking the time path of steam costs  $c_{ct}(S)$  as given, such that:

1. Firms enter, exit, and adopt power sources to maximize expected discounted profits (Equations (7), (9), and (10)).
2. Firms source inputs  $x$  to maximize flow profits period-by-period (Equation (6)).
3. Output markets clear:

$$(11) \quad P_{ct} Y_{ct} = w X_{ct} + \Pi_{ct},$$

where  $\Pi_{ct} = \int \pi_{ct}(R, \varphi) dF_{ct}(R, \varphi)$  are total local profits, and  $X_{ct} = \int x_{ct}(R, \varphi) dF_{ct}(R, \varphi)$  is local demand for inputs.

4. The free entry condition holds:

$$(12) \quad \mathbb{E}_{\varphi} [V_{ct}(E, \varphi)] \leq f^e.$$

5. The evolution of firm masses  $\{F_{ct}\}_t$  is consistent with the policy functions  $\{O_{ct}, R'_{ct}\}_t$ .

#### IV.D The Arrival of Steam

We initiate the model in 1830, before steam power became broadly available to mills in the US. We assume the economy was in a steady state before steam, with differences across counties reflecting their different water costs.<sup>34</sup> In 1830, firms receive the news that steam will become increasingly available. After the surprise of steam power, firms have perfect foresight about the path of falling steam costs.<sup>35</sup> In particular, steam power first becomes purchasable at a high price in 1830, and its fixed adoption cost then monotonically declines until reaching its steady-state level in 1900.<sup>36</sup>

The falling steam cost is the only driving force along the transition path. In particular, we assume water technology is comparatively unchanged over this period, as it was a comparatively mature technology. Rosenberg and Trajtenberg (2004) estimate that horsepower per waterwheel was largely stable over time.

#### IV.E Parametric Assumptions

We make a series of parametric assumptions to solve and estimate our model.

Firm operating/exit costs are drawn from a Gumbel distribution with dispersion parameter  $\rho_o$ , and the adoption costs for each power source are drawn from Gumbel distributions with dispersion parameter  $\rho$ :

$$(13) \quad \nu_{jct}^R(\text{OPERATE/EXIT}) \stackrel{\text{iid}}{\sim} \text{GEV1}(\rho_o)$$

$$(14) \quad \varepsilon_{jct}(R) \stackrel{\text{iid}}{\sim} \text{GEV1}(\rho).$$

These distributional assumptions follow Rust (1987).

The productivity innovations are drawn from a standard-normal distribution

$$(15) \quad \xi_{jt} \stackrel{\text{iid}}{\sim} \mathcal{N}(0, 1),$$

---

<sup>34</sup>The Census of Manufactures was professionalized and comprehensive beginning in 1850 (United States Census Office, 1900; Atack and Bateman, 1999), after the first introduction of steam power. Because some firms were already using steam, we cannot use the start of our data (1850) as the steady state before steam power. Instead, we initiate the model simulations in 1830, when very few steam engines were used in US milling (Woodbury Report, 1838), and estimate the model to match steam adoption from 1850 to 1880.

<sup>35</sup>Humlum (2022) adopts a similar approach to modeling the arrival of robots in modern manufacturing. While we do not have measures of millers' expectations, contemporaneous accounts of steam technology are consistently optimistic about the potential for future improvements (e.g., Scientific American 1869).

<sup>36</sup>Steam power reached its peak adoption in US manufacturing around 1890-1900 (Jovanovic and Rousseau, 2005), prior to the large-scale arrival of electricity in milling (Fenichel, 1966).

which implies that entrants draw their productivities from the normal distribution

$$(16) \quad \varphi_{jct} \stackrel{\text{iid}}{\sim} \mathcal{N}\left(0, \frac{\sigma^2}{(1-\pi)^2}\right).$$

The resale value of each technology ( $\Omega_{ct}^R$ ) is a share of the current purchase price:

$$(17) \quad \Omega_{ct}^R = \omega^R c_{ct}(R).$$

The costs of switching power sources reflect buying prices, resale values, and other costs:

$$(18) \quad c_{ct}(R, R') = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } R = R' \\ c_{ct}(R') & \text{if } R = E \\ c_{ct}(R') + c(R, R') - \Omega_{ct}^R & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

Mills keeping their existing technology do not pay any further costs. Mills purchasing technology  $R'$  have to pay a fixed purchase price  $c_{ct}(R')$ . Switchers face two additional forces. First, incumbents face an additional switching cost to change power sources,  $c(R, R')$ , which captures all costs of changing technologies. Second, incumbents may sell their pre-existing technology (if  $\omega^R > 0$ ), though the scrap value may not be equal to the purchase price of their old technology (Bertola and Caballero, 1994; Ramey and Shapiro, 2001).

We parameterize the fixed cost of steam adoption declining over time as follows:

$$(19) \quad c_t(S) = \kappa s_{ct} + c_S^{(initial)} + (c_S^{(terminal)} - c_S^{(initial)}) \exp\left(-c_S^{(slope)}(t - T_0)\right),$$

where the cost at period  $T_0$  is  $c_{T_0}(S) = c_S^{(initial)}$ , and  $\lim_{t \rightarrow \infty} c_t(S) = c_S^{(terminal)}$ . This set-up implies that the price of steam varies over time but not space. Conversely, the price of water power varies over space due to local waterpower potential, but does not vary over time. Finally, we allow the price of steam power to be a function of local steam use ( $\kappa$ ), capturing the potential for agglomeration (or congestion) in power adoption, such as information sharing and limited local access to the relevant capital.<sup>37</sup>

Given these distributional assumptions, the firm-level expected continuation value is:

$$(20) \quad \mathbb{E}_\nu[V_{ct}(R, \varphi)] = \rho_o \log \left[ \exp\left(\frac{\Omega_{ct}^R}{\rho_o}\right) + \exp\left(\frac{\mathbb{E}_\varepsilon[V_{ct}^o(R, \varphi')] - f_o^R}{\rho_o}\right) \right],$$

---

<sup>37</sup>While we formally model  $\kappa$  as affecting the price of steam power, it also functionally serves as a local shifter for the *relative* price of steam. For instance, if the price of local water power falls in the local use of steam, due to a move along the supply curve for water power (in the spirit of Hansen and Prescott 2002), we would estimate a positive  $\kappa$ .

while the expected continuation value after sinking the operating cost is:

$$(21) \quad \mathbb{E}_\varepsilon[V_{ct}^o(R, \varphi)] = \rho \log \left[ \sum_{R' \in \{W, S\}} \exp \left( \frac{1}{\rho} (-c_{ct}(R, R') + \pi_{ct}(R', \varphi) + \delta \mathbb{E}_{\varphi'}[V_{ct+1}(R', \varphi')]) \right) \right].$$

The probability of exit, given the existing power source  $R$  and the baseline productivity  $\varphi$ , is:

$$(22) \quad \Pr_{ct}(\text{OPERATE/EXIT} | R, \varphi) = \frac{\exp \left( \frac{\Omega_{ct}^R}{\rho_o} \right)}{\exp \left( \frac{\Omega_{ct}^R}{\rho_o} \right) + \exp \left( \frac{\mathbb{E}_\varepsilon[V_{ct}^o(R, \varphi)] - f_o^R}{\rho_o} \right)}.$$

The conditional probability of choosing power source  $R' \in \{W, S\}$ , given a mill is starting with power source  $R$ , is:

$$(23) \quad \Pr_{ct}(R' | R, \varphi) = \frac{\exp \left( \frac{1}{\rho} (-c_{ct}(R, R') + \pi_{ct}(R', \varphi) + \delta \mathbb{E}_{\varphi'}[V_{ct+1}(R', \varphi')]) \right)}{\sum_{R'' \in \{W, S\}} \exp \left( \frac{1}{\rho} (-c_{ct}(R, R'') + \pi_{ct}(R'', \varphi) + \delta \mathbb{E}_{\varphi'}[V_{ct+1}(R'', \varphi')]) \right)}.$$

## IV.F Solution Algorithms

The equilibrium for each economy is a complicated fixed point: heterogeneous firms make forward-looking decisions about entry, exit, and power adoption, and firms' decisions are interlinked through their competition in local product markets and agglomeration spillovers in steam power choices. We study the transition path of the economy, where falling steam costs drive the transition from water to steam power.

Appendix F describes our solution algorithms. In brief, we solve firms' dynamic programs by combining value function iteration (in the steady states) with backward recursion (along the transition path). We solve the dynamic equilibrium using a fixed-point shooting algorithm in the aggregate state variables.

### IV.F.1 Existence and Uniqueness

Appendix F discusses the properties of our solution algorithm, including the existence and uniqueness of the equilibrium. The convergence of our iterative algorithm is ensured by a congestion force due to competition in the product market, which in turn ensures the existence of an equilibrium. The congestion force behind the convergence property also tends to make the equilibrium unique. Strong steam agglomeration forces ( $\kappa$  and  $\alpha_S$ ) could, however, lead to multiple equilibria: a "low steam" equilibrium where few mills adopt steam (because

the net agglomeration force is weak) and a “high steam” equilibrium where many mills use steam (because the net agglomeration force becomes strong). We verify that multiple equilibria are not present in our terminal steady state (when steam power is fully available and more firms are at the margin of steam use) by initiating our solution algorithm at different starting values for the equilibrium steam share.

## V Structural Estimation

In this section, we describe the quantification of the model developed in Section IV. We consider two counties: a baseline county with the average amount of water power in the United States, and a “lower waterpower” county with one standard deviation less waterpower potential. We assume that the only fundamental difference between the counties is the cost of water power  $c_c(W)$ . This structural modeling mirrors the identifying assumption in our reduced-form analysis in Section II, using waterpower potential as a cost-shifter for local firms’ use of water power (after controlling for county water flow, elevation changes, and other characteristics). In particular, the differences between the model counties correspond to our reduced-form regression coefficients  $\beta_t$  in Equations (1)-(2). One feature of our setting is that the transition to steam power had already started when comprehensive manufacturing census data started to be collected in 1850, as by then 10% of mills used steam power. We model the adoption curve directly, allowing us to interpret the reduced-form regressions as estimates of the effect of waterpower potential at different dates along the adoption curve.

### V.A Estimation Strategy

In this section, we describe the set of structural parameters and the target moments used for estimation. We estimate the structural model to match the empirical patterns and the reduced-form estimates from Section II. In particular, we target a mix of estimates within county-industries and between counties. We estimate the parameters simultaneously using the Method of Simulated Moments (MSM). Appendix G provides details on the MSM estimation procedure.

#### V.A.1 Within-County Moments

Most of the moments we match in the model come from predicting the value of a typical baseline county (denoted  $B$ ). We have data on two sectors (flour and lumber), while in the model we consider one composite “milling” sector. To create this composite, we calculate the relevant moment  $Y_{ict}$  for each sector separately. We then predict  $Y_{ict}$  using our reduced-form specification in Equation (1).<sup>38</sup> We then take the average to generate  $Y_{Bt}$ , weighting by the

---

<sup>38</sup>We weight by the number of mills in each county-industry, for estimating these moments, because some of our moments relate to dispersion and we want these to reflect aggregate dispersion.

number of mills. Specifically, the baseline moment we match is the predicted outcome for a county with average waterpower potential:

$$(24) \quad Y_{Bt} \equiv \mathbb{E}_i [\mathbb{E}_c[Y_{ict}]] = \mathbb{E}_i [\gamma_{it}' \mathbb{E}_c[X_{ic}]],$$

where  $X_{ic}$  consists of our baseline controls, our standardized measure of local waterpower potential (whose average is normalized to zero), and an industry fixed effect.

For some moments, we compare outcomes in the baseline county to those in a “lower water power” county (denoted  $L$ ). The counterfactual moments for county  $L$  are identified under the assumption that local waterpower potential is a cost-shifter for local firms’ use of water power (conditional on our included control variables). To calculate outcomes in county  $L$ , we follow Equation (24) but predict outcomes for a county with one standard deviation lower waterpower potential (while holding all of the other characteristics fixed at their average levels). The difference in moments between counties  $B$  and  $L$  corresponds to our estimated reduced-form impacts of lower water power,  $\hat{\beta}_t$ .

While the parameters are estimated jointly, many have an intuitive mapping to specific moments, which we discuss below. Appendix G supports these intuitive explanations with a formal analysis of our sources of identification, using the local relationships between structural parameters and simulated moments, following Andrews, Gentzkow and Shapiro (2017).

**Steam productivity.** A positive  $\gamma$  means that steam is relatively more productive, and consequently steam users will have higher sales. We therefore use the sales differential between steam and water users within each county, as in Figure 6, to help identify  $\gamma$ . Importantly, the observed difference in sales between steam and water users also reflects selection, as productive mills are more likely to use steam power. We model this selection directly and account for it when estimating  $\gamma$  jointly with the other parameters.

**Baseline productivity process.** We estimate the persistence of the baseline productivities  $\pi$  using the 10-year auto-correlation of log sales at the establishment level (0.4). To help estimate the dispersion of productivities  $\sigma$ , we use the standard deviation of log sales within each county (1.0).

**Operating costs.** Given the dynamics of productivity, higher operating costs  $f_o^R$  will make firms more likely to exit. We therefore use the share of water (or steam) users that subsequently exit the market, as in Table A.14, to help estimate  $f_o^R$ .

**Startup costs.** Entrants have to pay  $f_o^E + c(R)$  to start producing. A higher startup cost toughens the selection upon entry, increasing the relative sizes of entrant mills. We use the sales differential between incumbents and entrants (as in Figure 6) to help pin down  $f_o^E + c(R)$ .

**Power adoption costs: Water power.** We split the startup costs into general milling capital  $f_o^E$  and power-specific capital  $c(R)$  by comparing water mills (who pay  $f_o^E + c(W)$ ) to hand powered mills (who only pay  $f_o^E$ ) in our data.<sup>39</sup> The capital premium for water users is 0.5 log points, implying  $\frac{c(W)}{f_o^E + c(W)} = 0.4$ .

**Power adoption costs: Steam power.** A higher adoption cost of steam power  $c_t(S)$  leads fewer firms to choose steam over water power. We use the share of establishments using steam power in 1850 and 1880, as in Figure 5, to help estimate  $c_t(S)$ .

**Power switching barriers.** Higher power-switching barriers lead incumbents to switch power technologies less often. To help estimate the barriers that incumbents face to switch technologies, we follow Equation (23) and use the (within-county) difference in adoption shares for entrants versus incumbents, as in Figure 5:

$$(25) \quad \log \frac{\Pr(R|R, \varphi)}{\Pr(R'|R, \varphi)} - \log \frac{\Pr(R|E, \varphi)}{\Pr(R'|E, \varphi)} = \frac{1}{\rho} \times (c(R, R') + (1 - \omega^R)c_{ct}(R)).$$

**Entry costs.** A higher entry cost will deter mills from entering the market. We use the share of producers who are entrants, as in Table 1, to inform our estimate of  $f^e$ .

## V.A.2 Across-County Moments

The comparison across counties is crucial for identifying key model parameters, including the demand elasticity for milling and the strength of the steam agglomeration forces. We match four moments that are generated by comparing counties of different waterpower potentials.

**Regional cost of water power.** The additional fixed cost of water power in places with lower waterpower potential,  $c_L(W) - c_B(W)$ , lowers the attractiveness of using water power. Therefore, we estimate it using the relationship between waterpower potential and the share of mills using water power (as in Table 2).

**Total demand elasticity.** The total demand elasticity  $\eta$  determines how sensitive the demand for milling output is to milling prices. The primary moment used to identify  $\eta$  is the initial (1850) relationship between lower waterpower potential (which increases milling

---

<sup>39</sup>We do not include hand powered mills in our broader analysis, as these mills only constitute 0.6% of total revenue in flour and lumber milling.



costs) and local milling activity.

**Agglomeration in steam adoption.** An agglomeration force in steam adoption costs (negative  $\kappa$ ) will further boost the adoption of steam power in the low-water region. Hence, to identify the agglomeration in power costs, we use the impact of lower water power on the observed use of steam power from 1850 to 1880, as in Table 3.

**Agglomeration in steam productivity.** An agglomeration force in steam productivity (positive  $\alpha_S$ ) will further boost economic growth in the low-water region (where steam is diffusing faster). Hence, to identify the agglomeration in steam productivity, we use the impact of lower water power on revenue growth from 1850 to 1880, as in Table 3.

### V.A.3 Calibrated Parameters

We calibrate the following parameters outside the estimation routine.

**Firm demand elasticity.** In our model, mills charge a constant sales-to-cost markup  $\frac{1}{\epsilon-1}$  over variable costs (materials and labor). In Appendix A, we calculate that the median sales-to-cost markup among flour and lumber mills is 20%, implying a firm demand elasticity of 6. In comparison, modern estimates range between 3 and 11 (Asker, Collard-Wexler and de Loecker, 2014; Bloom, 2009; Sedláček and Sterk, 2017; Felbermayr, Impullitti and Prat, 2018; Acemoglu et al., 2018; Buera et al., 2021), and are relatively large in milling (Broda and Weinstein, 2006).

**Time discounting.** The discount factor (denoted as  $\delta$ ) is calibrated to reflect an annual interest rate of 6%. In Section V.C.2, we support the forward-looking assumption by demonstrating that ignoring future returns (a scenario with  $\delta = 0$ ) would imply an implausibly low estimate for the startup capital cost of milling.

**Sunk costs.** Our baseline setup assumes that water and steam capital is fully sunk and sets  $\omega^R$  to zero. We explore the robustness of our estimates to these assumptions by allowing water to steam switchers to partially recover the value of their power assets, setting  $\omega^W$  to 0.35 following Kermani and Ma (2023). We also explore counterfactuals where instead capital is fully recoverable.

**Convergence rate for steam technology.** The parameter  $c_S^{(slope)}$  governs how fast steam adoption costs fall from their initial state  $c_S^{(initial)}$  to their mature state  $c_S^{(terminal)}$ . We set the convergence rate to 4% per year, which implies that steam power matures by 1890. This assumption is consistent with the long-run diffusion patterns in Jovanovic and Rousseau (2005) and aligns with the power cost estimates presented in Atack (1979). We show that the estimated model can match the steam adoption patterns in all decades from 1850 to 1880, despite fixing the convergence rate to this literature-informed value.

**Dispersion of cost shocks.** We set the dispersion parameters  $\rho$  and  $\rho_o$  to 2, equivalent to about 6.5% of median 1850 sales. These values fall within the range of estimates in the literature (Chernoff, 2021; Humlum, 2022) and imply a limited amount of idiosyncratic variation in power and operation costs. As a validation of the amount of idiosyncrasies in power and exit choices, our estimated model can match the observed overlap between exiting and surviving firms (as in Figure 6) and the overlap in firm size distributions between steam and water users (as in Figure A.12).

#### V.A.4 Estimation Procedure

We use an adapted Newton-Rhapson method to estimate our structural model. Appendix G.1 details the algorithm and validates the method. In particular, we ensure that the estimated model satisfies the parameter-moment relationships predicted in Sections V.A.1-V.A.2.

### V.B Estimation Results

#### V.B.1 Model Fit

Table 7 shows the targeted moments and how well the model does at matching the data. We estimate 15 parameters using 15 target moments. Due to the robust and monotone relationships between parameters and moments described in Sections V.A.1-V.A.2, our estimation procedure matches the target moments exactly. In Section V.C, we conduct overidentification tests of the model by comparing model simulations to the non-targeted regressions from Section II.A.

#### V.B.2 Parameter Identification

Appendix G.2 conducts a formal analysis of our sources of parameter identification, following the local sensitivity measures proposed by Andrews, Gentzkow and Shapiro (2017). In particular, we verify that the relationship between moments and parameters have the signs and magnitudes predicted in Sections V.A.1-V.A.2. The analysis also highlights the importance of estimating the model parameters jointly, as many parameters affect multiple target moments simultaneously.

#### V.B.3 Parameter Estimates

Table 8 reports our estimated parameters. We discuss the estimated magnitudes below and, when possible, compare them to estimates in the literature and from contemporaneous sources.

**Productivity.** The steam power productivity premium,  $\gamma$ , lowers marginal production costs by about 9.3%. This structural estimate falls within the range of existing estimates

of the efficiency of steam engines vs. waterwheels in the 19th century (Atack, 1979; Crafts, 2004; Chernoff, 2021). Our estimated parameters for the baseline productivity process  $(\pi, \sigma)$  are within the standard range of estimates from modern data (Bachmann and Bayer, 2014; Coşar, Guner and Tybout, 2016; Schaal, 2017; Ottonello and Winberry, 2020).<sup>40</sup>

**Operating costs.** The operating costs of steam power  $f_o^S$  are larger than those of water power  $f_o^W$ , constituting 30% and 10% of 1850 median sales, respectively. Large operating costs of steam are consistent with the qualitative evidence that steam engines required more upkeep and reflect that steam users exit at a higher rate, despite being larger and more productive (as in Table A.14 and Figure A.11). Swain (1888) estimates that the annual fixed costs of steam and water power, respectively, were around \$20 and \$10 dollars per horsepower, which applied to 1850 firm medians are around 16% and 8% of annual sales.

**Startup costs.** The startup cost of setting up a watermill  $f_o^E + c_B(W)$  is around 44% of annual sales. These inferred costs are close to the capital stocks of water users directly observed in our data, as the value of the capital stock of the average water mill in 1850 was 51% of annual sales.

**Power adoption costs.** Figure A.16 plots the estimated adoption costs of water and steam power over time. Water power in the baseline region  $c_B(W)$  had an upfront cost of around 444 dollars, equivalent to about 18% of 1850 median sales. Steam initially had a higher upfront cost, and we estimate that in 1850 the additional upfront cost of steam power  $c_{1850}(S)$  was about 611 dollars or 24% of median sales. By comparison, in our 1850 data, the typical water and steam mills had, respectively, around \$500 and \$2000 more capital installed than the hand-powered mills. Our estimated purchase prices are also somewhat smaller than contemporaneous accounts that 20 horsepower engines – including the boiler and other associated equipment – cost \$2,500 in the 1840s and \$2,000 in the 1880s (Armistead, Lawson and Long, 1841; Emery, 1883; Atack, Bateman and Weiss, 1980), though our estimated operating costs are slightly higher than those in contemporaneous accounts.

We estimate that as steam became more available and adaptable, the upfront cost of steam fell below water, converging to a level of around 8% of annual sales. Emery (1883) reports that the purchase prices of steam and water power were similar in 1880, which is consistent with our estimates. The continued use of water power in this later period reflects lower operating costs, idiosyncratic shocks, and switching costs.

**Power switching barriers.** The barrier to switching from water to steam includes sunk capital  $(1 - \omega^W)c(W)$  and other switching costs  $c(W, S)$ . This total switching barrier from

---

<sup>40</sup>For example, Bachmann and Bayer (2014) estimate  $(\pi, \sigma)$  to be  $(0.9675, 0.0905)$ , which falls close to our estimates of  $(0.9663, 0.0875)$ .

water constitutes 19% of 1850 median annual sales or just above two months' worth of revenue. Notably, fully sunk water capital ( $\omega^W = 0$ ) can account for the vast majority of these switching barriers (93%), and the switching costs  $c(W, S)$  only represent 1.4% of annual sales. This implies that other forces that might make it difficult for enterprises to adopt new technologies (e.g., retrofitting, uncertainty about the costs and benefits of steam power, or some millers being stuck in their ways) are quantitatively less important for the transition to steam power. Sunk steam capital ( $\omega^S = 0$ ) similarly accounts for the majority (81%) of switching barriers from steam to water power, though we estimate larger costs of switching from steam to water, perhaps due to the importance of location for water power.

**Regional cost of water power.** The additional water cost in the low-water region  $c_L(W)$ , 106 dollars, is around a quarter of the cost in the baseline region. By comparison, Atack, Bateman and Weiss (1980) estimate that the average water-horsepower for all manufacturing in 1850 cost 67 percent more in the Midwest compared to New England.<sup>41</sup> One reason why our numbers might be smaller is that millers were relatively small power users, and therefore less affected by more-limited local water power.

## V.C Model Validation

In this section, we examine the validity of our estimated model of steam adoption. First, we reproduce a series of non-targeted regressions from Section II.A on how waterpower potential shapes steam adoption and economic growth of incumbents and entrants. Second, we examine the validity of two key model features: the forward-looking behavior of establishments and agglomeration effects in steam power.

### V.C.1 Testing the Model: Reproducing Regressions

In Table 9, we compare the data patterns in Tables 3, 4, and 5 to the patterns we find when we run equivalent regressions on simulated data from our model.

Table 3 shows that higher water costs cause faster steam adoption, and Table 5 shows that this is driven by entrants. However, over time the effect of local waterpower potential diminishes. Our estimated model demonstrates the same pattern. This is because higher costs of water affect steam adoption by making steam power a comparably cheaper technology (a *technology cost* effect), strengthening the selection of operating mills (a *productivity selection* effect), and weakening competition in local product markets (a *competition* effect). These effects are reinforced by an *agglomeration* effect in steam power. The *technology cost*, *selection*, *competition*, and *agglomeration* effects all lead to more steam use in places with higher water costs. Incumbents differ from entrants due to switching barriers, which make

---

<sup>41</sup>On average, counties in the Midwest have around 1.1 standard deviations less waterpower potential than counties in New England.

their steam adoption decisions less responsive to the cost of water power. Places with less waterpower potential approach their steady-state use of steam power earlier. As a result, along the adoption curve, the effect of waterpower potential on the *growth* in steam use diminishes and reverses over time, though in *levels* places with less waterpower potential are always more likely to use steam power.

Table 3 also shows that higher water costs cause faster revenue growth, and Table 5 again shows that this is driven by entrants. Our estimated model replicates this pattern. Higher costs of water increase the revenue growth from steam power through the *technology cost*, *selection*, and *agglomeration* channels described above. The *technology cost* and *agglomeration* benefits depend on mills' access to steam power, with diminished gains for water incumbents who face switching barriers. Incumbents are crowded out in places with higher water costs when the negative *competition* effect from new entrants is strong enough.

Our estimated model is also able to match the two potentially incongruous features of the data that incumbents in places with lower waterpower potential are both (1) more likely to invest and switch to steam power (Table 5) and (2) more likely to exit (Table 4). This reflects countervailing forces that dominate in different parts of the firm-productivity distribution: incumbents in places with lower waterpower potential places are relatively high productivity, and this selection means that (all else equal) they are more likely to choose to switch to steam power. However, the increased entry and greater steam-use in places with lower waterpower potential lowers the local price index, which lowers survival rates for the marginal incumbents (of which there are more in places with less waterpower potential).

## V.C.2 Validating Model Features

**Forward-looking behavior.** Forward-looking expectations are at the heart of our adoption model: some establishments adopt steam power even though they anticipate that adoption costs will continue to fall, and other establishments choose water power, even knowing that they will face switching barriers if they later want to scale up production with steam power.

To illustrate the importance of allowing for expectations, we re-estimate the model assuming that establishments are fully myopic ( $\delta = 0$ ) and compare our estimates to external benchmarks. We find that myopia would imply an implausibly low estimate for the startup capital cost of milling. With forward-looking millers, we estimate that the total startup costs,  $f_o^E + c(W)$ , are 44% of median firm sales, whereas we would estimate that the total startup costs are under 10% of median firm sales if millers were myopic. For comparison, the median 1850 water mill in our data has a capital stock worth 51% of annual sales (which is not a data feature used in the model estimation).

**Agglomeration.** Agglomeration effects in steam power are one prominent reason why adoption may be inefficiently slow, motivating a potential role for policy intervention. While Section II.B provides suggestive evidence of agglomeration spillovers through backward linkages, we can now use the estimated model to directly assess the quantitative importance of agglomeration effects in driving the economic impacts of steam power.

Increasing the local share of steam users from 0 to 100% further boosts the productivity of steam power by  $\alpha = 2.5$  percentage points (over its baseline level of 9.3%). This agglomeration effect on marginal costs, potentially due to the increased local knowledge base, has a meaningful impact on the aggregate economic growth from steam power. In particular, in Table A.18, we estimate the model while forcing  $\alpha = 0$  and find that this constrained model can only account for around half of the differential growth we observe in the low-water region.

By contrast, we do not find economically significant agglomeration effects in steam purchase prices. Increasing the local share of steam users from 0 to 100% slightly increases the steam adoption cost by 1.8% of 1850 median sales (over a baseline level of 24%). In particular, in Table A.18, we estimate the model while forcing  $\kappa = 0$ , and find that the constrained model can nevertheless still match the differential steam adoption and economic growth in the low-water region. One interpretation of this result is that it suggests that information about the existence of steam, and its broad costs and benefits, was not a barrier to adoption: having more steam-using neighbors did not make mills more likely to adopt, other than through the measured productivity spillover.

## VI Counterfactual Experiments

In this section, we use our estimated model to assess the determinants of technology adoption and to evaluate policies aimed at alleviating barriers to adoption. In Section VI.A, we evaluate the importance of waterpower potential and switching barriers for the aggregate spread of steam power. In Section VI.B, we evaluate a “cash for clunkers”-style program that pays mills to switch from water to steam by buying the mills’ sunk water capital. Finally, in Section VI.C, we show how the interaction of switching barriers and the new technology’s high fixed costs leads to slow aggregate technological adoption, whereas technology adoption is much faster if there is only one of these. Even when there are substantial entry and exit of establishments, aggregate technology adoption is still slowed by sunk costs when the old technology’s cost structure is relatively appealing to entrant firms – successive waves of entrants are still willing to become stuck in the old technology for future periods.

## VI.A Local Waterpower Potential, Switching Barriers, and the Incidence of Steam Power

*Waterpower Potential.* In Figure 8, Panel A, we simulate the share of mills using steam power in the baseline region, and in a region with one standard deviation lower waterpower potential.<sup>42</sup> Higher costs of water power induce the use of steam: places with lower waterpower potential reach the baseline steady-state steam share 31 years faster and ultimately experience an 18% higher steady-state steam share.

Figure 8, Panel B shows the influence of water costs on total milling activity.<sup>43</sup> Initially, lower waterpower potential constrains milling, as mill revenues in 1830 are 75% lower than in the baseline region. With the arrival of steam power, places with lower waterpower potential catch up to the baseline region and shrink the gap in total milling activity to 11% by 1890. Limited access to water power created an “advantage of backwardness” in steam adoption, but this advantage was not strong enough for the lower waterpower region to overtake the baseline region in aggregate mill revenue. This is because the direct benefits from lower water costs in the baseline region continued to outweigh the benefits from higher steam power adoption in places with less waterpower potential.

Table 10 reports the impact of steam power on milling activity, separately for 1830 incumbents and all future entrants.<sup>44</sup> Entrants are the sole driver of higher economic activity from steam power in the baseline region (Column 1) and lower water power region (Column 2). Entrant revenue grows by 111% and 201% in these regions, respectively, whereas incumbent establishments earn only 0.2% and 0.3% more due to steam power. Lower incumbent revenue reflects increased competition from entrants, which entirely mitigates the direct benefits to incumbents from increased access to improved power technology. Quantitatively, the net effects on 1830 incumbents are small because steam power diffused relatively slowly.

These unequal gains from steam power are consistent with our findings in Section II.A, in which incumbents have lower survival rates in regions with lower waterpower potential where steam is diffusing faster. These counterfactuals report the total impact of steam on milling, including “level effects” shared across regions, whereas the estimates from Section II.A identify only the relative impact of steam power across regions.

---

<sup>42</sup>Appendix Figure A.17 shows that the simulated implications are similar if, instead of assuming power costs are fully sunk, we set  $\omega^W = 0.35$  for water mills that switch to steam power. When sunk costs are lower, other estimated switching barriers are correspondingly higher to rationalize the relatively low switching rates in the data.

<sup>43</sup>Note that the impacts on mill revenues (Figure 8, Panels B and D, and Table 10) capture consumer surplus, scaled by a factor of  $\eta - 1 = 4.9$ . This is because mill revenues and the price index (our theory-consistent measure of consumer surplus) are log-log linearly related:  $\log(\text{Revenues}_{ct}) = (\eta - 1) \log P_{ct}$ .

<sup>44</sup>In this section, we evaluate the impacts on incumbents in 1830 because incumbency in later periods is endogenous to the arrival of steam power.

Table 11 shows the impact of steam power on incumbent firm values in 1830 (Equation (10)), decomposing the values into operating profits, the option value of exit, and the option value of steam power (see Appendix H.1 for a formal definition of the components).<sup>45</sup> While steam power raised incumbent revenues (Table 10), Table 11 shows that steam lowered incumbent firm values by 0.1% in the baseline and lower waterpower regions (Columns 1 and 2). This is because impacts on firm values reflect both firm revenues and firms’ costly adjustments. Some incumbents switch to steam power, which incurs costs along with increasing revenue. Much of the decline in incumbents’ profits due to steam was counteracted by their value of exiting the market. The option value of steam power compensated 68%-73% of the losses in incumbent firm values after considering the effects on profits and exit.

**Water Lock-in.** Figure 8 also shows the importance of establishment-level switching barriers for *aggregate* steam power adoption and mill revenue. This extends our results in Section II.A, which suggested a *relative* influence of switching barriers on the steam adoption of water incumbents compared to entrants. We simulate the arrival of steam power in two counterfactual scenarios: a “No Water Lock-In” scenario in which water mills face no switching barriers and choose power sources as freely as entrants ( $\omega^W = 1$ ,  $c(W, S) = 0$ ); and a “Full Water Lock-in” scenario in which water mills face insurmountably high costs of switching ( $c(W, S) \rightarrow \infty$ ). Entrants are free to choose their power source in the baseline and both counterfactual scenarios.

Panel C shows that establishment-level switching barriers substantially delay aggregate steam adoption, despite substantial entry and exit in the economy. The economy reaches a 30% steam adoption rate 22 years faster when water mills face no switching barriers, compared to the scenario with full water lock-in (1855 vs. 1877). Switching barriers matter the most in the middle of the adoption curve, when steam technology is improving and more establishments are on the margin of choosing steam power. Switching barriers also continue to be important, however, and lower steam adoption by about eight percentage points even in the terminal steady state.

Steam adoption rates in our baseline economy fall roughly halfway between the “Full Water Lock-In” and “No Water Lock-In” scenarios. Our baseline economy is closer to the “Full Water Lock-In” scenario early on the adoption curve and, over time, converges to the “No Water Lock-In” scenario. Technology switching is particularly important for the acceleration in steam adoption that we see in our data period, from 1850 to 1880.

Panel D of Figure 8 shows the impact of switching barriers on total mill revenue. Switching barriers of water mills continue to hamper the economic potential of steam power, even in

---

<sup>45</sup>Because the free entry condition holds in equilibrium (Equation (12)), all of the value of steam power generated by entrants is passed through to lower consumer prices.



the steady-state when steam technology is fully mature. Without water lock-in, the steady-state gains in total revenue from steam power would be 2.6 times larger. These substantial gains arise because there would be substantially more entry without switching barriers, as firms are attracted by the option of switching to steam in the future (Dixit and Pindyck, 1994). This substantially increases the number of active mills in the no lock-in scenario, whereas total revenue in the baseline economy is closer to the scenario with full water lock-in.

Columns 3 and 4 of Table 10 report how switching barriers shape the impact of steam power on incumbent and entrant establishments. When water mills do not face switching barriers, in Column 3, the introduction of steam power increases incumbent mill revenue by more than in the baseline, while Column 4 shows that with infinite switching barriers, incumbent mill revenue increases by less. Table 11 shows that effects on incumbent values are muted relative to those on revenue, as switching is also associated with increases in adoption and overhead costs. In total, while the option value of steam power is higher when water mills face no lock-in (1.9% vs. 0%), this benefit is counterbalanced by the increased competition from entrants, lowering the profitability of existing mills (by 3.8% vs. 0.6%).

This last result, in particular, highlights the importance of accounting for firm competition and forward-looking behavior. Removing lock-in effects would seemingly benefit the incumbent firms who are locked into water power, but that also benefits new firms who are more willing to enter when there are no future switching barriers. Quantitatively, removing switching barriers raises competition enough that, on net, incumbents do not benefit from the arrival of steam power.

## **VI.B “Cash for Clunkers” Policy Counterfactual**

Agglomeration spillovers from technology use can make private adoption decisions inefficiently slow. Section VI.A showed that establishment-level switching barriers cause substantial delays in aggregate technology adoption, which raises questions about the aggregate consequences of removing those barriers. In this section, we show that our estimated agglomeration effects are small enough that removing switching costs does not generate persistent long-run effects. However, the agglomeration effects are large enough that government subsidies to steam adoption would generate a 38% return.

We evaluate both temporary and permanent policies that counterfactually subsidize water incumbents switching to steam power by purchasing their old water power infrastructure, thereby eliminating the sunk costs. These policies are motivated by the 2009 “cash for clunkers” program (Blinder, 2008), which lasted for two months and incentivized drivers to trade-in old (fuel-inefficient) cars.

Figure 9 shows the effect of different counterfactual policies, along with their annual costs. Panel A shows the counterfactual effects of a one-year temporary policy, implemented in 1850. The share of mills using steam power instantaneously doubles, as many establishments take advantage of the subsidy. The share falls over time, however, and by 1865 there is no remaining impact of the program on the share of establishments using steam power. This response illustrates that our estimated agglomeration effects are too small to generate “big push” effects from a short-duration policy.

Even longer-duration policies would not have had permanent effects. Appendix Figure A.18 shows the counterfactual effects of 5 and 20-year temporary policies, also starting in 1850. Compared to the one-year program, fewer establishments switch to steam immediately because some prefer to wait (knowing they can still take advantage of the policy later). There is a spike in steam adoption, and program cost, in the last year of these policies because of mills’ forward-looking behavior.<sup>46</sup> Nevertheless, the policy effects fully dissipate within two decades of their termination.

Figure 9, Panel C shows that a permanent policy, paying firms’ sunk costs in water, induces steam adoption that is broadly the same as our counterfactual with no switching barriers (shown in Figure 8). A permanent policy leads to a small steady-state increase in steam-use, but at very high costs because of low “additionality” (Russo and Aspelund, 2024): many subsidized steam switchers would have switched without the subsidy. Furthermore, the subsidy encourages many firms that would have entered using steam power to instead enter using water power and later switch to steam.

Table 12 conducts a cost-benefit analysis of the subsidies, comparing benefits (for producers and consumers) to the cost of the programs. Our baseline estimates are that for every \$1 in subsidies, the one-year temporary program generates \$1.38 in total benefits and the permanent program generates \$1.13 in total benefits.

Consumers receive the majority of benefits through lower goods prices from the subsidies (\$0.91 to \$1.13 per dollar spent in our baseline economy). Part of the total gains are also driven by agglomeration spillover effects on steam entrants: even though entrants do not qualify for the one-year subsidy, the agglomeration spillover from incumbents’ steam adoption is strong enough to crowd in entry of steam users, further lowering the price index.

Incumbent firms directly benefit from switching subsidies, and the gains to 1850 incumbents from the one-year program are around \$0.47 per dollar spent. However, increased competition from future entrants attenuates the gains to 1850 incumbents under longer-duration subsidies.

The payoff from subsidizing steam switching depends crucially on the presence of ag-

---

<sup>46</sup>This is consistent with modern evidence on bunching at the expiration of subsidy policies (Chen, 2024).

glomeration spillovers. Without steam agglomeration, we estimate that both the temporary and permanent programs would generate net deficits. Without agglomeration, subsidizing switching crowds out entrants, mitigating the direct effects on the price index.

This exercise shows how a model of the economic environment can be used to evaluate gains from potential subsidies to technology adoption. We show that a switching subsidy that compensates incumbents can generate a net surplus, but only when there are some agglomeration spillovers in the adoption of the new technology, and especially when implemented for a short time horizon. These substantial gains accrue even under our estimated “weak” agglomeration spillovers, which are insufficient to generate a permanent shift in steam adoption from temporary subsidies.

## **VI.C Fixed Costs and the Speed of Technology Adoption**

The aggregate importance of switching barriers may seem surprising given the substantial amount of entry and exit in our data. From one decade to the next, about 80-85% of establishments exit. In this economic environment, how can switching barriers continue to matter even though most establishments are entrants? The answer is that water power continued to appeal to entrants far along the transition path to steam. Switching barriers influence aggregate technology adoption even with exit and entry when entrants often adopt the old technology, and then themselves have to face switching barriers.

In particular, water power appealed to less-productive entrants who did not yet have the scale to benefit from steam power: water had lower purchase prices (at the start of our sample period), and lower fixed costs of operation (throughout our sample period). When some of these entrants later had successful businesses with higher productivity, however, they faced switching barriers to scaling up with steam power. Importantly, these “entrant lock-ins” are not indicative of mistakes in adoption decisions. On the contrary, entrants in our model choose water power fully anticipating that they will have to pay switching costs in the future if their productivity increases and they later want to adopt steam.

To conclude our counterfactual analysis, we isolate how the interaction of fixed costs and switching costs slows technology adoption by holding constant the overall attractiveness of the new technology. To do this, we consider two hypothetical technologies that are equally attractive (so their steady-state adoption rates are 50%), but they have different purchase prices and different marginal costs. Technology 1 (“High FC & low MC”) has a marginal cost advantage that is equal to our estimated marginal cost advantage of steam over water. Technology 2 (“Low FC & high MC”) has a lower fixed adoption cost, chosen such that its steady-state adoption rate is 50%. Otherwise, for both technologies we hold all parameters fixed at those we estimate for water power (e.g., demand elasticities, overhead costs, and

idiosyncratic shocks).

Figure 10 shows the adoption speed of new technologies in this environment, separately by whether all firms initially use technology 2 or technology 1. As a benchmark, the gray line shows the importance of switching costs: if the economy starts with technology 2 and we introduce an *identical* technology, it takes 5 years for the new technology to get close to steady-state adoption (47% adoption share).<sup>47</sup> The black line shows that higher fixed costs slow adoption: if technology 1 is introduced into an economy that only has technology 2, it takes 19 years for the new technology to reach 47% adoption. By contrast, the dashed line shows that lower fixed costs accelerate adoption: if technology 2 is introduced into an economy that only has technology 1, it reaches 47% adoption in its first year.<sup>48</sup> These estimates are all driven by the interaction of fixed costs and switching barriers: in the absence of switching barriers, adoption would immediately reach its steady-state level, regardless of the relative costs of the two technologies.

## VII Conclusion

This paper studies the adoption of steam power in milling in the late 19th century. Steam power was a general purpose technology that alleviated the dependence of mechanized power on local geography. The adoption of steam power, and its impacts, depended on places' access to water power. Indeed, a general feature of new technologies is their impacts vary with differences in access to previously-available alternative technologies. Over time, steam technology improved both nationally (through technological change) and locally (through agglomeration). Nevertheless, as steam became increasingly more cost-effective than water power in more places and for more firms, many incumbents were resistant to changing technologies.

To understand the effect of improvements in steam power on milling, this paper draws on substantial data contributions. We compile a full panel dataset of manufacturing establishments in the United States during the Second Industrial Revolution. We link the data to the geographic distribution of waterpower potential, which allows insights into the adoption of steam power: places with less waterpower potential adopted more steam power, earlier, and steam adoption was driven predominantly by entrant mills.

We emphasize dynamic effects, through which prior use of water power (1) created lock-in effects discouraging steam adoption, (2) generated leapfrogging by entrants, and (3) made

---

<sup>47</sup>The steady-state share of firms using the new technology asymptotically trends to 50%, so we report the duration to reach an adoption rate of 47%.

<sup>48</sup>When the new technology has relatively low fixed costs, it overshoots upon introduction and reaches over 50% adoption. This is because, initially, the price index is relatively high and so low-productivity establishments (who prefer technology 2) are initially able to profitably produce before getting crowded out in steady-state.

steam adoption inefficiently slow due to agglomeration spillovers.

We estimate a dynamic equilibrium model of entry and investment to characterize the forces that determine technology use across space and time. We estimate the importance of economic features for the slow spread of steam power, and evaluate policies that counteract the technological lock-in caused by historical advantages.

We find that the interaction of high fixed costs and switching barriers delays aggregate technology adoption. For technologies with both of these features, entry of new firms may not be a panacea against technological lock-in. High fixed costs made smaller entrants predisposed to use the old technology (the low-initial-cost and high-marginal-cost technology). Switching barriers then meant that these entrant firms became stuck with water power, even though the barriers were anticipated. Either feature on its own has little effect on adoption speeds.

Many recent quickly-embraced innovations, such as cloud computing (Lu, Phillips and Yang, 2023), allow small firms to use new technologies without substantial fixed investments. Energy transitions have historically been protracted (Smil, 2014), and many modern environmentally friendly technologies, such as heat pumps and renewable energy sources, are associated with low marginal costs, but high fixed costs and switching barriers. Our results highlight how these characteristics can lead to slow adoption.

## References

- Abramitzky, Ran, Leah Boustan, Katherine Eriksson, James Feigenbaum, and Santiago Pérez.** 2021. “Automated Linking of Historical Data.” *Journal of Economic Literature*, 59(3): 865–918.
- Acemoglu, Daron, and Fabrizio Zilibotti.** 2001. “Productivity Differences.” *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 116(2): 563–606.
- Acemoglu, Daron, Ufuk Akcigit, Harun Alp, Nicholas Bloom, and William Kerr.** 2018. “Innovation, Reallocation, and Growth.” *American Economic Review*, 108(11): 3450–91.
- Adão, Rodrigo, Martin Beraja, and Nitya Pandalai-Nayar.** 2024. “Fast and Slow Technological Transitions.” *Journal of Political Economy: Macroeconomics*, Forthcoming.
- Allen, Robert C.** 2009. *The British Industrial Revolution in Global Perspective*. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press.
- Alvarez, Fernando E., David Argente, Francesco Lippi, Esteban Méndez, and Diana Van Patten.** 2023. “Strategic Complementarities in a Dynamic Model of Technology Adoption: P2P Digital Payments.” National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper Series 31280.
- Andrews, Isaiah, Matthew Gentzkow, and Jesse M Shapiro.** 2017. “Measuring the Sensitivity of Parameter Estimates to Estimation Moments.” *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 132(4): 1553–1592.
- Arcidiacono, Peter, and Robert A. Miller.** 2011. “Conditional Choice Probability Estimation of Dynamic Discrete Choice Models with Unobserved Heterogeneity.” *Econometrica*, 79(6): 1823–1867.
- Arkolakis, Costas, and Conor Walsh.** 2023. “Clean Growth.” National Bureau of Economic Working Paper Series 31615.
- Armistead, W.K., Thomas Lawson, and S.H. Long.** 1841. “Report of the Board of Officers Appointed to Select a Suitable Site of the Establishment of a National Armory on the Western Waters.” *House Documents, Otherwise Published as Executive Documents: 13th Congress, 2d Session-49th Congress, 1st Session, Volume 4*. Washington, D.C.
- Armitage, Sarah.** 2023. “Technology Adoption and the Timing of Environmental Policy: Evidence from Efficient Lighting.” Social Science Research Network Working Paper 4108312.
- Arrow, Kenneth J.** 1962. “The Economic Implications of Learning by Doing.” *The Review of Economic Studies*, 29(3): 155–173.
- Ashraf, Quamrul H., Francesco Cinnirella, Oded Galor, Boris Gershman, and Erik Horning.** 2024. “Structural Change, Elite Capitalism, and the Emergence of Labor Emancipation.” *The Review of Economic Studies*.
- Ashton, Thomas S.** 1948. *The Industrial Revolution, 1760-1830*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Asker, John, Allan Collard-Wexler, and Jan de Loecker.** 2014. “Dynamic Inputs and Resource (Mis)Allocation.” *Journal of Political Economy*, 122(5): 1013–1063.
- Atack, Jeremy.** 1976. “Estimation of Economies of Scale in Nineteenth Century United States Manufacturing and the Form of the Production Function.” Indiana University, Bloomington. Ph.D. Dissertations.
- Atack, Jeremy.** 1979. “Fact in Fiction? The Relative Costs of Steam and Water Power: A Simulation Approach.” *Explorations in Economic History*, 16(4): 409–437.
- Atack, Jeremy, and Fred Bateman.** 1999. “Nineteenth-Century US Industrial Development through the Eyes of the Census of Manufactures: A New Resource for Historical Research.” *Historical Methods: A Journal of Quantitative and Interdisciplinary History*, 32(4): 177–188.
- Atack, Jeremy, and Robert A. Margo.** 2019. “Gallman Revisited: Blacksmithing and American

- Manufacturing, 1850–1870.” *Cliometrica*, 13(1): 1–23.
- Atack, Jeremy, Fred Bateman, and Robert A. Margo.** 2008. “Steam Power, Establishment Size, and Labor Productivity Growth in Nineteenth Century American Manufacturing.” *Explorations in Economic History*, 45(2): 185–198.
- Atack, Jeremy, Fred Bateman, and Thomas Weiss.** 1980. “The Regional Diffusion and Adoption of the Steam Engine in American Manufacturing.” *The Journal of Economic History*, 40(2): 281–308.
- Atack, Jeremy, Robert A. Margo, and Paul W. Rhode.** 2019. “‘Automation’ of Manufacturing in the Late Nineteenth Century: The Hand and Machine Labor Study.” *Journal of Economic Perspectives*, 33(2): 51–70.
- Atack, Jeremy, Robert A. Margo, and Paul W. Rhode.** 2022. “‘Mechanization Takes Command?’: Powered Machinery and Production Times in Late Nineteenth-Century American Manufacturing.” *The Journal of Economic History*, 82(3): 663–689.
- Atkeson, Andrew, and Patrick J. Kehoe.** 1999. “Models of Energy Use: Putty-Putty versus Putty-Clay.” *American Economic Review*, 89(4): 1028–1043.
- Atkeson, Andrew, and Patrick J. Kehoe.** 2007. “Modeling the Transition to a New Economy: Lessons from Two Technological Revolutions.” *American Economic Review*, 97(1): 64–88.
- Bachmann, Rüdiger, and Christian Bayer.** 2014. “Investment Dispersion and the Business Cycle.” *American Economic Review*, 104(4): 1392–1416.
- Bahk, Byong-Hyong, and Michael Gort.** 1993. “Decomposing Learning by Doing in New Plants.” *Journal of Political Economy*, 101(4): 561–583.
- Bailey, Martha J., Connor Cole, Morgan Henderson, and Catherine Massey.** 2020. “How Well do Automated Linking methods perform? Lessons from US Historical Data.” *Journal of Economic Literature*, 58(4): 997–1044.
- Baldwin, Richard, and Anthony J. Venables.** 2015. “Trade Policy and Industrialization When Backward and Forward Linkages Matter.” *Research in Economics*, 69(2): 123–131.
- Basu, Susanto, and David N. Weil.** 1998. “Appropriate Technology and Growth.” *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 113(4): 1025–1054.
- Bateman, Fred, and Thomas Weiss.** 1981. *A Deplorable Scarcity: The Failure of Industrialization in the Slave Economy*. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Press.
- Bateman, Fred, James D. Foust, and Thomas J. Weiss.** 1971. “Large-Scale Manufacturing in the South and West, 1850–1860.” *Business History Review*, 45(1): 1–17.
- Bazzi, Samuel, Martin Fiszbein, and Mesay Gebresilasse.** 2020. “Frontier Culture: The Roots and Persistence of ‘Rugged Individualism’ in the United States.” *Econometrica*, 88(6): 2329–2368.
- Benhabib, Jess, and Aldo Rustichini.** 1991. “Vintage Capital, Investment, and Growth.” *Journal of Economic Theory*, 55(2): 323–339.
- Benhabib, Jess, and Aldo Rustichini.** 1993. “A Vintage Capital Model of Growth and Investment: Theory and Evidence.” In *General Equilibrium, Growth and Trade II*. 248–300. Cambridge, MA: Academic Press.
- Benhabib, Jess, Jesse Perla, and Christopher Tonetti.** 2021. “Reconciling Models of Diffusion and Innovation: A Theory of the Productivity Distribution and Technology Frontier.” *Econometrica*, 89(5): 2261–2301.
- Bergé, Laurent.** 2018. “Efficient Estimation of Maximum Likelihood Models with Multiple Fixed-Effects: The R Package FENmlm.” Department of Economics at the University of Luxembourg DEM Discussion Paper Series 18-13.
- Berger, Thor, and Vinzent Ostermeyer.** 2023. “Institutional Change and the Adoption of New

- Technologies: The Case of Steam.” Working Paper.
- Bertola, Guiseppe, and Ricardo J. Caballero.** 1994. “Irreversibility and Aggregate Investment.” *The Review of Economic Studies*, 61(2): 223–246.
- Bishop, Paul, and Esperanza Muñoz-Salinas.** 2013. “Tectonics, Geomorphology and Water Mill Location in Scotland, and the Potential Impacts of Mill Dam Failure.” *Applied Geography*, 42: 195–205.
- Björkegren, Daniel.** 2019. “The Adoption of Network Goods: Evidence from the Spread of Mobile Phones in Rwanda.” *The Review of Economic Studies*, 86(3): 1033–1060.
- Bleakley, Hoyt, and Jeffrey Lin.** 2012. “Portage and Path Dependence.” *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 127(2): 587–644.
- Blinder, Alan S.** 2008. “A Modest Proposal: Eco-friendly Stimulus.” *New York Times*, July 27, 2008: B5.
- Bloom, Nicholas.** 2009. “The Impact of Uncertainty Shocks.” *Econometrica*, 77(3): 623–685.
- Bloom, Nicholas, Benn Eifert, Aprajit Mahajan, David McKenzie, and John Roberts.** 2013. “Does Management Matter? Evidence from India.” *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 128(1): 1–51.
- Braguinsky, Serguey, Atsushi Ohyama, Tetsuji Okazaki, and Chad Syverson.** 2015. “Acquisitions, Productivity, and Profitability: Evidence from the Japanese Cotton Spinning Industry.” *American Economic Review*, 105(7): 2086–2119.
- Bresnahan, Timothy, and Daniel Raff.** 1991. “Intra-Industry Heterogeneity and the Great Depression: The American Motor Vehicles Industry, 1929–1935.” *The Journal of Economic History*, 51(2): 317–331.
- Bresnahan, Timothy, and Shane Greenstein.** 1996. “Technical Progress and Co-invention in Computing and in the Uses of Computers.” *Brookings Papers on Economic Activity. Microeconomics*, 1996: 1–83.
- Bresnahan, Timothy F., and M. Trajtenberg.** 1995. “General Purpose Technologies ‘Engines of Growth’?” *Journal of Econometrics*, 65(1): 83–108.
- Brey, Björn.** 2023. “Sparking Knowledge: Early Technology Adoption, Innovation ability and Long-Run Growth.” *GEP Research Paper*.
- Broda, Christian, and David E. Weinstein.** 2006. “Globalization and the Gains from Variety.” *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 121(2): 541–585.
- Brown, Nelson Courtlandt.** 1923. *The American Lumber Industry: Embracing the Principal Features of the Resources, Production, Distribution, and Utilization of Lumber in the United States*. New York: J. Wiley & Sons.
- Brynjolfsson, Erik, and Chris F. Kemerer.** 1996. “Network Externalities in Microcomputer Software: An Econometric Analysis of the Spreadsheet Market.” *Management Science*, 42(12): 1627–1647.
- Buera, Francisco J, Hugo Hopenhayn, Yongseok Shin, and Nicholas Trachter.** 2021. “Big Push in Distorted Economies.” National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper Series 28561.
- Burke, John G.** 1966. “Bursting Boilers and the Federal Power.” *Technology and Culture*, 7(1): 1–23.
- Bustos, Paula.** 2011. “Trade Liberalization, Exports, and Technology Upgrading: Evidence on the Impact of MERCOSUR on Argentinian Firms.” *American Economic Review*, 101(1): 304–40.
- Cabral, Luís M.B., and Jose Mata.** 2003. “On the Evolution of the Firm Size Distribution: Facts and Theory.” *American Economic Review*, 93(4): 1075–1090.
- Campbell, Marius R.** 1908. “Coal Fields of the United States.” *United States Geological Survey*,



Washington, D.C.

- Caunedo, Julieta, and Elisa Keller.** 2021. "Capital Obsolescence and Agricultural Productivity." *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 136(1): 505–561.
- Chamberlain, Gary.** 1985. "1 : Heterogeneity, Omitted Variable Bias and Duration Dependence." In *Longitudinal Analysis of Labor Market Data. Econometric Society Monographs*, , ed. James J. Heckman and Burton S. Singer. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press.
- Chandler, Alfred D.** 1972. "Anthracite Coal and the Beginnings of the Industrial Revolution in the United States." *Business History Review*, 46(2): 141–181.
- Chari, V. V., and Hugo Hopenhayn.** 1991. "Vintage Human Capital, Growth, and the Diffusion of New Technology." *Journal of Political Economy*, 99(6): 1142–1165.
- Chay, Kenneth Y., Hilary Williamson Hoynes, and Dean Hyslop.** 1999. "A Non-experimental Analysis of True State Dependence in Monthly Welfare Participation Sequences." *American Statistical Association*, 9–17.
- Chen, Jiafeng, and Jonathan Roth.** 2023. "Logs with Zeros? Some Problems and Solutions." *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 139(2): 891–936.
- Chen, Luming.** 2024. "The Dynamic Efficiency of Policy Uncertainty: Evidence from the Wind Industry." *Working Paper*.
- Chernoff, Alex W.** 2021. "Firm Heterogeneity, Technology Adoption and the Spatial Distribution of Population: Theory and Measurement." *Canadian Journal of Economics*, 54(2): 475–521.
- Christensen, Clayton M.** 1997. *The Innovator's Dilemma: When New Technologies Cause Great Firms to Fail*. Boston: Harvard Business Review Press.
- Cole, Arthur H.** 1970. "The Mystery of Fuel Wood Marketing in the United States." *Business History Review*, 44(3): 339–359.
- Collard-Wexler, Allan, and Jan De Loecker.** 2015. "Reallocation and Technology: Evidence from the US Steel Industry." *American Economic Review*, 105(1): 131–71.
- Comin, Diego, and Bart Hobijn.** 2010. "An Exploration of Technology Diffusion." *American Economic Review*, 100(5): 2031–2059.
- Comin, Diego, and Marti Mestieri.** 2014. "Technology Diffusion: Measurement, Causes, and Consequences." In *Handbook of Economic Growth*. Vol. 2, 565–622. Amsterdam: Elsevier.
- Conley, Timothy G.** 1999. "GMM Estimation with Cross Sectional Dependence." *Journal of Econometrics*, 92(1): 1–45.
- Cooney, E.W.** 1991. "Eighteenth Century Britain's Missing Sawmills: A Blessing in Disguise?" *Construction History*, 7: 29–46.
- Coşar, A Kerem, Nezih Guner, and James Tybout.** 2016. "Firm Dynamics, Job Turnover, and Wage Distributions in an Open Economy." *American Economic Review*, 106(3): 625–663.
- Crafts, Nicholas.** 2004. "Steam as a General Purpose Technology: A Growth Accounting Perspective." *The Economic Journal*, 114(495): 338–351.
- Crafts, Nicholas F.R.** 1977. "Industrial Revolution in England and France: Some Thoughts on the Question, 'Why Was England First?'" *The Economic History Review*, 30(3): 429–441.
- Cronon, William.** 2009. *Nature's Metropolis: Chicago and the Great West*. New York: W.W. Norton & Company.
- Damron, William.** 2023. "Gains from Factory Electrification: Evidence from North Carolina, 1905-1926." *Working Paper*.
- Dano, Kevin.** 2023. "Transition Probabilities and Moment Restrictions in Dynamic Fixed Effects Logit Models." arXiv Papers 2303.00083.
- David, Paul A.** 1969. *A Contribution to the Theory of Diffusion*. Stanford, CA: Research Center in Economic Growth.

- David, Paul A.** 1985. “Clio and the Economics of QWERTY.” *American Economic Review*, 75(2): 332–337.
- David, Paul A.** 1990. “The Dynamo and the Computer: An Historical Perspective on the Modern Productivity Paradox.” *American Economic Review*, 80(2): 355–361.
- David, Paul A., and Julie Ann Bunn.** 1988. “The Economics of Gateway Technologies and Network Evolution: Lessons from Electricity Supply History.” *Information Economics and Policy*, 3(2): 165–202.
- Dedrick, Benjamin.** 1931. “Plan and Power of a Flour Mill of Many Years Ago.” *The Millers Review and Feed Forum*, XCV(2).
- Delle Donne, Carmen.** 1973. *Federal Census Schedules, 1850-1880: Primary Sources for Historical Research*. Washington, DC: National Archives and Records Service.
- Denison, Edward F.** 1964. “The Unimportance of the Embodied Question.” *American Economic Review*, 54(2): 90–94.
- Devine, Warren D.** 1983. “From Shafts to Wires: Historical Perspective on Electrification.” *The Journal of Economic History*, 43(2): 347–372.
- Dixit, Avinash K., and Robert S. Pindyck.** 1994. *Investment under Uncertainty*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Dondlinger, Peter Tracy.** 1919. *The Book of Wheat: An Economic History and Practical Manual of the Wheat Industry*. New York: Orange Judd Company.
- Dufo, Esther, and Rohini Pande.** 2007. “Dams.” *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 122(2): 601–646.
- Eckert, Fabian, and Michael Peters.** 2023. “Spatial Structural Change.” National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper Series 30489.
- Emery, Charles E.** 1883. “The Cost of Steam Power.” *Transactions of the American Society of Civil Engineers*, 12(1): 425–431.
- Evans, Oliver.** 1795. *The Young Mill-Wright and Miller’s Guide*. Self-Published.
- Farrell, Joseph, and Paul Klempner.** 2007. “Chapter 31: Coordination and Lock-In: Competition with Switching Costs and Network Effects.” In . Vol. 3 of *Handbook of Industrial Organization*, , ed. M. Armstrong and R. Porter, 1967–2072. Amsterdam: Elsevier.
- Feigenbaum, James.** 2015. “Automated Census Record Linking: A Machine Learning Approach.” Working Paper.
- Feigenbaum, James, and Daniel Gross.** 2023. “Organizational and Economic Obstacles to Automation: A Cautionary Tale from AT&T in the Twentieth Century.” National Bureau of Economic Reserach Working Paper Series 29580.
- Felbermayr, Gabriel, Giammario Impullitti, and Julien Prat.** 2018. “Firm Dynamics and Residual Inequality in Open Economies.” *Journal of the European Economic Association*, 16(5): 1476–1539.
- Fenichel, Allen H.** 1966. “Growth and Diffusion of Power in Manufacturing, 1838–1919.” In *Output, Employment, and Productivity in the United States after 1800*. , ed. Dorothy S. Brady, 443–478. Cambridge, MA: National Bureau of Economic Research.
- Fernihough, Alan, and Kevin Hjortshøj O’Rourke.** 2021. “Coal and the European Industrial Revolution.” *The Economic Journal*, 131(635): 1135–1149.
- Ferrie, Joseph P.** 1996. “A New Sample of Males Linked from the Public Use Microdata Sample of the 1850 US Federal Census of Population to the 1860 US Federal Census Manuscript Schedules.” *Historical Methods: A Journal of Quantitative and Interdisciplinary History*, 29(4): 141–156.
- Fisher, Redwood.** 1845. “Advantages of Manufactories in the City of New York.” *Fisher’s National Magazine and Industrial Record*, 1(4): 358–362.

- Floud, Roderick, and Deirdre Nansen McCloskey.** 1981. *The Economic History of Britain since 1700*. Vol. 1, Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press.
- Foster, Lucia, Cheryl Grim, and John Haltiwanger.** 2016. “Reallocation in the Great Recession: Cleansing or Not?” *Journal of Labor Economics*, 34(S1): S293–S331.
- Franck, Raphaël, and Oded Galor.** 2021. “Flowers of Evil? Industrialization and Long Run Development.” *Journal of Monetary Economics*, 117: 108–128.
- Franck, Raphaël, and Oded Galor.** 2022. “Technology-Skill Complementarity in Early Phases of Industrialisation.” *The Economic Journal*, 132(642): 618–643.
- Frankel, Marvin.** 1955. “Obsolescence and Technological Change in a Maturing Economy.” *American Economic Review*, 45(3): 296–319.
- Gerschenkron, Alexander.** 1962. *Economic Backwardness in Historical Perspective*. Cambridge, MA: Belknap Press.
- Gilchrist, Simon, and John C Williams.** 2000. “Putty-Clay and Investment: A Business Cycle Analysis.” *Journal of Political Economy*, 108(5): 928–960.
- Giorcelli, Michela.** 2019. “The Long-Term Effects of Management and Technology Transfers.” *American Economic Review*, 109(1): 121–152.
- Gordon, Robert B.** 1983. “Cost and Use of Water Power during Industrialization in New England and Great Britain: A Geological Interpretation.” *Economic History Review*, 240–259.
- Greenberg, Dolores.** 1982. “Reassessing the Power Patterns of the Industrial Revolution: An Anglo-American Comparison.” *The American Historical Review*, 87(5): 1237–1261.
- Greenwood, Jeremy, Ananth Seshadri, and Mehmet Yorukoglu.** 2005. “Engines of Liberation.” *The Review of Economic Studies*, 72(1): 109–133.
- Greenwood, Jeremy, and Mehmet Yorukoglu.** 1997. “1974.” *Carnegie-Rochester Conference Series on Public Policy*, 46: 49–95.
- Gregg, Amanda G.** 2020. “Factory Productivity and the Concession System of Incorporation in Late Imperial Russia, 1894–1908.” *American Economic Review*, 110(2): 401–427.
- Griliches, Zvi.** 1957. “Hybrid Corn: An Exploration in the Economics of Technological Change.” *Econometrica*, 25(4): 501–522.
- Guilfoos, Todd.** 2022. “The Value of Water Power during the American Industrial Revolution.” Working Paper.
- Habakkuk, Hrothgar John.** 1967. *American and British Technology in the Nineteenth Century*. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press.
- Haines, Michael R.** 2010. “Historical, Demographic, Economic, and Social Data: The United States, 1790–2002.” *ICPSR Volume 2896*.
- Hall, Bronwyn H.** 2004. “Innovation and Diffusion.” National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper Series 10212.
- Handel, Benjamin R.** 2013. “Adverse Selection and Inertia in Health Insurance Markets: When Nudging Hurts.” *American Economic Review*, 103(7): 2643–2682.
- Hanlon, W. Walker.** 2022. “The Rise of the Engineer: Inventing the Professional Inventor during the Industrial Revolution.” National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper Series 28059.
- Hansen, Gary D., and Edward C. Prescott.** 2002. “Malthus to Solow.” *American Economic Review*, 92(4): 1205–1217.
- Henderson, Rebecca.** 1995. “Of Life Cycles Real and Imaginary: The Unexpectedly Long Old Age of Optical Lithography.” *Research Policy*, 24(4): 631–643.
- Hirschman, Albert O.** 1958. *The Strategy of Economic Development*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.
- Holmes, Thomas J., David K. Levine, and James A. Schmitz Jr.** 2012. “Monopoly and

- the Incentive to Innovate when Adoption Involves Switchover Disruptions.” *American Economic Journal: Microeconomics*, 4(3): 1–33.
- Hopenhayn, Hugo A.** 1992. “Entry, Exit, and Firm Dynamics in Long Run Equilibrium.” *Econometrica*, 60(5): 1127–1150.
- Hornbeck, Richard, and Daniel Keniston.** 2017. “Creative Destruction: Barriers to Urban Growth and the Great Boston Fire of 1872.” *American Economic Review*, 107(6): 1365–1398.
- Hornbeck, Richard, and Martin Rotemberg.** 2024. “Growth Off the Rails: Aggregate Productivity Growth in Distorted Economies.” *Journal of Political Economy*, Forthcoming.
- Hotz, V. Joseph, and Robert A. Miller.** 1993. “Conditional Choice Probabilities and the Estimation of Dynamic Models.” *The Review of Economic Studies*, 60(3): 497–529.
- Howes, Anton.** 2023. “How the Steam Engine Was Invented.” *Age of Invention*.
- Huesler, Joel, and Eric Strobl.** 2023. “The Creative-Destructive Force of Hurricanes: Evidence from Technological Adoption in Colonial Jamaican Sugar Estates?” Social Science Research Network Preprints.
- Humlum, Anders.** 2022. “Robot Adoption and Labor Market Dynamics.” Working Paper.
- Hunter, Louis C.** 1979. *A History of Industrial Power in the United States, 1780-1930*. Vol. 1: Waterpower in the Century of the Steam Engine, Charlottesville, VA: University Press of Virginia.
- Hunter, Louis C.** 1985. *A History of Industrial Power in the United States, 1780-1930*. Vol. 2: Steam Power, Charlottesville, VA: University Press of Virginia.
- Huntington, Heather, Brenda Samaniego dela Parra, and Ajay Shenoy.** 2023. “Measuring and Estimating Retail Productivity.” Working Paper.
- Jaremski, Matthew.** 2014. “National Banking’s Role in US Industrialization, 1850–1900.” *The Journal of Economic History*, 74(1): 109–140.
- Jovanovic, Boyan, and Glenn M. MacDonald.** 1994. “Competitive Diffusion.” *Journal of Political Economy*, 102(1): 24–52.
- Jovanovic, Boyan, and Peter L. Rousseau.** 2005. “General Purpose Technologies.” In *Handbook of Economic Growth*. Vol. 1, , ed. Philippe Aghion and Steven N. Durlauf, 1181–1224. Amsterdam: Elsevier.
- Jovanovic, Boyan, and Saul Lach.** 1989. “Entry, Exit, and Diffusion with Learning by Doing.” *American Economic Review*, 79(4): 690–699.
- Jovanovic, Boyan, and Yaw Nyarko.** 1996. “Learning by Doing and the Choice of Technology.” *Econometrica*, 64(6): 1299–1310.
- Jovanovic, Boyan, and Yuri Yatsenko.** 2012. “Investment in Vintage Capital.” *Journal of Economic Theory*, 147(2): 551–569.
- Juhász, Réka, Mara P. Squicciarini, and Nico Voigtländer.** 2023. “Technology Adoption and Productivity Growth: Evidence from Industrialization in France.” National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper Series 27503.
- Juhász, Réka, Nathan J. Lane, and Dani Rodrik.** 2023. “The New Economics of Industrial Policy.” National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper Series 31538.
- Kennan, John, and James R. Walker.** 2011. “The Effect of Expected Income on Individual Migration Decisions.” *Econometrica*, 79(1): 211–251.
- Kermani, Amir, and Yueran Ma.** 2023. “Asset Specificity of Nonfinancial Firms.” *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 138(1): 205–264.
- Klemperer, Paul.** 1995. “Competition When Consumers Have Switching Costs: An Overview with Applications to Industrial Organization, Macroeconomics, and International Trade.” *The Review of Economic Studies*, 62(4): 515–539.
- Kuhlmann, Charles Byron.** 1929. *The Development of the Flour-Milling Industry in the United*

- States: With Special Reference to the Industry in Minneapolis.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin.
- Kuznets, Simon.** 1967. *Modern Economic Growth: Rate, Structure, and Spread.* New Haven, CT and London: Yale University Press.
- Lancaster, Tony, and Stephen Nickell.** 1980. “The Analysis of Re-employment Probabilities for the Unemployed.” *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, Series A: Statistics in Society*, 143(2): 141–152.
- Landes, David S.** 1969. *The Unbound Prometheus: Technological Change and Industrial Development in Western Europe from 1750 to the Present.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press.
- Lanteri, Andrea.** 2018. “The Market for Used capital: Endogenous Irreversibility and Reallocation over the Business Cycle.” *American Economic Review*, 108(9): 2383–2419.
- Le Bris, David, William N Goetzmann, and Sébastien Pouget.** 2019. “The Present Value Relation over Six Centuries: The Case of the Bazacle Company.” *Journal of Financial Economics*, 132(1): 248–265.
- Lipscomb, Molly, A. Mushfiq Mobarak, and Tania Barham.** 2013. “Development Effects of Electrification: Evidence from the Topographic Placement of Hydropower Plants in Brazil.” *American Economic Journal: Applied Economics*, 5(2): 200–231.
- Lu, Yao, Gordon M Phillips, and Jia Yang.** 2023. “The Impact of Cloud Computing and AI on Industry Dynamics and Competition.” Social Science Research Network, Tuck School of Business at Dartmouth Research Paper Series 4480570.
- Manuelli, Rodolfo E., and Ananth Seshadri.** 2014. “Frictionless Technology Diffusion: The Case of Tractors.” *American Economic Review*, 104(4): 1368–1391.
- Mayr, Otto.** 1975. “Yankee Practice and Engineering Theory: Charles T. Porter and the Dynamics of the High-Speed Steam Engine.” *Technology and Culture*, 16(4): 570–602.
- McElheran, Kristina, J. Frank Li, Erik Brynjolfsson, Zachary Krof, Emin Dinlersoz, Lucia Foster, and Nikolas Zolas.** 2023. “AI Adoption in America: Who, What, and Where.” National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper Series 31788.
- McKay, L., T. Bondelid, T. Dewald, J. Johnston, R. Moore, and A. Rea.** 2012. “User’s Guide for the National Hydrography Dataset Plus Version 2 (NHDPlusV2).” US Environmental Protection Agency Office of Water.
- Melitz, Marc J.** 2003. “The Impact of Trade on Intra-industry Reallocations and Aggregate Industry Productivity.” *Econometrica*, 71(6): 1695–1725.
- Mian, Atif, and Amir Sufi.** 2014. “What Explains the 2007–2009 Drop in Employment?” *Econometrica*, 82(6): 2197–2223.
- Miller, Nathan, Matthew Osborne, Gloria Sheu, and Gretchen Sileo.** 2022. “Technology and Market Power: The United States Cement Industry, 1974-2019.” Georgetown McDonough School of Business Research Paper 4041168.
- Mokyr, Joel.** 2016. *A Culture of Growth: The Origins of the Modern Economy.* Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Monroe, James.** 1825. “Message from the President of the United States, Transmitting a Report of the Commissioners Appointed under the Act of the Third of March, 1823, to Establish a National Armory on the Western Waters.”
- Montgomery, James.** 1840. *A Practical Detail of the Cotton Manufacture of the United States of America: And the State of the Cotton Manufacture of That Country Contrasted and Compared with That of Great Britain; With Comparative Estimates of the Cost of Manufacturing in Both Countries.* Glasgow: J. Niven.
- Mullin, John R, and Zenia Kotval.** 2021. “Manufacturing in Puritan Rural Towns in New

- England 1630–60: ‘A Miller Never Goes to Heaven.’” *Rural History*, 32(2): 187–196.
- National Industrial Conference Board.** 1925. “Trade Associations: Their Economic Significance and Legal Status.” National Industrial Conference Board, Incorporated.
- North, Douglass.** 1958. “Ocean Freight Rates and Economic Development 1730-1913.” *The Journal of Economic History*, 18(4): 537–555.
- Nurkse, Ragnar.** 1953. *Problems of Capital Formation in Underdeveloped Countries*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell.
- Olmstead, Alan L, and Paul W Rhode.** 2001. “Reshaping the Landscape: The Impact and Diffusion of the Tractor in American Agriculture, 1910–1960.” *The Journal of Economic History*, 61(3): 663–698.
- Ottoneo, Pablo, and Thomas Winberry.** 2020. “Financial Heterogeneity and the Investment Channel of Monetary Policy.” *Econometrica*, 88(6): 2473–2502.
- Parente, Stephen L.** 1994. “Technology Adoption, Learning-by-Doing, and Economic Growth.” *Journal of Economic Theory*, 63(2): 346–369.
- Parente, Stephen L., and Edward C. Prescott.** 1994. “Barriers to Technology Adoption and Development.” *Journal of Political Economy*, 102(2): 298–321.
- Perren, Richard.** 1990. “Structural Change and Market Growth in the Food Industry: Flour Milling in Britain, Europe, and America, 1850-1914.” *Economic History Review*, 43(3): 420–437.
- Porter, Charles T.** 1868. “On the Allen Engine and Governor.” *Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers*, 19(1): 50–80.
- Price, Joseph, Kasey Buckles, Jacob Van Leeuwen, and Isaac Riley.** 2021. “Combining Family History and Machine Learning to Link Historical Records: The Census Tree Data Set.” *Explorations in Economic History*, 80: 101391.
- Ramey, Valerie A., and Matthew D. Shapiro.** 2001. “Displaced Capital: A Study of Aerospace Plant Closings.” *Journal of Political Economy*, 109(5): 958–992.
- Reichardt, Hugo.** 2024. “Scale-Biased Technical Change and Inequality.” Working Paper.
- Ridolfi, Leonardo, Carla Salvo, and Jacob Weisdorf.** 2023. “The Effect of Mechanisation on Labour: Evidence from the Diffusion of Steam.” Competitive Advantage in the Global Economy (CAGE) Working Paper Series 689.
- Riley, Shawn J., Stephen D. DeGloria, and Robert Elliot.** 1999. “Index That Quantifies Topographic Heterogeneity.” *Intermountain Journal of Sciences*, 5(1-4): 23–27.
- Rosenberg, Nathan, and Manuel Trajtenberg.** 2004. “A General-Purpose Technology at Work: The Corliss Steam Engine in the Late-Nineteenth-Century United States.” *The Journal of Economic History*, 64(1): 61–99.
- Rostow, W. W.** 1975. *How it All Began: Origins of the Modern Economy*. Austin: University of Texas Press.
- Rotemberg, Julio J.** 1982. “Sticky Prices in the United States.” *Journal of Political Economy*, 90(6): 1187–1211.
- Roth, Jonathan, Pedro H.C. Sant’Anna, Alyssa Bilinski, and John Poe.** 2023. “What’s Trending in Difference-in-Differences? A Synthesis of the Recent Econometrics Literature.” *Journal of Econometrics*.
- Ruggles, Steven, Catherine A. Fitch, and Evan Roberts.** 2018. “Historical Census Record Linkage.” *Annual Review of Sociology*, 44: 19–37.
- Russo, Anna, and Karl Aspelund.** 2024. “Additionality and Asymmetric Information in Environmental Markets: Evidence from Conservation Auctions.” Working Paper.
- Rust, John.** 1987. “Optimal Replacement of GMC Bus Engines: An Empirical Model of Harold Zurcher.” *Econometrica: Journal of the Econometric Society*, 999–1033.

- Salter, Wilfred Edward Graham.** 1960. *Productivity and Technical Change*. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press.
- Sandberg, Lars G.** 1969. "American Rings and English Mules: The Role of Economic Rationality." *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 83(1): 25–43.
- Saxonhouse, Gary, and Gavin Wright.** 1987. "Stubborn Mules and Vertical Integration: The Disappearing Constraint?" *Economic History Review*, 40(1): 87–94.
- Schaal, Edouard.** 2017. "Uncertainty and Unemployment." *Econometrica*, 85(6): 1675–1721.
- Schenck, J.S., and William S. Rann.** 1887. *History of Warren County, Pennsylvania: With Illustrations and Biographical Sketches of Some of Its Prominent Men and Pioneers*. Syracuse, NY: D. Mason & Company.
- Schumpeter, Joseph A.** 1942. *Capitalism, Socialism and Democracy*. New York: Harper & Brothers.
- Scientific American.** 1869. "Improvements in the Steam Engine." 20(23): 361.
- Scientific American.** 1870. "The Allen Engine." 23(24): 374.
- Scientific American.** 1871. "Statistics of Steam Boiler Explosions for the Year 1870." 24(10): 153.
- Scientific American.** 1881. "Whose Boilers Explode." 44(12): 176.
- Sedláček, Petr, and Vincent Sterk.** 2017. "The Growth Potential of Startups over the Business Cycle." *American Economic Review*, 107(10): 3182–3210.
- Severnini, Edson.** 2023. "The Power of Hydroelectric Dams: Historical Evidence from the United States over the Twentieth Century." *The Economic Journal*, 133(649): 420–459.
- Sharrer, G. Terry.** 1982. "The Merchant-Millers: Baltimore's Flour Milling Industry, 1783-1860." *Agricultural History*, 56(1): 138–150.
- Silva, J.M.C. Santos, and Silvana Tenreyro.** 2006. "The Log of Gravity." *The Review of Economics and Statistics*, 88(4): 641–658.
- Smil, Vaclav.** 2014. "The Long Slow Rise of Solar and Wind." *Scientific American*, 310(1): 52–57.
- Snow, Daniel.** 2004. "Extraordinary Efficiency Growth in Response to New Technology Entries: The Carburetor's "Last Gasp"." *Academy of Management Proceedings*, 2004(1): K1–K6.
- Sokoloff, Kenneth L.** 1984. "Was the Transition from the Artisanal Shop to the Nonmechanized Factory Associated with Gains in Efficiency?: Evidence from the US Manufacturing Censuses of 1820 and 1850." *Explorations in Economic History*, 21(4): 351–382.
- Solow, Robert M.** 1962. "Technical Progress, Capital Formation, and Economic Growth." *American Economic Review*, 52(2): 76–86.
- Stokey, Nancy L., Robert E. Lucas, and Edward C. Prescott.** 1989. *Recursive Methods in Economic Dynamics*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Strassmann, W Paul.** 1959. "Creative Destruction and Partial Obsolescence in American Economic Development." *The Journal of Economic History*, 19(3): 335–349.
- Swain, George F.** 1888. "Statistics of Water Power Employed in Manufacturing in the United States." *Publications of the American Statistical Association*, 1(1): 5–36.
- Syverson, Chad.** 2004. "Market Structure and Productivity: A Concrete Example." *Journal of Political Economy*, 112(6): 1181–1222.
- Tauchen, George.** 1986. "Finite State Markov-Chain Approximations to Univariate and Vector Autoregressions." *Economics Letters*, 20(2): 177–181.
- Temin, Peter.** 1966. "Steam and Waterpower in the Early Nineteenth Century." *The Journal of Economic History*, 26(2): 187–205.
- Thurston, Robert Henry.** 1878. *A History of the Growth of the Steam-Engine*. Vol. 24, New York: D. Appleton.
- Treasury Department.** 1838. *Steam Engines: Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, Trans-*

- mitting, in *Obedience to a Resolution of the House, of the 29Th of June Last, Information in Relation to Steam Engines, &c. (The 'Woodbury Report')*. 25th Congress.
- United States Census Bureau.** 2021. "County Business Patterns." *U.S. Department of Commerce*.
- United States Census Office.** 1850. "Manufacturers of the United States in 1850." *U.S. Department of the Interior*.
- United States Census Office.** 1860. "Manufacturers of the United States in 1860." *U.S. Department of the Interior*.
- United States Census Office.** 1870. "Manufacturers of the United States in 1860." *U.S. Department of the Interior*.
- United States Census Office.** 1880. "Manufacturers of the United States in 1860." *U.S. Department of the Interior*.
- United States Census Office.** 1883. "Tenth Census. Volumes 16 & 17. Reports on the Water Power of the United States." *U.S. Department of the Interior*.
- United States Census Office.** 1900. "Volume VII. Manufactures, Part 1. United States by Industries." U.S. Department of the Interior.
- Veblen, T.** 1915. *Imperial Germany and the Industrial Revolution. Imperial Germany and the Industrial Revolution*, New York: Macmillan.
- Verhoogen, Eric.** 2023. "Firm-Level Upgrading in Developing Countries." *Journal of Economic Literature*, 61(4): 1410–64.
- Weeden, William Babcock.** 1890. *Economic and Social History of New England, 1620-1789*. Vol. 1, Houghton, Mifflin.
- Wrigley, E. A.** 2010. *Energy and the English Industrial Revolution*. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press.



## Figure 1. Components of County Waterpower Potential

Panel A. Flow Rate of River Segments



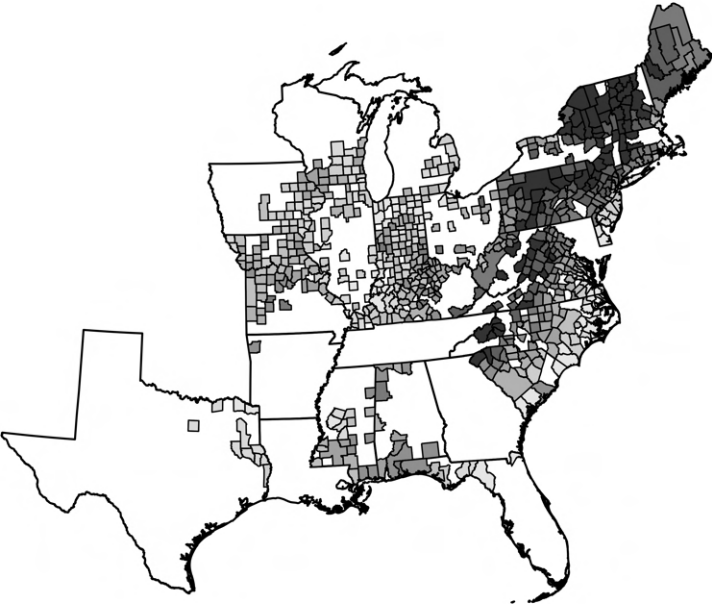
Panel B. Fall Height of River Segments



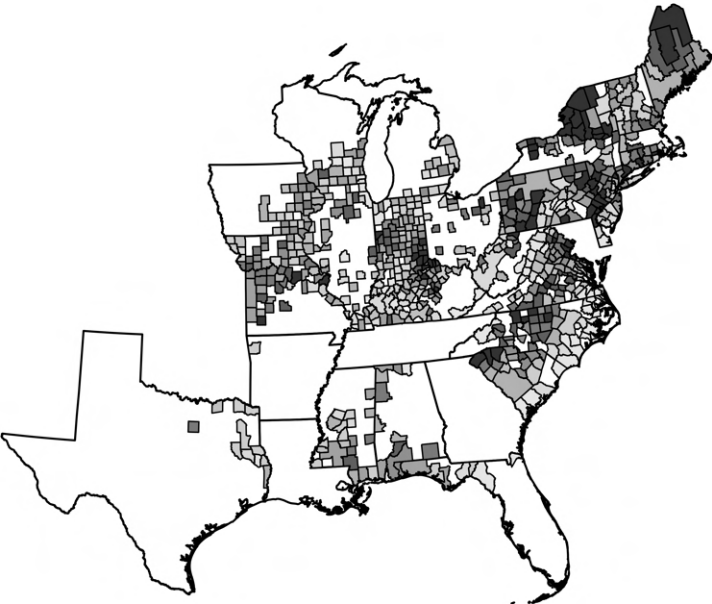
Notes: This figure plots the sources of waterpower potential in the United States, with darker shares corresponding to greater flow rates or fall heights. Panel A plots our estimated flow rates for each river segment, in cubic feet per second. Panel B plots the drop in elevation for each river segment, in feet per mile. Data from NHDPlusV2.

**Figure 2. County Waterpower Potential, Measured and Residualized**

Panel A. County Waterpower Potential, Measured



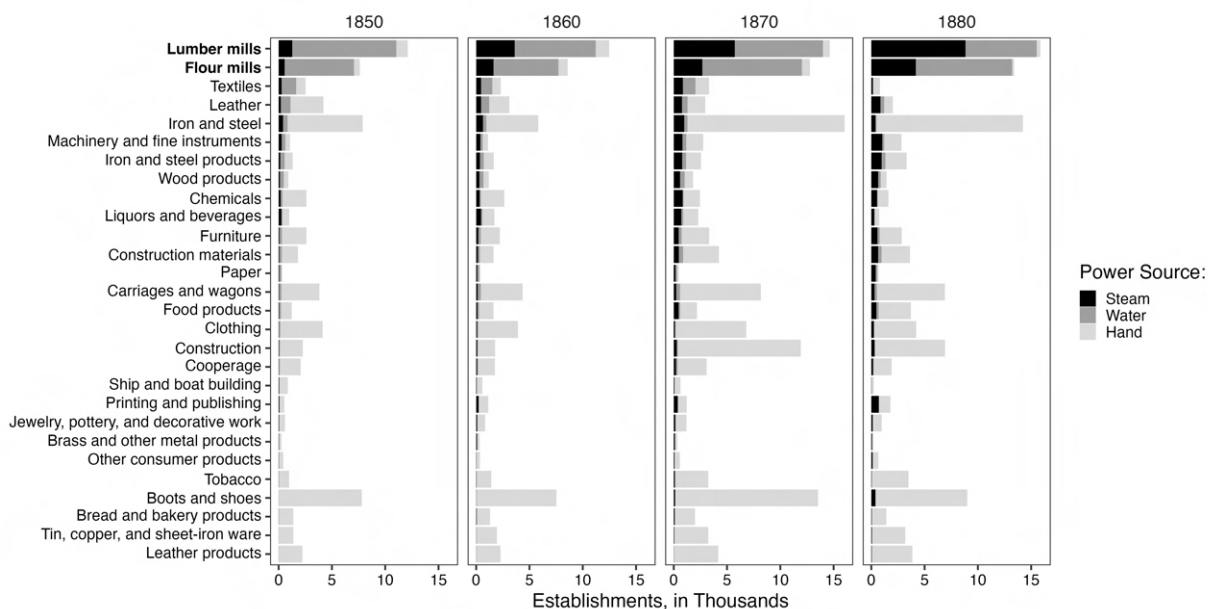
Panel B. County Waterpower Potential, Residualized



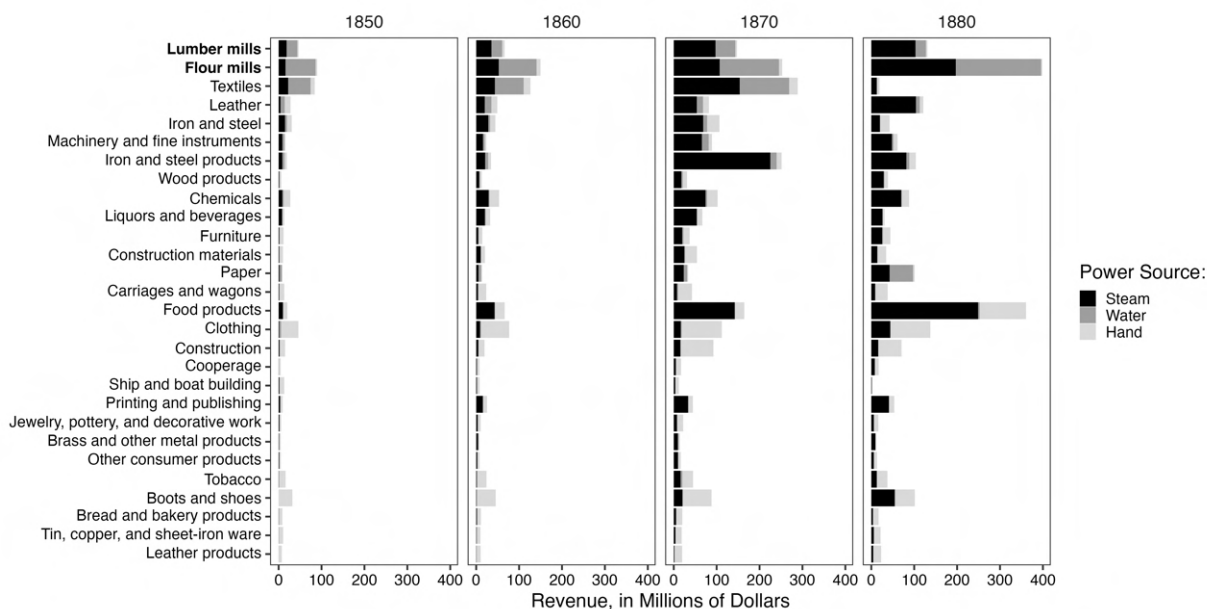
Notes: This figure shows our estimated county waterpower potential, with darker shares corresponding to greater waterpower potential deciles. The sample is restricted to our main balanced panel of 690 counties. Panel A shows our measure of county waterpower potential: the sum across all river segments in the county of the flow rate of each river segment times its fall height (and a gravitational constant), per square mile. Panel B shows the residual county waterpower potential, after controlling for our main baseline controls: total county water flow and terrain ruggedness; the presence of a navigable waterway, distance to the nearest navigable waterway, and county market access in 1850; the presence of coal in the county, the share of county area covered by coal deposits, and market access to coal deposits. Data from NHDPlusV2.

### Figure 3. Power Source By Industry

Panel A. Number of Establishments, by Power Source

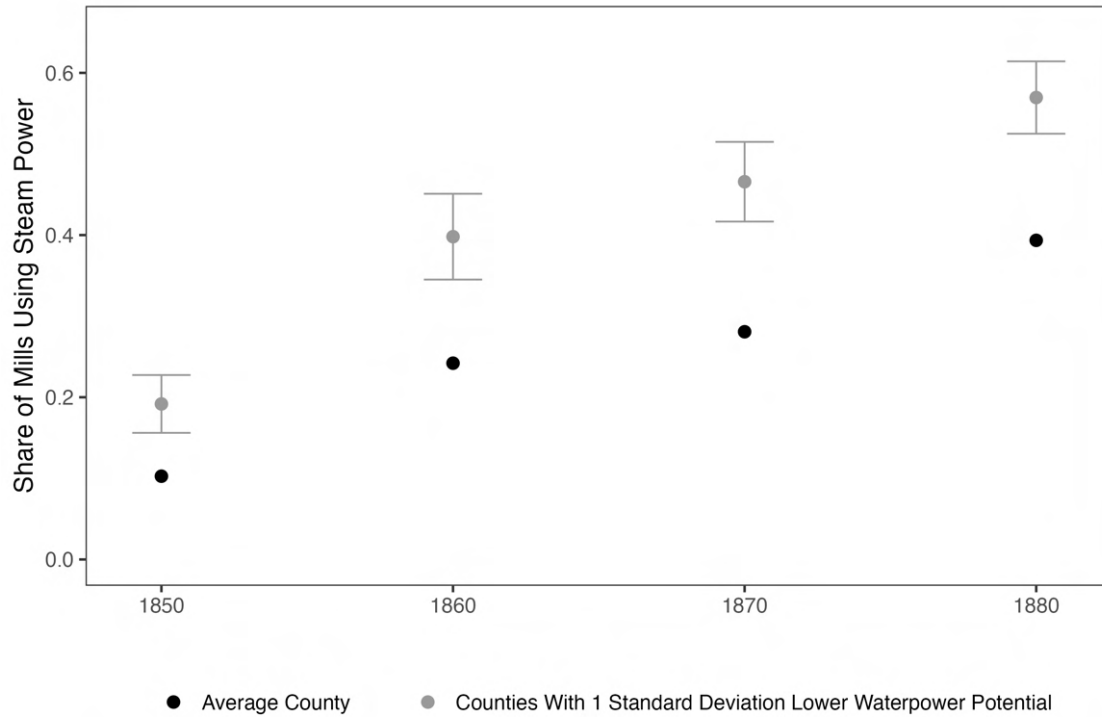


Panel B. Total Revenue, by Power Source



Notes: This figure plots power use, by industry and decade. Industries are sorted by the number of establishments using either steam or water power in 1850 (in decreasing order). Panel A shows the number of establishments in each industry using steam, water, and hand power. Panel B shows the total revenue produced in establishments using steam, water, and hand power. We define “steam” to include all establishments using any steam power; “water” includes establishments using water power and no steam power; “hand” includes the remaining establishments that use neither steam nor water. Data from our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880).

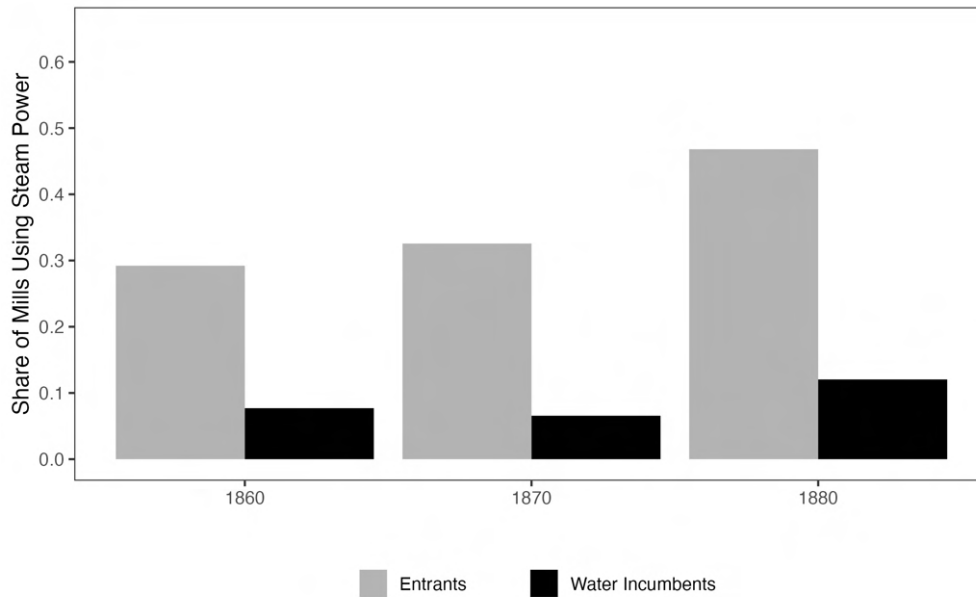
**Figure 4. Share of Mills using Steam Power, by Decade and County Waterpower Potential**



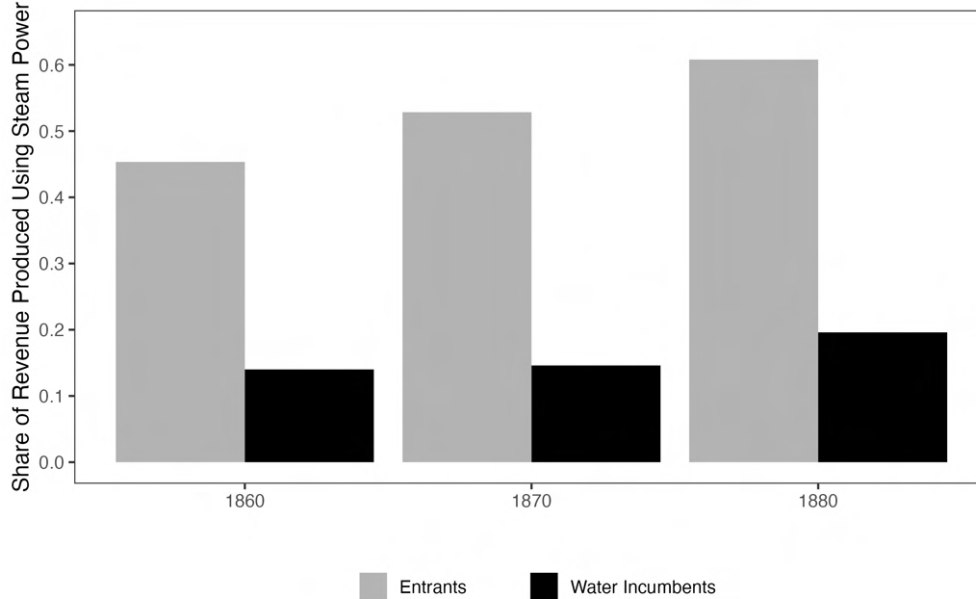
Notes: Darker circles represent the share of mills using steam power in the average county. For the lighter circles, we add the estimated increase in steam share from a one standard deviation decrease in county waterpower potential (conditional on our baseline controls as in Table 2), with an indicated 95% confidence interval. Standard errors are robust and clustered at the county level. Data from our main sample (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.

**Figure 5. Steam-Use Share, for Entrants and Water Incumbents**

Panel A. Share of Mills Using Steam Power

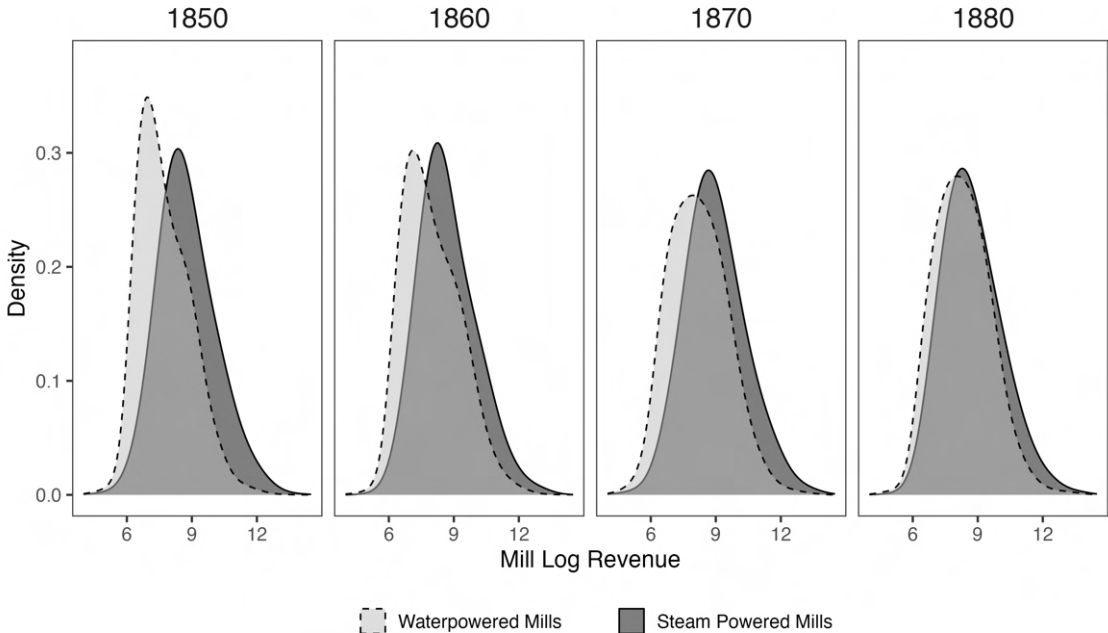


Panel B. Share of Revenue Produced Using Steam Power



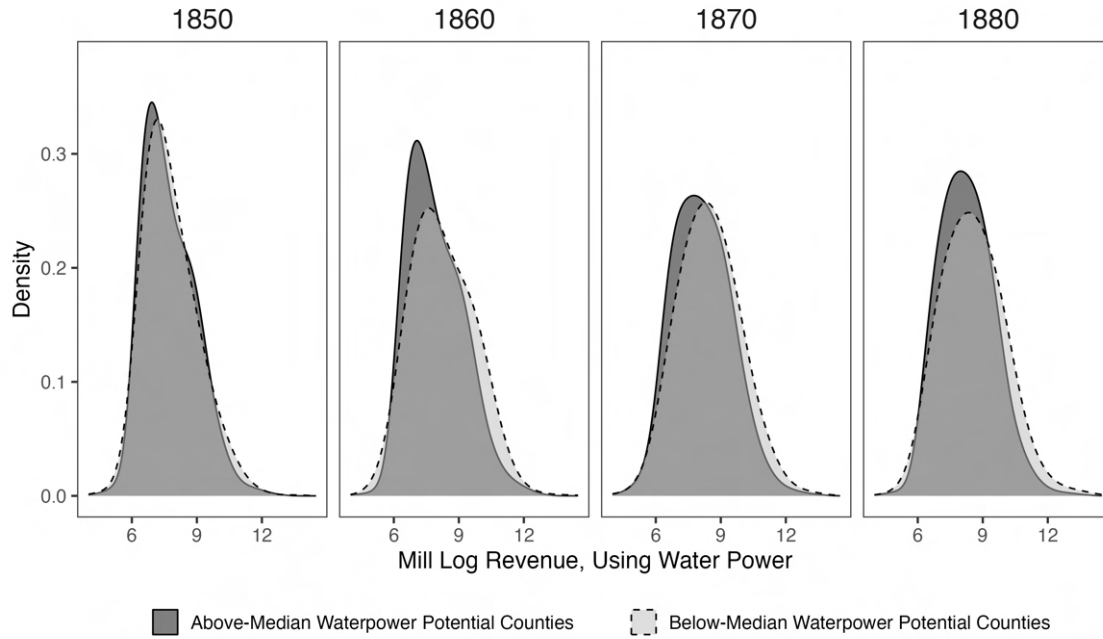
Notes: This figure shows steam-use rates, by mill type (“Entrants” and “Water Incumbents”). Entrants began operations after the prior Census. Water Incumbents used water power in the prior Census. Panel A shows the share of mills using steam power, for each mill type. Panel B shows the share of revenue produced using steam power, for each mill type. Data from our main sample (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880).

Figure 6. Mill Size Distribution, by Power Source

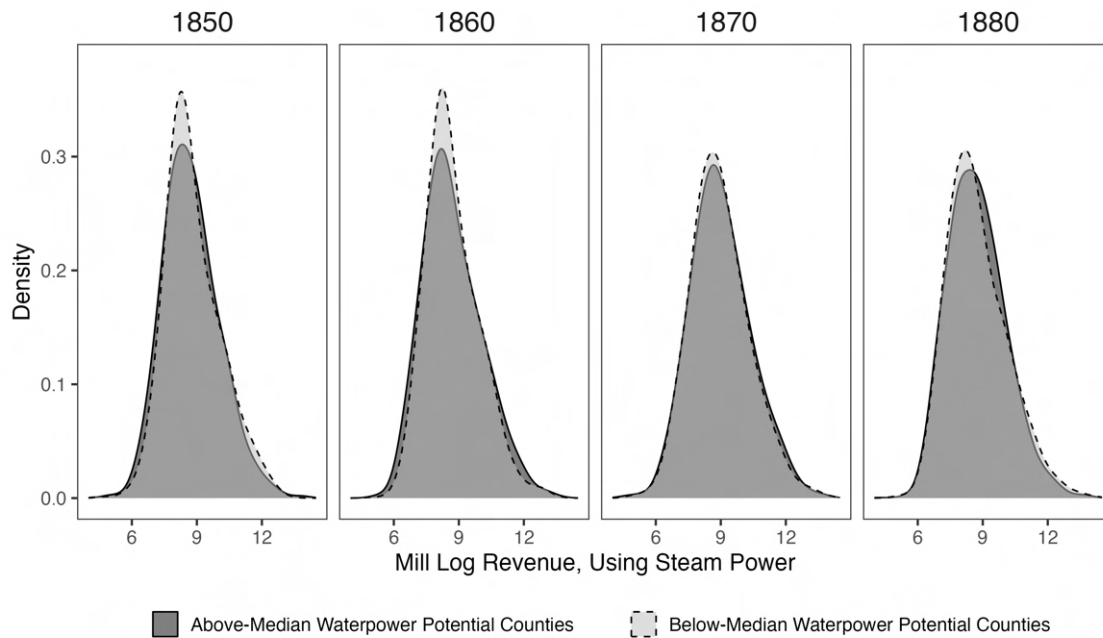


Notes: This figure shows the distribution of mill revenue, by power source, in each decade. Data from our main sample (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880).

**Figure 7. Mill Size Distribution, by County Waterpower Potential**  
 Panel A. Revenue Distribution of Water-Using Mills



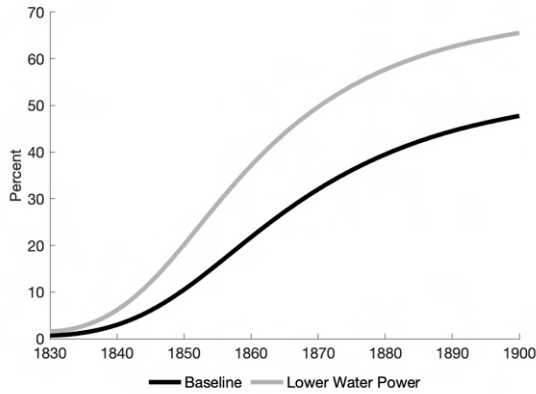
Panel B. Revenue Distribution of Steam-Using Mills



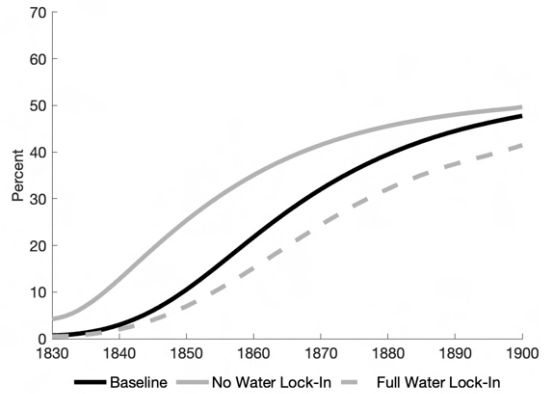
Notes: This figure shows the distribution of mill revenue in each decade, separately for counties with above-median and below-median waterpower potential. Data from our main sample (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.

## Figure 8. Water Technology and the Impacts of Steam Power

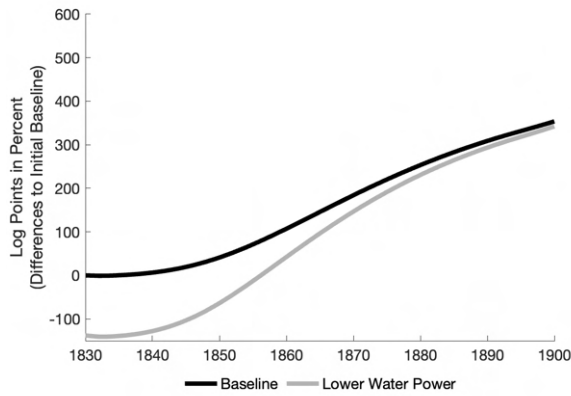
A. Water Costs and Steam Adoption



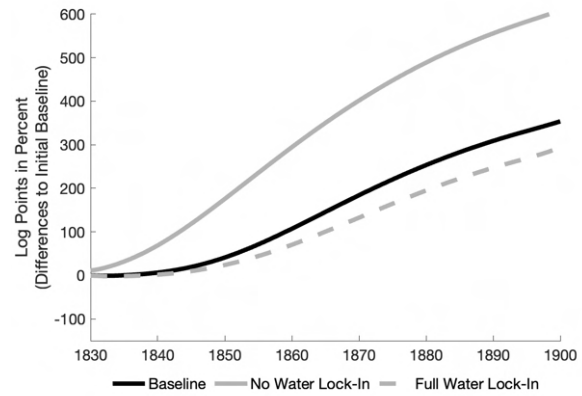
C. Switching Barriers and Steam Adoption



B. Water Costs and Mill Revenue



D. Switching Barriers and Mill Revenue

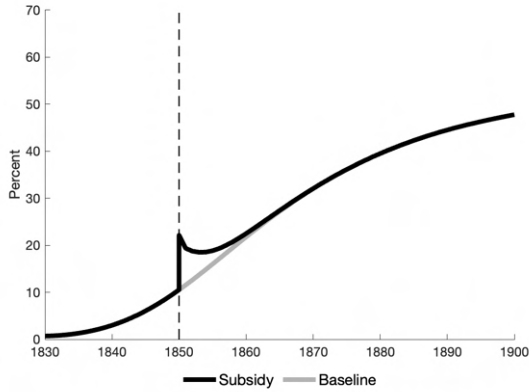


Notes: This figure shows the share of steam users and total mill revenue in model counties with different water technologies. Mill revenue is measured in log differences to the initial steady state of the baseline region. Panels A and B plot the impacts of steam power in the average county (black line) and a region with a standard deviation lower waterpower potential (gray line), where the only parameter difference between the regions is the fixed cost of water power adoption. Panels C and D plot the impacts of steam power as a function of switching barriers. The black line shows adoption for our baseline estimates, the gray line removes switching barriers ( $\omega^W = 1, c(W, S) = 0$ ), and the dashed line represents prohibitive switching barriers ( $c(W, S) \rightarrow \infty$ ).

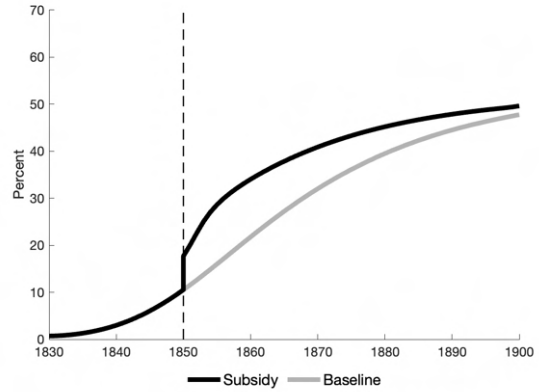


**Figure 9. Water-to-Steam Switching Subsidies: Steam Adoption and Annual Costs**

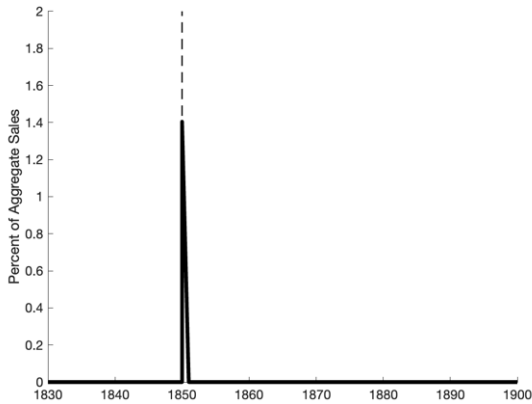
A. Temporary Subsidy: Steam Adoption



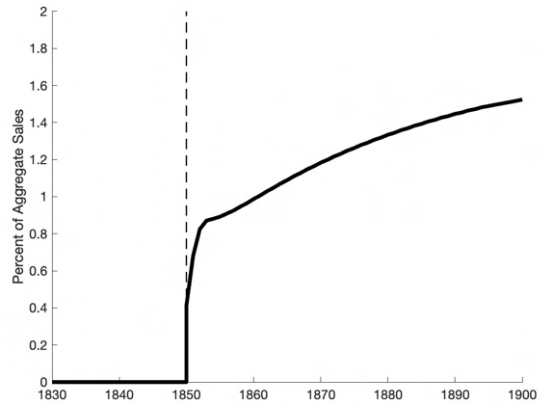
C. Permanent Subsidy: Steam Adoption



B. Temporary Subsidy: Annual Cost

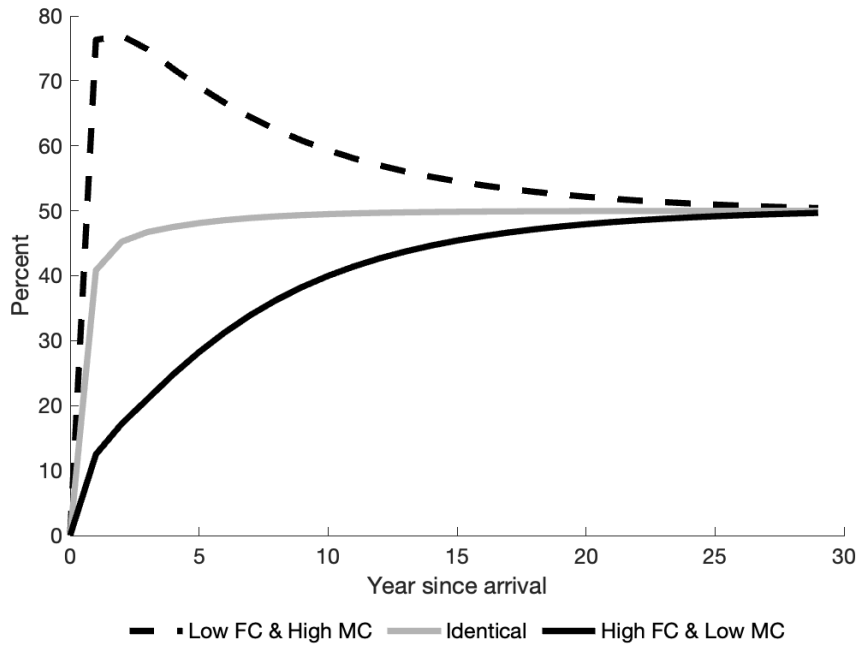


D. Permanent Subsidy: Annual Cost



Notes: This figure simulates counterfactual “cash-for-clunkers” policies that pay water incumbents  $c_B(W)$  to switch to steam power, exactly offsetting the sunk cost of switching. Panel A shows the adoption of steam power with a one-year-only temporary policy in 1850, and Panel B shows its annual costs in percent of aggregate mill revenues. Panel C shows the adoption of steam power after a permanent policy introduced in 1850, and Panel D shows its annual costs. Panels A and C compare the counterfactual adoption of steam power (in black) to the factual adoption (in gray).

**Figure 10. Technology Adoption and Fixed Costs**



Notes: This figure simulates the adoption of new technologies under various scenarios. One technology (“High FC & low MC”) has a marginal cost advantage equal to our estimated steam’s marginal cost advantage over water in 1900, while the other technology (“Low FC & high MC”) has a lower fixed cost, chosen such that in an economy with both, the steady-state adoption rate of each is 50%. Otherwise the technologies have the same parameters as those we estimate for water power. The gray line shows the adoption speed when introducing the latter technology in an environment that already has its equivalent (so the old and new technologies are identical other than through idiosyncratic shocks). The black line shows the adoption of the former technology in an environment that already has the latter. The dashed line shows the adoption of the latter technology in an environment that already has the former. The x-axis is years (the new technology is introduced in year 1), and the y-axis is the share of establishments using the new technology.

**Table 1. Composition of Milling**

|                         | Share of Total Milling |                       |                         |                                     |                                   | Share of Steam Milling |                         |                         |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|                         | Steam Entrants<br>(1)  | Water Entrants<br>(2) | Steam Incumbents<br>(3) | Water Incumbents (Switchers)<br>(4) | Water Incumbents (Stayers)<br>(5) | Entrants<br>(6)        | Steam Incumbents<br>(7) | Water Incumbents<br>(8) |
| Panel A. Establishments |                        |                       |                         |                                     |                                   |                        |                         |                         |
| 1860                    | 0.23                   | 0.56                  | 0.01                    | 0.01                                | 0.18                              | 0.90                   | 0.05                    | 0.06                    |
| 1870                    | 0.28                   | 0.58                  | 0.03                    | 0.01                                | 0.11                              | 0.90                   | 0.07                    | 0.03                    |
| 1880                    | 0.37                   | 0.42                  | 0.06                    | 0.02                                | 0.14                              | 0.84                   | 0.11                    | 0.05                    |
| Panel B. Revenue        |                        |                       |                         |                                     |                                   |                        |                         |                         |
| 1860                    | 0.36                   | 0.43                  | 0.04                    | 0.02                                | 0.15                              | 0.85                   | 0.09                    | 0.06                    |
| 1870                    | 0.43                   | 0.38                  | 0.08                    | 0.02                                | 0.09                              | 0.83                   | 0.14                    | 0.03                    |
| 1880                    | 0.44                   | 0.29                  | 0.10                    | 0.03                                | 0.14                              | 0.77                   | 0.17                    | 0.06                    |

Notes: Columns 1–5, in Panel A, show the share of total mills that are steam entrants, water entrants, steam incumbents, or water incumbents (distinguishing between those who switched to steam and those who stayed with water power). Columns 6–8 show the share of steam mills in each decade that are steam entrants, steam incumbents, or water incumbents. Panel B reports corresponding numbers for the share of total revenue produced by each mill type. Data from our main sample (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880).

**Table 2. Mill Activity in 1850, by County Waterpower Potential**

|  | All Mills<br>(1)  | Only<br>Lumber Mills<br>(2) | Only<br>Flour Mills<br>(3) |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Panel A. Number of Waterpowered Mills  |                   |                             |                            |
| Lower Waterpower                       | -1.055<br>(0.130) | -1.246<br>(0.173)           | -0.783<br>(0.109)          |
| Panel B. Revenue of Waterpowered Mills |                   |                             |                            |
| Lower Waterpower                       | -1.127<br>(0.249) | -0.974<br>(0.215)           | -1.178<br>(0.302)          |
| Panel C. Steam Share of Mills          |                   |                             |                            |
| Lower Waterpower                       | 0.089<br>(0.015)  | 0.107<br>(0.019)            | 0.060<br>(0.016)           |
| Panel D. Steam Share of Revenue        |                   |                             |                            |
| Lower Waterpower                       | 0.123<br>(0.022)  | 0.160<br>(0.031)            | 0.060<br>(0.021)           |
| Panel E. Total Number of Mills         |                   |                             |                            |
| Lower Waterpower                       | -0.956<br>(0.119) | -1.100<br>(0.156)           | -0.738<br>(0.105)          |
| Panel F. Total Revenue of Mills        |                   |                             |                            |
| Lower Waterpower                       | -0.876<br>(0.215) | -0.704<br>(0.173)           | -0.973<br>(0.291)          |
| # County-Industries                    | 1,199             | 612                         | 587                        |

Notes: This table shows the relationship between mill activity in 1850 and county waterpower potential. “Lower Waterpower” is a negative standardized measure of county water power potential, with standard deviation of one, so the estimates reflect differences in counties with one standard deviation lower waterpower potential.

Each panel shows the effect of water power potential on a different outcome in 1850: the total number of water powered mills (Panel A); the total revenue of water powered mills (Panel B); the share of mills using steam power (Panel C); the share of milling revenue from using steam power (Panel D); the total number of mills (Panel E); and total mill revenue (Panel F). Column 1 reports pooled estimates from county-industry regressions, for lumber and flour milling; Column 2 restricts the sample to lumber mills only; and Column 3 restricts the sample to flour mills only. Panels A, B, E, and F use PPML estimation, which approximates percent differences. Panels C and D are OLS regressions, weighting county-industries by their number of mills, which reflect percentage point differences in the shares.

All regressions include industry fixed effects and our baseline controls interacted with industry: an indicator for the presence of navigable waterways in the county; distance to the nearest navigable waterway; county market access in 1850; an indicator for workable coal deposits in the county; the share of the county covered by coal deposits; and access to coal via the transportation network.

Each observation is a county-industry in 1850. Robust standard errors clustered by county are reported in parentheses. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850) and NHDPlusV2.

**Table 3. Steam Adoption and Mill Growth, by County Waterpower Potential**

|                                      | Steam Share<br>of Mills<br>(1) | Total<br>Mills<br>(2) | Total<br>Mill Revenue<br>(3) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Growth in Lower Waterpower Counties: |                                |                       |                              |
| From 1850 to 1860                    | 0.067<br>(0.016)               | 0.220<br>(0.062)      | 0.183<br>(0.081)             |
| # County-Industries                  | 1,084                          | 1,199                 | 1,199                        |
| From 1860 to 1870                    | 0.034<br>(0.013)               | 0.113<br>(0.052)      | 0.203<br>(0.097)             |
| # County-Industries                  | 1,061                          | 1,199                 | 1,199                        |
| From 1870 to 1880                    | -0.009<br>(0.013)              | 0.092<br>(0.036)      | 0.140<br>(0.087)             |
| # County-Industries                  | 1,138                          | 1,199                 | 1,199                        |

Notes: This table shows the relationship between growth in mill activity and county waterpower potential. “Lower Waterpower” is a negative standardized measure of county water power potential, with standard deviation of one, so the estimates reflect differences in counties with one standard deviation lower waterpower potential.

The outcomes are the share of mills using steam power (column 1), the total number of mills (column 2), and total mill revenue (column 3). Each row corresponds to growth over the indicated decade, using only data from the indicated years.

Column 1 reports OLS estimates, restricting the sample to county-industries with at least one mill in both decades (for the steam share to be defined) and weighting by the number of mills in that county-industry in 1850. These estimates reflect percentage point differences in the shares. Columns 2 and 3 report PPML estimates for a balanced panel of county-industries (including zeros), which approximate percent differences.

All regressions include county-industry fixed effects, industry-year fixed effects, and our baseline controls interacted with industry and year: an indicator for the presence of navigable waterways in the county; distance to the nearest navigable waterway; county market access in 1850; an indicator for workable coal deposits in the county; the share of the county covered by coal deposits; and access to coal via the transportation network.

Each observation is a county-industry-year. Robust standard errors clustered by county are reported in parentheses. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.

**Table 4. Entry Rates and Survival Rates, by County Waterpower Potential**

|  | Entry<br>Rate<br>(1) | Survival<br>Rate<br>(2) | Difference<br>(1) – (2)<br>(3) |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Elasticity with Respect to Lower Waterpower: |                      |                         |                                |
| In 1860                                      | 0.323<br>(0.074)     | -0.230<br>(0.065)       | 0.554<br>(0.089)               |
| # County-Industries                          | 1,199                | 1,199                   |                                |
| In 1870                                      | 0.168<br>(0.058)     | -0.266<br>(0.057)       | 0.434<br>(0.072)               |
| # County-Industries                          | 1,199                | 1,199                   |                                |
| In 1880                                      | 0.158<br>(0.045)     | -0.158<br>(0.040)       | 0.316<br>(0.061)               |
| # County-Industries                          | 1,199                | 1,199                   |                                |

Notes: This table shows the elasticity of mill entry and mill survival, over the previous decade, with respect to county waterpower potential. “Lower Waterpower” is a negative standardized measure of county waterpower potential, with standard deviation of one, so the estimates reflect differences in counties with one standard deviation lower waterpower potential.

Column 1 reports results for entry, column 2 reports results for incumbent survival, and column 3 reports the difference in these estimates. Each row corresponds to a different PPML regression, using data from the indicated Census year and previous Census year, which approximates percent differences in the rates.

All regressions include county-industry fixed effects, industry-year fixed effects, and our baseline controls interacted with industry and year: an indicator for the presence of navigable waterways in the county; distance to the nearest navigable waterway; county market access in 1850; an indicator for workable coal deposits in the county; the share of the county covered by coal deposits; and access to coal via the transportation network.

Each observation is a county-industry-year. Robust standard errors clustered by county are reported in parentheses. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.

**Table 5. Steam Adoption Shares for Entrants and Water Incumbents,  
by County Waterpower Potential**

|  | Entrants<br>(1)  | Water<br>Incumbents<br>(2) | Difference<br>(1) – (2)<br>(3) |
|--|------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Adoption in Lower Waterpower Counties: |                  |                            |                                |
| In 1860                                | 0.169<br>(0.024) | 0.034<br>(0.021)           | 0.135<br>(0.023)               |
| # County-Industries                    | 1,076            | 607                        |                                |
| In 1870                                | 0.188<br>(0.022) | 0.049<br>(0.018)           | 0.139<br>(0.025)               |
| # County-Industries                    | 1,151            | 560                        |                                |
| In 1880                                | 0.172<br>(0.022) | 0.051<br>(0.024)           | 0.121<br>(0.025)               |
| # County-Industries                    | 1,169            | 685                        |                                |

Notes: This table shows the relationship between county waterpower potential and the steam use of entrant mills and water incumbent mills. “Lower Waterpower” is a negative standardized measure of county waterpower potential, with standard deviation of one, so the estimates reflect differences in counties with one standard deviation lower waterpower potential.

The outcome in column 1 is the share of entrants using steam power, restricted to county-industries with at least one entrant in that year. Column 2 reports the share of “water incumbents” (mills that used water power in the previous Census year) who switched to steam power. For column 2, the sample is restricted to county-industries with at least one surviving water incumbent. Column 3 reports the difference between the estimates in columns 1 and 2. Each row corresponds to a different OLS regression, using data from the indicated Census year only, which reports percentage point differences in the shares.

All regressions include industry fixed effects and our baseline controls interacted with industry: an indicator for the presence of navigable waterways in the county; distance to the nearest navigable waterway; county market access in 1850; an indicator for workable coal deposits in the county; the share of the county covered by coal deposits; and access to coal via the transportation network.

For each row, each observation is a county-industry, weighted by the number of mills in 1850. Robust standard errors clustered by county are reported in parentheses. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.

**Table 6. Non-Mill Manufacturing Establishments, Non-Mill Steam-Use, and Steam Manufacturing, by County Waterpower Potential**

|   | Total<br>Non-Mill<br>Establishments<br>(1) | Steam User Share<br>of Non-Mill<br>Establishments<br>(2) | Steam Makers,<br>Relative to<br>All Establishments<br>(3) |
|---|--|--|---|
| Differences in Lower Waterpower Counties: |  |  |   |
| In 1850                                   | -0.584<br>(0.224)                          | 0.017<br>(0.005)   | 0.444<br>(0.164)  |
| # Counties                                | 690  | 674  | 690   |
| In 1860                                   | -0.443<br>(0.338)                          | 0.024<br>(0.008)   | 0.340<br>(0.207)  |
| # Counties                                | 690  | 661  | 690   |
| In 1870                                   | -0.529<br>(0.236)                          | 0.034<br>(0.009)   | 0.504<br>(0.240)  |
| # Counties                                | 690  | 678  | 690   |

Notes: This table shows the relationship between county waterpower potential and local non-mill manufacturing activity (i.e., outside the flour mill and lumber mill industries). “Lower Waterpower” is a negative standardized measure of county waterpower potential, with standard deviation of one, so the estimates reflect differences in counties with one standard deviation lower waterpower potential.

The outcome in column 1 is the total number of non-mill manufacturing establishments. The outcome in column 2 is the share of non-mill establishments using steam power. The outcome in column 3 is the number of steam makers (establishments reporting making engines or boilers) relative to the number of all manufacturing establishments. Each row corresponds to a different regression, using data from the indicated year only. Columns 1 and 3 report PPML estimates, including zeros, which approximate percent differences. Column 2 reports OLS estimates, weighting by the number of non-mills in that county in 1850, which reflect percentage point differences in the shares.

All regressions include our baseline controls: an indicator for the presence of navigable waterways in the county; distance to the nearest navigable waterway; county market access in 1850; an indicator for workable coal deposits in the county; the share of the county covered by coal deposits; and access to coal via the transportation network.

For each row, each observation is a county. We exclude 1880 because data for several non-mill industries are mostly lost for 1880. Robust standard errors are reported in parentheses. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.



**Table 7. Model Fit to Target Moments**

| Parameter<br>(1)                                  | Moment<br>(2)   | Years<br>(3) | Model<br>(4) | Data<br>(5)       |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Panel A. Baseline County                          |   |              |              |                   |
| $c(W, S)$   | Water Choice Differential:<br>Water Incumbents vs. Entrants | 1850–1880    | 0.552        | 0.553<br>(0.062)  |
| $c(S, W)$   | Steam Choice Differential:<br>Steam Incumbents vs. Entrants | 1850–1880    | 0.977        | 0.977<br>(0.123)  |
| $c_S^{(initial)}$                                 | Steam Adoption Rate   | 1850         | 0.102        | 0.103<br>(0.006)  |
| $c_S^{(terminal)}$                                | Steam Adoption Rate   | 1880         | 0.393        | 0.393<br>(0.011)  |
| $f_e$   | Entry Rate  | 1850–1860    | 0.737        | 0.750<br>(0.006)  |
| $f_o^E$   | Log Sales Differential:<br>Incumbents vs. Entrants          | 1850–1880    | 0.132        | 0.131<br>(0.015)  |
| $f_o^W$   | Water Exit Rate   | 1850–1880    | 0.789        | 0.789<br>(0.003)  |
| $f_o^S$   | Steam Exit Rate   | 1850–1880    | 0.835        | 0.835<br>(0.006)  |
| $\gamma$  | Log Sales Differential:<br>Steam vs. Water Users            | 1850–1880    | 0.855        | 0.855<br>(0.029)  |
| $\pi$   | Log Sales Autocorrelation                                   | 1850–1860    | 0.412        | 0.412<br>(0.019)  |
| $\sigma$  | Log Sales Standard Deviation                                | 1850–1860    | 1.019        | 1.019<br>(0.011)  |
| Panel B. Differences in Lower Waterpower Counties |   |              |              |                   |
| $c_L(W)$  | Steam Adoption Rate   | 1850         | 0.089        | 0.089<br>(0.016)  |
| $\eta$  | Log Total Output  | 1850         | -0.876       | -0.876<br>(0.215) |
| $\kappa$  | Change in Steam Adoption Rate                               | 1850, 1880   | 0.092        | 0.092<br>(0.019)  |
| $\alpha$  | Growth of Output  | 1850, 1880   | 0.525        | 0.525<br>(0.118)  |

Notes: This table shows the empirical fit of our estimated model. The table shows each parameter of the model (Column 1) and the moment (in time period) that most closely targets it (Columns 2 and 3). Column 4 reports the model-simulated moments, and Column 5 contains the empirical estimates with robust standard errors in parentheses. Panel A includes the within-county moments described in Section V.A.1, and Panel B includes the across-county moments described in V.A.2. Our estimation procedure, described in Section V.A.4, matches these target moments exactly, up to a preset numerical tolerance of 1%.

**Table 8. Parameter Estimates**

| Parameter<br>(1)                   | Description<br>(2)                         | Value<br>(3) | Dollars<br>(4) | Source<br>(5) |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| Panel A. Power Costs               |  |              |                |               |
| $c(W, S)$                          | Switching costs from water                 | 0.014        | 36             | Table 7       |
| $c(S, W)$                          | Switching costs from steam                 | 0.058        | 145            | Table 7       |
| $c_S^{(initial)}$                  | Steam cost (initial)                       | 0.441        | 1102           | Table 7       |
| $c_S^{(terminal)}$                 | Steam cost (terminal)                      | 0.084        | 211            | Table 7       |
| $c_S^{(slope)}$                    | Steam cost (time-slope)                    | 0.040        |                | Section V.A.3 |
| $c_B(W)$                           | Water cost in baseline county              | 0.178        | 444            | Table 7       |
| $c_L(W)$                           | Water cost in lower water power county     | 0.220        | 551            | Table 7       |
| $\kappa$                           | Agglomeration in steam adoption            | 0.018        | 44             | Table 7       |
| $\rho$                             | Dispersion in power costs                  | 0.064        | 159            | Table 7       |
| Panel B. Entry and Operating Costs |  |              |                |               |
| $f_e$                              | Entry costs                                | 0.004        | 10             | Table 7       |
| $f_o^E$                            | Startup cost                               | 0.266        | 666            | Table 7       |
| $f_o^W$                            | Operating cost of water user               | 0.103        | 257            | Table 7       |
| $f_o^S$                            | Operating cost of steam user               | 0.299        | 748            | Table 7       |
| $\rho_o$                           | Dispersion in operating costs              | 0.064        | 159            | Table 7       |
| Panel C. Productivity              |  |              |                |               |
| $\gamma$                           | Steam productivity premium                 | 0.093        |                | Table 7       |
| $\pi$                              | Autocorrelation in baseline productivities | 0.966        |                | Table 7       |
| $\sigma$                           | Dispersion in baseline productivities      | 0.088        |                | Table 7       |
| $\alpha$                           | Agglomeration in steam production          | 0.025        |                | Table 7       |
| Panel D. Demand                    |  |              |                |               |
| $\epsilon$                         | Elasticity of firm demand                  | 6.000        |                | Section V.A.3 |
| $\eta$                             | Elasticity of local demand                 | 5.877        |                | Table 7       |
| Panel E. Other Parameters          |  |              |                |               |
| $\beta$                            | Water share in startup cost                | 0.400        |                | Section V.A.3 |
| $\omega$                           | Power resale value                         | 0.000        |                | Section V.A.3 |
| $\delta$                           | Discount factor                            | 0.940        |                | Section V.A.3 |

Notes: This table shows the estimated values of our model parameters and their sources of identification. Columns 1 and 2 list each parameter and its description. Column 3 reports the parameter values. Panel A includes the parameters of power adoption costs, Panel B includes the parameters of entry and operating costs, Panel C includes the production technology parameters, Panel D includes the parameters of product demand, and Panel E includes other calibrated parameters. Parameter values in Panels A and B are in units of 1850 median firm sales, while Panels C, D, and E are unit-free elasticities unless otherwise noted. Parameters with Table 7 as their sources are directly estimated, with the other parameters calibrated in Section V.A.3.

**Table 9. Non-Targeted Differences between Lower Waterpower and Baseline Regions**

| Moment<br>(1)  | Years<br>(2) | Model<br>(3) | Data<br>(4)       |
|--|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Panel A. Steam Adoption and Mill Growth (Table 3)                  |              |              |                   |
| Change in Steam Share of Mills                                     | 1850–1860    | 0.054        | 0.067<br>(0.016)  |
| Change in Steam Share of Mills                                     | 1860–1870    | 0.030        | 0.034<br>(0.013)  |
| Change in Steam Share of Mills                                     | 1870–1880    | 0.008        | -0.009<br>(0.013) |
| Total Mills  | 1850–1860    | 0.184        | 0.220<br>(0.062)  |
| Total Mills  | 1860–1870    | 0.157        | 0.113<br>(0.052)  |
| Total Mills  | 1870–1880    | 0.142        | 0.092<br>(0.036)  |
| Total Revenue  | 1850–1860    | 0.217        | 0.183<br>(0.081)  |
| Total Revenue  | 1860–1870    | 0.169        | 0.203<br>(0.097)  |
| Total Revenue  | 1870–1880    | 0.139        | 0.140<br>(0.087)  |
| Panel B. Entry Rates and Survival Rates (Table 4)                  |              |              |                   |
| Entry rate   | 1850–1860    | 0.218        | 0.323<br>(0.074)  |
| Entry rate   | 1860–1870    | 0.189        | 0.168<br>(0.058)  |
| Entry rate   | 1870–1880    | 0.170        | 0.158<br>(0.045)  |
| Survival rate  | 1850–1860    | -0.047       | -0.230<br>(0.065) |
| Survival rate  | 1860–1870    | -0.102       | -0.266<br>(0.057) |
| Survival rate  | 1870–1880    | -0.127       | -0.158<br>(0.040) |
| Panel C. Steam Adoption of Entrants and Water Incumbents (Table 5) |              |              |                   |
| From Entrants  | 1850–1860    | 0.145        | 0.169<br>(0.024)  |
| From Entrants  | 1860–1870    | 0.173        | 0.188<br>(0.022)  |
| From Entrants  | 1870–1880    | 0.181        | 0.172<br>(0.022)  |
| From Water Incumbents  | 1850–1860    | 0.068        | 0.034<br>(0.021)  |
| From Water Incumbents  | 1860–1870    | 0.088        | 0.049<br>(0.018)  |
| From Water Incumbents  | 1870–1880    | 0.089        | 0.051<br>(0.024)  |

Notes: This table replicates non-targeted regressions from Section II.A on our model-simulated data. Each panel reports the regression estimates from a different table. Columns 1 and 2 describe each regression moment, Column 3 reports the model-simulated values, and Column 4 repeats the empirical values from the relevant table in Section II.A with standard errors in parentheses.

**Table 10. The Impact of Steam on Mill Revenue 1830-1900 (PDV in %)**

|            | Baseline<br>(1) | Lower Waterpower<br>(2) | No Water Lock-In<br>(3) | Full Water Lock-In<br>(4) |
|------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Total      | 85.21           | 165.77                  | 267.01                  | 53.28                     |
| Incumbents | 0.16            | 0.28                    | 1.08                    | -0.10                     |
| Entrants   | 110.86          | 200.79                  | 305.55                  | 72.44                     |

Notes: This table reports the impact of steam on the present discounted values of mill revenues of incumbent and entrant establishments. Incumbents refer to establishments that have been active since 1829 or earlier. Entrants refer to the establishments that entered the region in 1830 or later. Incumbents represent 34% of revenues in the initial steady state without steam power. Columns (1)-(4) report the impact of steam power (measured in percent log points) relative to this initial steady state. Column 1 considers our baseline region, while Column 2 considers an economy with one standard deviation lower waterpower potential. Column 3 considers a counterfactual without switching barriers ( $\omega^W = 1, c(W, S) = 0$ ). Column 4 considers a counterfactual with prohibitive switching barriers ( $c(W, S) \rightarrow \infty$ ).

**Table 11. The Impact of Steam Power on Firm Values in 1830 (in Percentage Points)**

|                       | Baseline<br>(1) | Lower Waterpower<br>(2) | No Water Lock-In<br>(3) | Full Water Lock-In<br>(4) |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Total                 | -0.05           | -0.08                   | 0.02                    | -0.05                     |
| Operating Profits     | -0.98           | -1.50                   | -3.76                   | -0.61                     |
| Option Value of Exit  | 0.80            | 1.24                    | 1.91                    | 0.56                      |
| Option Value of Steam | 0.13            | 0.18                    | 1.86                    | 0.00                      |

Notes: This table decomposes the percent impact of steam power on firm values in 1830. “Option Value of Steam” reflects the difference in firm value relative to a mill that cannot access steam power. “Option Value of Exit” reflects the additional difference in firm value relative to a water mill that is forced to stay in business indefinitely (labeled “Operating Profits”). Appendix H.1 provides formal definitions of these components. Column 1 considers our baseline region, and Column 2 considers an economy with one standard deviation lower waterpower potential. Column 3 considers a counterfactual without switching barriers ( $\omega^W = 1, c(W, S) = 0$ ). Column 4 considers a counterfactual with prohibitive switching barriers ( $c(W, S) \rightarrow \infty$ ).

**Table 12. Costs and Benefits of Steam Switching Subsidies**

|                 | Baseline             |                      | No Agglomeration     |                      |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                 | Temporary<br>Subsidy | Permanent<br>Subsidy | Temporary<br>Subsidy | Permanent<br>Subsidy |
|                 | (1)                  | (2)                  | (3)                  | (4)                  |
| Incumbent Firms | 0.47                 | 0.00                 | 0.40                 | 0.00                 |
| Consumers       | 0.91                 | 1.13                 | 0.01                 | 0.83                 |
| Government      | -1.00                | -1.00                | -1.00                | -1.00                |
| Total           | 0.38                 | 0.13                 | -0.59                | -0.16                |

Notes: This table shows the costs and benefits per dollar of steam switching subsidies, measured in present-discounted values in 1850. Columns 1-2 evaluate the subsidy programs in the baseline economy, and Columns 3-4 consider a counterfactual economy without agglomeration in steam power ( $\alpha_S = \kappa = 0$ ). Columns 1 and 3 evaluate a 1-year temporary program, and Columns 2 and 4 evaluate a permanent program, where both programs are enacted in 1850. “Incumbent Firms” refer to producer surplus, measured by the impact on firm values in 1850. “Consumers” refer to consumer surplus, measured by the equivalent-variation impact on consumer prices; see Appendix H.2 for details. “Government” refers to the direct cost of the switching subsidies.

## Online Appendices

### Gaining Steam: Incumbent Lock-in and Entrant Leapfrogging

Richard Hornbeck      Shanon Hsuan-Ming Hsu  
University of Chicago      University of Chicago

Anders Humlum      Martin Rotemberg  
University of Chicago      New York University

April 2024

## A Establishment-Level Manuscripts from the Census of Manufactures

We have digitized establishment-level data from the original published manuscripts of the Census of Manufactures for 1850, 1860, 1870, and 1880 . We are grateful to Jeremy Atack for providing us many manuscripts; the rest we located in a variety of state, non-profit, and university archives. Most manuscripts were already microfilmed, and the rest we photographed or acquired photos of from archive staff. Our data include some manuscripts that had not been found during the construction of previously-digitized samples described in Atack and Bateman (1999), including Rhode Island and Nevada.

The Census of Manufactures was professionalized and comprehensive beginning in 1850 (Atack and Bateman, 1999). Before 1880, Census enumeration was done in person by U.S. Marshals and all establishments received the same questionnaire, though it changed slightly over time. In 1880, the Census of Manufactures was split into three broad parts: (1) a “general” schedule; (2) a “special agent” schedule; and (3) a “special” schedule. First, many industries received a “general” schedule, similar to that used in 1850, 1860, and 1870. Second, some important sectors were instead given “special agent” schedules, which involved sector-specific questions and specially trained enumerators. These “special agent” manuscripts for 1880 are all believed to be lost (Delle Donne, 1973), which include most manufactures of: cotton, wool, and worsted goods; silk and silk goods; iron and steel; the coke industry; the glass industry; the mining of metals, coal, and petroleum; distilleries and breweries; shipbuilding; and fisheries.<sup>49</sup> Some establishments in these industries were surveyed in the “general” schedule (Atack, Bateman and Margo, 2004).

A third category of sectors were enumerated in “special schedules” with sector-specific questions, but these were administered by the regular enumerators and these manuscripts were *not* lost along with the “special agent” schedules. For 1880, these special schedules include “Lumber and Saw Mills” and “Flouring and Grist Mills,” along with other manufacturing sectors: agricultural implements; paper mills; boots and shoes; leather; brick and tile; cheese and butter; and slaughtering and meat packing. For example, the additional sector-specific questions include: the extent of custom milling for flour mills; and whether a lumber mill does its own logging.

### A.1 Variable Coverage

The 1860 Census instructions to enumerators discuss the data collection guidelines in useful detail. In addition to establishment count, our main variables of interest are:

---

<sup>49</sup>In 1880, cities with over 8,000 inhabitants were surveyed separately from their counties, also by special agents. While Delle Donne (1973) reports that the special agent city records were lost, we found the city manuscripts and they are included in our samples (the city manuscripts were with the other records, so we are not sure why they were considered lost).



**Manufacturing Revenue.** Products were valued at the factory gate, excluding transportation costs to customers: “In stating the value of the products, the value of the articles *at the place of manufacture* is to be given, exclusive of the cost of transportation to any market” (emphasis original, United States Census Office 1860*a*). We consider a mill active if it reports positive revenue, and include only active mills in our analysis.

From 1850 to 1870, establishments were asked about the quantities and values for each product, but both units and types were not consistently recorded and so we were unable to create a reliable measure of prices. In 1880, the quantities of common products were more consistently defined in special schedules (e.g., “number of thousands of feet of lumber”) but the value of sales was recorded at the establishment level, not the product level, for the lumber and flour milling special schedules. In the general schedule, and for less-common products in special schedules, the only recorded output was total value of sales at the establishment level, with no disaggregation by product or reported quantities at any aggregation level. When using price data, we therefore use data from single-product lumber mills in 1880 (both because flour mills are more likely to produce multiple products, and flour prices were often regulated and therefore less informative about marginal costs).

**Input Expenditure.** To estimate the demand elasticity  $\epsilon$ , we need a measure of variable input expenditure. We calculate variable input expenditure as the sum of reported labor costs and materials. Total wages paid are reported directly in 1870 and 1880. In 1850 and 1860, we calculate labor costs as the sum (for men and women) of the monthly wage bill times twelve. Materials expenditures are reported directly in the data. For estimating the demand elasticity, we need the input expenditure, so for this calculation we only include mills that report all inputs (94% of the sample). Equation 5 shows that prices are a multiple  $\frac{\epsilon}{\epsilon-1}$  of marginal costs, so  $\epsilon = \frac{\frac{y_{jct}}{x_{jct}}}{\frac{y_{jct}}{x_{jct}} - 1}$ . We find that for the median mill, revenues are around 20% higher than expenditures, which implies  $\epsilon = 6$ .

For the custom milling of flour, millers were paid in wheat, keeping a fraction of what their customers brought. The “millers toll” (the price that could be charged for custom flour milling) was regulated, ranging across regions from a quarter to a sixteenth. The markup for wheat sold on the market was higher (Dondlinger, 1919). Consistent with these regulations, we estimate lower markups in flour (10%) than lumber (33%).

**Power Source.** The Census also asked all establishments for their number of horsepower used in 1870 and 1880. The kind of power source was asked in every year. Across manufacturing, the most common responses were variations on “steam,” “water,” “horse,” and “hand,” which we processed to make those broad categories (as well as “other” and “nothing”). Wind power was relatively rare, and by the time of our sample most American enterprises using

tides for power had closed (Charlier and Menanteau, 1997). In milling, “steam” and “water” were by far the most common power sources. For our main analysis, we exclude mills who report other categories, mostly because there are very few and therefore are difficult to quantitatively model, but also due to concerns about measurement error for the larger ones. We found historical records for steam or water power use for several suspiciously-large self-reported “non-mechanized” mills. Since we cannot systematically correct these non-mechanized mills’ recorded power-use, we drop them from the main analysis. The one exception is that some mills use “steam” or “water” in their industry name (e.g., “steam mill”), but do not also directly report steam or water as their power source, and for those mills we assume they used the named power source. We do use the reported capital stock of “hand” and “manual” mills in order to estimate the share of the capital for water powered mills that was due to water power (as opposed to other milling equipment or structures)).

**Industry.** In all years, the general schedule Census asked establishments to report the type of business that they were in. Before 1880, the general schedule Census also asked for the types of products they made. In 1880, most flour mills and lumber mills were surveyed on their own special schedules. Two percent of the flour and lumber mills in 1880 were recorded in the general schedule, and we include those mills in our analysis unless the same mill was already also recorded in the special schedule. Below, we describe our processing of the industry strings.

The Census of Manufactures included some establishments outside of manufacturing, including mining, fisheries, and liquor packaging. We do not include those establishments in our analysis. In Appendix Figure A.4, we compare totals from our sample of only manufacturing establishments to the published totals compiled by the Census. If the Census included non-manufacturing establishments in their totals (which we can observe that they did in 1850 and 1860), then that might lead to differences. On the whole, non-manufacturing made up less than 2% of the establishments in the data.

For Table 6, we define “steam makers” as follows. First, we search for establishments whose products are variations on “steam”, “engine”, “heat”, or “boiler”. We then constrained the set to establishments who self-reported being in a potentially relevant industry: “iron and steel”, “iron and steel products”, “brass and other metal products”, “machinery and fine instruments”, or have industry unclassified/unknown. Finally, we manually verified that the product strings plausibly related to steam products and were not false positives. For instance, we found several establishments that passed these criteria but also produced baked goods, which we did not classify as steam makers. Because product names are not available in the 1880 general schedule, we only classified steam makers in 1850, 1860, and 1870.

**Location.** The manuscripts record county and state in each decade, based on contemporaneous county names and boundaries. In addition, the name of the closest post office is available for 90% of establishments in 1860, 1870, and the 1880 general schedule. Post office is rarely recorded on the 1850 manuscripts and 1880 special schedules.

## A.2 Digitization and Processing of the Census Manuscripts

We worked with Digital Divide Data to double-enter and reconcile data from the manuscript images. In total, there were 99,198 manuscript images with manufacturing establishments, including 49,547 pages from 1880. The average page had 7 establishments. Appendix Table A.1 shows the coverage for which states and decades we were able to find and digitize. When we have records for a state and decade, the records are normally complete for the entire state. For some states and decades, there are some entire counties missing or parts of counties from comparing our establishment totals to the published county-level tabulations.<sup>50</sup> We track each establishment’s decade, state, county, page, and row.

To help clean the data, we received assistance from many UChicago undergraduates, graduate students, and full-time research professionals. The team randomly checked many entries, finding a very low error rate. We also used a useful feature of the manuscripts to verify numeric entries on many sheets: many 19th-century enumerators entered *totals*, such as writing the total production value for the entire page or for a given firm. We also digitized these row totals and page totals, and compared the entered total with the sum of the relevant responses. Consistent with our general verification of the data, the most common sources for discrepancies were that the total was calculated incorrectly by the enumerator or the total reflected a sum of values that were later crossed out and replaced with other values. In these cases, we made no changes. We also manually checked entries when a ratio seemed highly unusual, such as the output to employment ratio, which was inspired by the data cleaning processes at the current U.S. Census (Fellegi and Holt, 1976; Thompson and Sigman, 1999; Rotemberg and White, 2021). We manually changed any cells where we found a difference between entered values and the manuscripts themselves, but did not otherwise “correct” the original written entries.

We manually processed the entered strings for product names, material inputs, and self-reported industry, along with categorizing the entered power strings based on relevant information such as “water” and “steam.” The overall goal was to standardize misspellings and British spellings, expand abbreviations, and assign strings to broader categories. To clean

---

<sup>50</sup>There are 7 counties that, in the manuscripts and tabulated data, have more than 10 firms in an initial decade, have no firms in the subsequent decade, and then have more than 10 firms. We drop these counties, given our concerns for enumeration error (or the manuscripts being lost contemporaneously). This is in the spirit of Allcott, Collard-Wexler and O’Connell (2016), who similarly drop firms with observations in a given year that are very different from both adjacent observations.

industries, we also used the product strings.

The data include many self-reported industries in each decade, which we group together for our analysis. Following Hornbeck and Rotemberg (2024), we homogenized industry names into 31 categories, using additional information on products when needed. Our analysis focuses on flour and lumber milling, which were relatively straightforward to classify since they had unique outputs. To give a sense of the raw data, there were over 4000 distinct industry strings in the original manuscripts that we associate with the flour and lumber industries, including: “grist,” “flower mill,” “wood & lumber,” “steam saw mill,” and “mill” (for the last, we could only identify the industry by the products).

In Appendix Figure A.5, we compare total lumber and flour milling from the establishment data to contemporaneous tabulations, described and digitized by Hornbeck and Rotemberg (2024). Note that although the tabulation data is useful for detecting missing data, it should not be considered as the ground truth. Some counties may have manuscripts that were not tabulated in the census reports or were mistabulated, for instance because of difficulties defining the industry for each establishment.

Some values for string variables were entered in the “wrong place,” when the surveyor had run out of room, which we manually corrected. Similarly, we corrected when numeric variables were entered in a string column. Some entries were marked with a question mark, when the data processing team could not read part or all of a cell. We looked at those entries, and were rarely able read them either.

The Census recorded an enterprise as one establishment even if it contained multiple locations within the same Census subdivision, if these activities across sites were for the “same concern, and all engaged in the same manufacture” (United States Census Office, 1860*a*). There were also some entries in the Census that were associated with one owner but represent multiple industries (for instance, below we discuss the case of E. E. Locke & Co, which operated a distillery and a mill). We split each establishment into multiple industries, so as to consider only the output of each industry. For instance, when we consider the revenue of E. E. Locke & Co, we only consider the revenue of the mill and not that of the distillery. This is particularly relevant for the mills in the period that produced both cut lumber and flour, which we classify as separate mills in our analysis. This approach follows historical Census practice to, for multi-industry establishments, “[separate] the two parts of the business and [assign] each to its appropriate place in the Statistics of Industries” (United States Census Bureau, 1870). We often refer to “firms” for convenience, though note that the Census enumeration is at the establishment level (unless there were multiple buildings within the same enumeration area) and activity is recorded where it takes place, not at headquarters, so we are then referring to single-establishment “firms.”

### A.3 Adjustment for County Border Changes

Some county borders change over our sample period, and we group together counties with overlapping geographies to create time-consistent borders. This approach is preferable for our analysis of individual mills and establishment-level panel-linking. This differs from an alternative approach of splitting aggregate county activity based on geographic area and aggregating to baseline county borders (Hornbeck, 2010), which would make it difficult to interpret split shares of individual establishments in establishment-level data.

Our baseline county boundaries start with 1850 borders. Issues arise when county polygons from 1860, 1870, or 1880 overlap with multiple 1850 county borders. We group together 1850 counties so that every county from 1860 to 1880 corresponds to a unique grouped 1850 cell. The first step is to group together all of the 1850 counties that overlap with at least 5% of the area of the same 1860, 1870, or 1880 county.

The second step is then grouping together all of the 1850 counties that were linked in the previous step. As an example, suppose 1860 county  $a$  overlaps with 1850 counties  $i$  and  $j$ , and 1870 county  $b$  overlaps with 1850 counties  $j$  and  $k$ . In the first step, we would group  $i$  and  $j$  and  $j$  with  $k$ . In the second step, we create a time-consistent boundary that covers  $i$ ,  $j$ , and  $k$ .

We use conservatively large county groupings because we do not want to split individual establishments across counties and we want to find the same establishments in subsequent decades. Two grouped counties have an area larger than a circle with a radius of 50 miles, which is too large to be considered a single market, so we drop them from our analysis. We focus our analysis on counties east of the 98th meridian, where county borders are more stable and settlement patterns are less irregular (Webb, 1931). For simplicity, we continue to call the grouped geographies “counties.” Our baseline sample covers 750 counties using the actual 1850 borders, which we group into 690 consistent geographies. This covers 83951 flour and lumber mills, and around 90% of all steam-generated sales in those industries.

### A.4 Creating a Linked Panel of Mills

We link mills by hand, from one decade to the next, in combination with a machine-learning linkage model. We employed a team of data associates to compare a mill in one decade to plausible matches in the subsequent decade. We matched mills on name and location, but did not force establishments to be in the same industry in every decade. Because mills rarely switched between lumber and flour, and we consider working in a different manufacturing sector to be part of the outside option in our model, and so we consider industry switches to be “exits.” We never make links using information on power source.

To guide the large-scale hand-links, we first matched a few counties ourselves and com-

pared every mill to every manufacturing establishment in the subsequent decade. We then trained a machine learning algorithm on those matches. For the large-scale hand-linking, we then only considered potential matches with a relatively high linking probability. For the possible matches, we mostly included all candidates with over a 9% linking probability. For mills with many potential links, we only sent the top twenty; for mills with few potential links, we sent the top five as long as their linking probabilities were above 5%. In practice, the potential links with a low match probability were rarely hand-chosen as an actual match. For the analysis in the paper, we then retrained the machine-learning model on the full set of matches. Below, we describe our approach in more detail.

#### A.4.1 Hand-Linking Procedure

Our first step was to create some panel links by hand, linking establishments in 1860 to their 1870 counterparts in 97 counties. We chose relatively small counties, to start, so it was feasible to compare all possible matches in the same county. We matched 2,709 establishments in 1860 to 5,518 establishments in 1870, adding up to 282,341 comparisons.

To make the links, we considered each establishment’s name, industry classification (including the self-reported string and our own cleaned industry measures), and the nearest post office. We also had access to the original CMF manuscript images for each establishment to double-check mistakes, either in the original handwriting or its transcription. Each hand-linking sheet was completed by two UChicago students, and assigned to a third person to reconcile any discrepancies. For each 1860 establishment, we sorted all 1870 candidates by Jaro-Winkler (JW) name similarity, and by whether or not their broad industries matched, to increase the likelihood that links were at the top of each block of names.

Broadly, we made two types of matches in the data. “Direct” matches are when the establishment names in both periods are close matches. This is similar to common practice in literature linking men across decades in the Census of Population (Ferrie, 1996; Feigenbaum, 2015; Ruggles, Fitch and Roberts, 2018; Bailey et al., 2020; Abramitzky et al., 2021a,b). However, an important difference between linking men and linking establishments is that many mills *actually* changed their names, especially when adding owners. While additional data would be needed to link women who change their last names, our Census of Manufactures data can tolerate moderate changes in ownership. For instance, Appendix Figure A.3 shows the manuscript images for a mill that was initially owned by Alson Rogers, which later passed to his son Lucian. To account for “ownership transfers,” we also match establishments where part of the name is very similar but another part is different in a manner consistent with a partial change in ownership. In practice, this second category includes partnership

formation or newer members taking on the family business.<sup>51</sup>

#### A.4.2 Model Specification

From hand-linking establishments, we noticed there were broadly four categories for how the establishment’s name was reported (consistent with guidance from Jeremy Atack). These were not formal rules, and the way names were written down varied across time and space, but we list the categories below along with our interpretation of their meaning.

1. Establishments with sole proprietorship contain a single owner’s name. Names were sometimes initialized, and the names did not consistently follow a first/last name order.
2. Establishments owned by families normally appeared as a person’s name followed by *ℰ sons* or *ℰ brothers*. Others appeared with two first names separated by an ampersand, followed by a last name.
3. Establishment that were a partnership or expanded partnership reported two or more names of the proprietors; limited partnerships reported one or more people’s names followed by *ℰ co*.
4. Establishments that reported names that were impersonal, and often included tokens related to the business and location.

For our mills, in particular, there were two broad types of naming patterns: those with general company names, sometimes including the name of the water power source; and those named after people. Across Census decades, the order of people’s names can change. Even for establishments with a single owner, the order of first and last names can change, along with changes in the use of initials.

These features motivate us to build two separate linking models: one matching the whole establishment name, and one matching owners’ names with flexibility in their ordering.<sup>52</sup> We use two random forest models to predict establishment pairs, either tracking the company as a whole or tracking individual owners.<sup>53</sup> Both linking models predict establishment pairs to be: a same-owner match, an ownership transfer match, or not a match. We describe this approach in more detail below.

---

<sup>51</sup>In our replication files, we denote direct matches as “y”, ownership transfer matches as “o”, and non-matches as “n”. We denote direct matches where the industry changed within milling as “s.”

<sup>52</sup>We are grateful to Jeremy Atack for suggesting this approach.

<sup>53</sup>We generated linking models based on several classifier families, including logistic regression, random forests, and extreme gradient boosting (Chen and Guestrin, 2016). After evaluating their performance on the validation data, we settled on a random forest trained using the R library **ranger**. The random forest model provided the most reliable output, with respect to false positive and negative rates, and the empirical distribution of predicted probability does not concentrate on the two ends which leaves room for setting the probability threshold and varying the false positive and false negative errors.

**Name Classifier.** We built a name classifier to categorize establishments by their naming pattern type, extract the name of the owners, and identify the name order. While owner names are embedded in establishments owned by sole proprietors, families, partners, or expanded partnerships, the names were often initialized and would switch first-last name orders.

We first use a list of company tokens to identify establishments with impersonal names, which includes: names of locations, such as state and county names; and tokens related to their product or business, such as tanning, manufacturing, lumber, etc.

For establishments without those company tokens, we implement the following steps to extract and format the owner names. First, we remove the non-name tokens, such as "& co" or "& sons," and split the establishment names into owners' names. For a family-owned establishment with two first names and one last name, we assign the last name to both owners (e.g., turn "J & D. Tafinger" into "J Tafinger" and "D. Tafinger.") We then standardize common nicknames and abbreviations to their original names (e.g., Wm to William and Geo to George.) We determine the name order using the first and last name frequency in the 1880 Census of Population. When both names can be first or last names, we keep both orders and look for both of them in the next Census decade.

**Owner Linking Model.** Our owner-linking model predicts links based on three sets of information: establishment name, industry, and post office. We define several sets of variables for each of the first, middle, and last names: Jaro-Winkler string distance, whether the name is initialized, and whether the initial matches exactly. When there are missing values, which are incompatible with the random forest model, we assign the median value and define an indicator flag for missing. For industry, we use our industry classification based on the raw industry string to create matching indicators for broad and detailed industries. We also create a measure of industry distance based on the industry classification and similarity in their reported kinds of products. For post office, we use the Jaro-Winkler string distance between post office names and an indicator for missing values.

For establishments with multiple owners, the model predicts matches at the establishment-owner level. At the predicting stage, we take the maximum of the predicted probability for each establishment pair (from all owner pairs) to let the output be at the establishment-pair level. This process allows a firm to match when one owner is the same, even if other owners are different, which mimics how humans generally make links.

**Company Linking Model** The company-linking model also predicts links based on establishment name, industry, and post office. However, instead of extracting the owner information from the establishment names, this model uses the full string of establishment



names and looks for establishments with similar whole names. We use the Jaro-Winkler string distance for the full names, in addition to string distance after removing business and location tokens and the minimum string distance between those remaining tokens among all token pairs. The remaining name distances measure the name similarity unrelated to the business itself, which removes false matches that only have closer string distances on the full name because of common tokens (e.g., “Eagle Mill” and “James Mill”).

### A.4.3 Model Prediction Reconciliation and Hand-Linking

We use both models to predict matches, separately, and then take the maximum of the predicted probabilities. For the set of potential matches that we consider when making hand-links, we select the top 20 pairs with a linking probability above 9%. If there are 5 or fewer pairs to send, we send the top 5 pairs with a linking probability above 5%.

We worked with Digital Divide Data (DDD) in Kenya to hand-link the matches, at scale. Our team helped train the DDD associates in person, who also had experience linking individuals across decades in the Census of Population. We then continued to work closely with them remotely, handling the data process ourselves while their managers handled HR.

We sent DDD lists of all potential matches with identifying information: establishment name, industry, post office, and product kinds produced. We did not include the estimated linking probabilities. Two randomly-assigned separate members of the DDD team found the best match for each establishment, or indicated no close match, and a third random member reconciled any disagreements between the original two members.

We then iterated on these hand-links using the machine-learning model, asking them to manually check “unlikely” matches or “likely” non-matches. We used the same protocol as for the original data, sending DDD the information about the firm but not the estimated link probability. First, we flagged the following three sets of potential matches for review: (1) links that were made for which the algorithm predicted link probability was below 40%, (2) mills with no links, but for which the algorithm predicted at least one link probability above 40%, and (3) if DDD and the highest-predicted link were different (and the predicted link probability of the actual match was at least 0.1 lower than the best predicted match). For all mills that met one of these three criteria, we resent all of the candidate matches back to DDD for hand-linking. After iteration, the “unlikely” hand-linked matches were generally found to be reasonable matches (and missed by the machine-learning model) and the predicted “likely” matches were also generally decided to be matches after a second look. The automated linking model performed relatively worse in identifying ownership transfers, compared to the hand-links (Figure A.8 Panel A).

Using this final hand-linked data, after iteration with the original model, we re-estimate

the model to create final model-predicted links for our analysis. We consider two mills linked in the baseline ML linking specification if the predicted match probability is above 0.6. To eliminate a small number of multiple links from handlinking (3% of all links), we keep the mostly likely period 2 link for every period 1 establishment and then keep the most likely period 1 link for every period 2 establishment. There are a few tied matches (0.8% of all links), in cases where adjacent establishments in the same industry have the same owners; in these cases, we randomly select one of the establishments.

#### **A.4.4 Linking Mill Owners to the Census of Population**

We link mill owners to the complete Census of Population, using a similar procedure to our panel links. We construct an owner-name dataset with each probable person name ordering in the establishment name. For each owner-name, we keep up to 20 most likely matches in the Census from the same year and county who: were over 18 years old; had a matching first initial or first name Jaro-Winkler distance less than 0.3; and had a last name Jaro-Winkler distance less than 0.3. In rare cases when more than 20 individuals meet these criteria, we keep people with milling-adjacent occupations and those with the lowest string distances.

We sent the list of potential matches to Digital Divide Data, where two team members selected the best match (or no match) and a third team member reconciled all disagreements. Team members matched on the basis of: mill owner name and Census name; mill industry and Census person occupation.

Using the final match list, we first collapse between multiple matches, where for every owner name, we take the top match, sorting by milling status, last name distance, first name distance, and, for very rare cases, a seeded random variable. The same is done to collapse between multiple name orderings of the same owner, such that there is a list of unique owners paired to a single census person.

For mills with multiple owners who match to the Census of Population, we use all matches to characterize firm-level ownership characteristics: average owner age, whether any owner was born outside the United States (immigrant), and whether any owner has a self-reported occupation associated with being a “professional miller.”<sup>54</sup> In most cases, only one owner name is linked to the Census of Population.

---

<sup>54</sup>These occupations, listed in decreasing prevalence among the owners, are: Millers; Lumbermen and raftsmen; Sawyers; Manufacturers; Saw and planing mill operatives; Carpenters and joiners; Traders and dealers in lumber; Machinists; Mill and factory operatives (not specified); Mechanics (not specified); Traders and dealers in produce and provisions; Woolen mill operatives; Paper mill operatives; Cotton-mill operatives; Employees in manufacturing estabs. (not specified); and Traders and dealers in coal and wood.

## B Measuring County Waterpower Potential

This section describes how we measure county waterpower potential. We start with data on rivers in the United States (Section B.1); define theoretical waterpower potential (Section B.2); discuss our exclusion of rivers that were impractical for water power (Section B.3); and aggregate flowline-level water power to the county-level, including adjustment for river segments that cross county boundaries (Section B.4).

### B.1 NHDPlusV2 Data

National Hydrography Dataset Plus is a national geospatial surface water framework for water resource analysis, developed and maintained by the U.S. EPA in partnership with the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS).

We use NHDPlus Version 2 (NHDPlusV2), released in 2012 (McKay et al., 2012).<sup>55</sup> NHDPlusV2 is built from multiple data sources, including: the medium-resolution (1:100,000) National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), 30 meter National Elevation Dataset (NED), and the National Watershed Boundary Dataset (WBD).

We generate waterpower potential for each “flowline” or “river segment,” which is the basic unit in the NHD linear surface-water network. We use the two types of flowlines that represent natural rivers: “Stream Rivers” and “Artificial Paths.” A Stream River (SR) is a river segment, often extending between tributary confluences. An Artificial Path (AP) represents a flow-path through a waterbody in the surface water network: for particularly wide rivers, normally those wider than 50 feet and longer than 2640 feet, an “artificial path” is drawn to represent the flow-path within the waterbody.

### B.2 Theoretical Water Power

For each river segment  $r$ , the theoretical water power generated from the flow of water along this segment can be derived using the following formula (assuming no friction):

$$(26) \quad \text{Theoretical Water Power}_r = \underbrace{\text{FlowRate}_r}_{\substack{\text{Cubic Feet} \\ \text{Per Second}}} \times \underbrace{\text{FallHeight}_r}_{\text{Feet}} \times \text{Gravitational Constant},$$

where the gravitational constant roughly equals 0.1134 when the theoretical water-power is measured in horsepower. This formula closely approximates horsepower calculations in the 1880 Water Census.

---

<sup>55</sup>Another version is NHDPlus High Resolution (NHDPlus HR), which is at a higher resolution (1:24,000-scale or better) (Moore et al., 2019), but does not currently include monthly streamflow estimates. The resolution of NHDPlusV2 is sufficient for us, particularly given that we later aggregate data to the county level.

Intuitively, the theoretical water power available is proportional to the flow rate of water (volume per second) and its falling height.

**Flow Rate.** Our data from NHDPlusV2 are based on the Enhanced Unit Runoff Method (EROM), a five-step procedure, to estimate mean monthly flow rates of rivers under natural conditions:

- Step 1. Unit runoff based on a flow-balance model, taking into account: precipitation, potential evapotranspiration, evapotranspiration, and soil moisture.
- Step 2. Adjustment for excessive evapotranspiration.
- Step 3. Adjustment in a log-log regression estimated using reference gauge.
- Step 4. Adjustment for flow transfers, withdrawals, and augmentations.
- Step 5. Gage-adjustment based on actual observed flow at the gauge.

Step 4 is significant for our purposes, because the model predicts waterpower potential in the absence of the hydrological infrastructure built in the United States since the 19th century. The modeled water volume reflects natural waterflows, close to those observed in the 19th century (verified in Appendix Figure A.1).

**Fall Height.** NHDPlusV2 data also provide the maximum and minimum elevation values for each river segment. Following the hydrology literature, we approximate the fall height (or hydraulic head) using the difference in elevation along each river segment.

### B.3 Practical Water Power.

As discussed in the 1880 Water Census: “There is a sharp distinction to be made between *theoretical* and *actually available* water power” (emphasis original). Some sources of water power were infeasible (e.g., the Mississippi River). We discuss two reasons why theoretical water power was not usable in practice – river width and seasonality – and how this enters into our calculations of county waterpower potential.

#### B.3.1 River Width

We exclude wide rivers, such as the lower Mississippi River, that were impractical to dam for the purposes of generating water power. These rivers were also used for water transportation, which crowded out water power for manufacturing because millers had to provide rights of way. We use the maximum “top” (surface) width of rivers for NHD segments from the National Water Model (NWM), developed by NOAA (2016).<sup>56</sup>

---

<sup>56</sup>For more details of the National Water Model, see <https://water.noaa.gov/about/nwm>.

For each county, we calculate local waterpower potential excluding rivers with maximum widths above a cutoff. Appendix Figure A.15 plots the coefficient on Lower Waterpower against each cutoff, where the outcome is the number of water mills in 1850 (as in Table 2). There is a sharp attenuation in the relationship for very wide rivers. Our main measure of county waterpower potential therefore excludes rivers that are wider than the 96th percentile (106.3 feet). This cutoff mostly excludes “Artificial Paths” in the database, including most of the lower Mississippi River network, which were impractical for water power use. We also exclude Niagara Falls from our analysis, as water-wheels during our sample period were “inadequate” for the magnitude of the falls (Adams, 1927): there was only one nearby water-mill in our sample, that opened in the late 1870s.

### **B.3.2 Seasonality**

The seasonality of water flow rates is also important for the practical use of water power, in addition to average flow rates, because it determines whether watermills can be active throughout the year. Some mills were more seasonal, using water power when available, but the strong tendency was for mills to focus on year-round water power availability.

For many rivers, water flow rates varied over the year. We use the average flow rate over the three lowest months of the year, as historical accounts viewed this as a key determinant of feasible water power (United States Census Office, 1883). Consistent with these accounts, while we include “intermittent” rivers in our analysis, they do not on their own predict water power-use (Appendix Table A.17, Column 2). Similarly, the average flow rates across all 12 months are less predictive of county water power-use in 1850 than our baseline approach (Appendix Table A.17, Column 3).

## **B.4 Aggregating to County Waterpower Potential**

The above procedure constructs river segment waterpower potential, which we aggregate to the county level for our analysis of US Census data. For flowlines that intersect county boundaries, we split flowlines into multiple segments that are contained entirely within county boundaries. We allocate the total river segment waterpower potential in proportion to the share of its length inside each county. We then sum across all river segments in a county.

## **C Other County-Level Data**

This section provides additional detail on some of our supplementary data sources.

**Market Access, Navigable Waterways, and Railroad Stations.** We use measures of county “market access” in 1850, and decadal changes from 1850 to 1880 (Donaldson and

Hornbeck, 2016; Hornbeck and Rotemberg, 2024). Market access is approximated as:

$$(27) \quad MA_c = \sum_{d \neq c} (\tau_{cd})^{-\theta} L_d.$$

The market access of county  $c$  is the trade-cost-weighted sum of population  $L$  in other counties  $d$ , where the iceberg trade cost  $\tau$  is raised to the power of the trade elasticity. We set  $\theta = 3.05$ , following Hornbeck and Rotemberg (2024), and control for the log of county market access in 1850 and decadal changes in log county market access.

Measured transportation costs are based on least-cost routes using railroads, navigable waterways, and wagon transportation. We also control directly for whether the county is on a navigable river (as defined by Fogel 1964) or other navigable waterway (canal, lake, or ocean), and log distance to the nearest navigable waterway (based on average distance from 200 random points in the county to the nearest navigable waterway). Using maps of the railroad network in G.W. & C.B. Colton & Co (1882), we also collect detailed locations of railroad stations.

**Coal Access.** We digitized maps of workable coal deposit locations from Campbell (1908), a survey run by the United States Geological Survey. The map shows workable deposits for each type of coal (lignite, subbituminous, bituminous, and anthracite), and we calculate both if the deposits overlap with a county and the share of the county with a deposit. In addition to using measures of coal in the county, we also calculate the lowest-cost “iceberg” transportation cost from any workable deposit to each county along the transportation network.

Specifically, we assume that if there is coal in a county, there is no transportation cost to access coal. If there is no coal in a county, we calculate (a) the cheapest cost to a county with coal, using the iceberg transportation costs calculated by Hornbeck and Rotemberg (2024). We also calculate (b) the minimum wagon cost (again using the Hornbeck and Rotemberg 2024 costs) from the border of the county to the nearest coalfield. We then calculate the relative cost of shipping as the transportation cost divided by the price of coal, using the minimum of (a) and (b).

The actual price we use does not affect our regressions (because we take logs and use a national commodity price), but to be consistent we followed Cole (1938) and calculated the weighted average price of coal in 1880 (40% anthracite and 60% bituminous), using commodity prices from the Statistical Abstract of the United States<sup>57</sup>

---

<sup>57</sup>Available at:  
[https://fraser.stlouisfed.org/files/docs/publications/stat\\_abstract/pages/18654\\_1915-1919.pdf](https://fraser.stlouisfed.org/files/docs/publications/stat_abstract/pages/18654_1915-1919.pdf).

**Local Milling Material Availability.** We define counties’ wheat suitability using crop suitability data from the Global Agro-Ecological Zones project of the Food and Agriculture Organization (GAEZ-FAO), from Rusanov (2021). We also use counties’ acreage share in woodland in 1870 (Haines, 2010).

**Portage Site Locations.** Following Bleakley and Lin (2012), we use data from Semple (1903) and Fenneman (1946) to measure whether counties contain actual or potential portage sites based on the fall line. We also included the historic location of portage sites along the Ohio, Missouri, and Mississippi rivers described by Bleakley and Lin (2012).

**The Water Census** We digitized the “detailed tables” of the water census, which gives us information of waterpower potential at the level of the site, which we then aggregate to the county level as we do with the NHDPlusV2.

## D Switching Case Studies from Historical Society Records

For some cases in which incumbent water mills adopted steam power, we looked through historical society records (and other documents, when possible) for guidance on why these mills adopted steam and what impediments to steam adoption may have confronted incumbent water mills. This qualitative history of switching helps motivate assumptions of our model for why water incumbents faced higher costs of steam power than entrants.<sup>58</sup> The available historical detail was limited in most cases, or we were unable to find records for the mills, though we could generally see that most millers did not change locations and verify Census data on when mills switched to steampower.

Below, we provide some examples of millers (in alphabetical order) for whom we were able to find more-detailed information. These case studies suggest some of the push and pull factors behind mills switching from water to steam power.<sup>59</sup>

**The Blanchards Brick Mill** was built in 1842 in Watertown, Wisconsin (Watertown Historical Society, 2022). Due to concerns about low flow from the Rock River, the proprietors started construction of a steam mill (next door to their original mill) in the 1840s, though in our data the mill did not switch to steam until the 1860s.

**The Canal Mill** in Erie, Pennsylvania was sold by Jehiel Towner to Oliver & Bacon in 1865, who immediately converted it to a steam mill (Bates, 1884). Oliver & Bacon had previously operated a mill called Hopedale, located in the same county but outside the city, but left it to purchase the Canal Mill.

**The Ellis Mill** was built around 1838 by Moses Ellis, in Fayette County, Indiana (Barrows, 1917). After Moses’ death in the 1840s, his son Lewis operated the mill for a few years,

---

<sup>58</sup>We are particularly grateful to David Kirchenbauer and Tony Li for outstanding research assistance in finding these historical sources. We also include examples of switching that we found in secondary sources.

<sup>59</sup>We provide an additional example in Appendix Figure A.3.

until he abandoned the watermill in the 1850s and built a steam mill in nearby Bentonville.

**Elhanan Garland** owned a water powered mill on the East bank of a stream in Kenduskeag, Maine, and Moses Hodson owned a water powered mill on the West bank of that same stream (Hubbard, 1861). After a lawsuit, it was determined that Garland had the senior water rights for using two stones of grist mill, but Hodson's rights were prior to Garland's for other purposes (such as a saw mill). Garland subsequently switched to steam power, but did not change locations.

**Charles Gwinn**, who was already a prominent miller exploiting high water power availability in Baltimore, built a steam powered mill there in 1813. He did not use steam power for very long, though, as it became clear that steam was "too costly to operate for milling flour" relative to water, in Baltimore at that time (Scharf, 1874; Sharrer, 1982).

**The Graue Mill** in Oak Brook, Illinois (which is now a museum, conveniently close to Chicago) was a gristmill that opened in 1852 (York Township Historical Society, 2023). The ground was relatively flat, so the immigrant owner (Frederick Graue) had to construct a dam to create a three foot fall. In order to expand, Graue spent three years retrofitting his mill for steam use (including the help of a visiting millwright). Graue had also made his own bricks on site, for the building, and seemed quite entrepreneurial and adventurous in further modifications prior to the steam engine's explosion.

**The Hardesty Brothers** inherited a profitable grist mill in Canal Dover, Ohio after their father died in 1869 (Hardesty, 2019). Within a decade, they borrowed money to buy a steam engine (without changing the location of their mill). The mill dissolved a few years later, and Hardesty (2019) speculates that one possible reason was due to the heavy financing needs.

**Chauncey B. Knight** inherited a water powered flour and grist mill built by his grandfather Nicholas Knight in Monroe, New York (Flour and Feed, 1945). Close to what is now Harriman State Park, the location has excellent access to water power. Knight converted the mill to run on steam power, which was the first steam mill in the county. Knight recounted that "it was freely predicted that it would be a failure," as many thought steam "could not compete with water power which was so much cheaper." Knight's mill was large enough to process corn meal, wheat bran and middlings, and malt sprouts by the "carload," with the bulk discounts allowing his mill to sell meal much more cheaply than his competitors.

**E. E. Locke & Co** operated a distillery along with a mill in Mifflin, Pennsylvania (Ellis and Hungerford, 1886). The mill only used water power in 1850 and only used steam power in 1860. The distillery and mills of E. E. Locke were destroyed by a fire in 1857. The rebuilding and the restoration was finished by 1858. We suspect that the mill switched from water to steam after and because of the fire, and otherwise the broad site of the mill stayed



the same.

**David and Andrew Luckenbach** purchased a grist mill from their father in 1861 in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania (Jackson, 1975). As the business expanded, “the water power provided by Monocacy Creek was found unsatisfactory,” and they installed steam engines in 1877 after a fire destroyed the original mill.

**J.S. Manning** owned a mill in Columbus, Wisconsin that used only water power in 1870 and used only steam power in 1880 (Jones, 1914). He purchased the mill in 1849, which was already the busiest mill in Central Wisconsin. It is described that the wait for grist work was often weeks. Manning is described as switching to steam power to keep up with demand. When the mill switched from water to steam power, the location of the mill did not change, though new machinery was added to the pre-existing mill.

**John Orf** purchased a mill in Allen County, Indiana in 1856 (Bates, 1945). Water from the Wabash and Erie Canal was taken into a mill pond just east of the St. Mary’s aqueduct and run across an overshot wheel. Anticipating the canal’s closure, Orff retrofitted the mill to be able to run on either steam or water power in the 1870s. The canal closed in the 1880s, at which point Orf’s mill used steam power exclusively.

**The Phoenix Mill** in Millwakee, Wisconsin was built by brothers William and Edward Sanderson in 1847 (Andreas, 1881). William died in 1868, and Edward added Isaac van Schnaick as a partner. They expanded the business, and switched to steam power.

**The Shoemaker Mill** was built in 1746 on a mill race off Tookany Creek in Montgomery County, Pennsylvania Rothschild (1976). The family operated the mill for 100 years before it was purchased by Charles Bosler, an employee. After Charles died, his son Joseph enlarged the mill and converted to steam power.

**Williams & Lufbury** owned a water powered lumber mill in Rahway, NJ (International Publishing Co, 1887). The mill used water power in the 1850 Census and steam power in the 1860 Census, without changing location. During that time, dams were abolished within the city limits.

**Emery (1883)** describes an (unnamed) water mill forced to switch to steam power because it lost its water rights. Emery (1883)’s goal was to describe the cost of switching to steam power, as testimony for a hearing to determine how much the mill should be compensated.

## **E Alternative Specifications**

In this section, we discuss in more detail the robustness specifications described in Section II.C. In each table, the first row corresponds to our main specification for comparison.

Appendix Tables A.7, and A.8 consider other county-level characteristics that could affect

the relative adoption of steam power across counties with different waterpower potential. Correspondingly, the outcomes in these tables are our main county-level outcomes: the number of water establishments (column 1) and the steam share (column 2) in 1850, the growth in total establishments over each decade (columns 3-5), and the change in the share of mills using steam power (columns 6-8).

Appendix Tables A.7 and A.8 include additional controls for potential drivers of county-level steam adoption and economic growth. Appendix Table A.7, rows 2 and 3, include additional controls for county access to coal (in addition to our baseline controls that include an indicator for any workable coal in the county, the share of the county covered by workable coal deposits, and access to workable coal deposits via the transportation network). Row 2 includes separate controls for each type of coal (lignite, subbituminous, bituminous, and anthracite). Row 3 controls for a cubic polynomial in the share of the county covered by workable coal deposits. Because different access to material inputs may have influenced flour and lumber mills' steam adoption (Nurkse, 1953), row 4 controls for county wheat suitability (from FAO-GAEZ data provided by Rusanov 2021) and row 5 controls for share of the county covered by woodland (as in Hornbeck 2010). Rows 6–8 control for county access to labor and capital inputs: row 6 controls for local wages in manufacturing in the Census data (Allen, 2009); row 7 controls for the share of county population who report being engineers or mechanics (Hanlon, 2022); row 8 controls for the number and total capital of local banks (Jaremski, 2014). Row 9 includes all of the above controls. Our results are broadly robust across these specifications, though the point estimates fall in row 9.

Appendix Table A.8 adjusts our baseline controls for different influences on county growth. Rows 2–4 use subsets of our baseline controls: row 2 excludes our baseline controls for market access and navigable rivers; row 3 excludes our baseline controls for coal; and row 4 excludes both sets of controls. Row 5 controls for contemporaneous market access. Row 6 controls for contemporaneous population. This is itself an endogenous outcome to water power availability and the arrival of steam power, so this is not our preferred specification, but rather gives a sense of how much the evolution of overall economic activity matters as a control. Rows 7–12 alternatively control for time-invariant county characteristics (interacted with year), which adjust for potentially differential growth patterns across counties with different waterpower potential, though even 1850 county outcomes are influenced by county waterpower potential. Rows 7–10 control for variation in counties' initial settlement, which may have been associated with differential growth subsequently: row 7 controls for 1850 population; row 8 controls for being in Appalachia; row 9 controls for being on the frontier (Bazzi, Fiszbein and Gebresilasse, 2020); and, given the historical pattern of spatial convergence in structural transformation, row 10 controls for the 1850 population share

working in agriculture (Eckert and Peters, 2023). Row 11 controls for whether counties had historical portage sites, which less directly relevant by our sample period but had persistent path-dependent effects on economic activity (Bleakley and Lin, 2012).<sup>60</sup> Exposure to the Civil War had direct effects on economic activity (Margo, 2002; Feigenbaum, Lee and Mezzanotti, 2022),<sup>61</sup> and so row 12 includes controls for differential exposure to the Civil War, following Hornbeck and Rotemberg (2024): whether there was a battle in the county; the number of battles; the total number of casualties; an indicator for if the number of casualties was over 500; if the county was on the Union/Confederacy border; if the state had legal slavery in 1864; if the state seceded from the union; and the share of industrial activity in broadly war-related industries.<sup>62</sup> Row 13 controls for all of the time-invariant controls listed in rows 8–12, and row 14 controls for all of the time-invariant controls listed in rows 7–12.

The estimates are broadly robust across these specifications in Appendix Tables A.7 and A.8, though the estimated initial differences in 1850 are more sensitive to controls for population.<sup>63</sup> We view time-varying population as an example of “bad controls” that introduce bias (Angrist and Pischke, 2009), as county population is endogenous to our mechanism: milling in lower waterpower potential places benefited more from the adoption of steam power, lowering the local price index and drawing population to those places. Indeed, Appendix Table A.3 shows that population grew more in counties with lower waterpower potential, so controls for population potentially capture the direct effects of steam power. Row 7, columns 1 and 2, suffers from the same issue: population in 1850 is also endogenous to county waterpower potential and the existing steam power, which makes it difficult to interpret effects conditional on counties’ contemporaneous population. For this reason, we only include the time-invariant controls in our omnibus regressions (rows 13 and 14). Row 13, which does not control for 1850 population, is our preferred omnibus regression.

---

<sup>60</sup>Conceptually, there are two differences between waterpower potential and portage sites, which create independent variation in the two. First, portage sites were on navigable rivers, whereas local waterpower potential can also come from non-navigable rivers. Second, portage sites reflect any discrete changes in elevation, whereas waterpower potential varies more continuously in terrain ruggedness. For example, the St. Anthony Falls in Minneapolis has a elevation change of 49 feet, almost double the height of the Falls of Ohio by Louisville. Both were portage sites, but the former was more useful for water power.

<sup>61</sup>Feigenbaum, Lee and Mezzanotti 2022 argue that during his 1864 March, Sherman’s troops explicitly targeted lumber mills. Following their identification strategy, we confirm in our data that counties affected by Sherman’s March experienced a decline in lumber mills. We also find that the survival rate fell. We do not find an effect on switching for the water incumbents, but we only have data on only nine affected counties with surviving mills (since the microdata for Georgia was lost), so the test is underpowered.

<sup>62</sup>These broad war-related industries include: artificial limbs and surgical appliances; awnings and tents; coffins; cutlery, edge tools, and axes; drugs; chemicals and medicines; explosives and fireworks; flags and banners; gun- and lock-smithing; gunpowder; lead; military goods; ship and boat building; bronze; canning and preserving; carriage and wagon materials; carriages and wagons; clothing (general); cooperage; gloves and mittens; and hats and caps.

<sup>63</sup>The controls related to the Civil War affect the point estimates in 1850, though by little.

Appendix Tables A.11 and A.12 explore the influence of linkage error for our results. These tables compare entrant and incumbent outcomes, which are the estimates most likely affected by linkage errors. Appendix Table A.11 shows how the entry rate (columns 1–3) and incumbent survival rate (columns 4–6) vary with county waterpower potential, in each decade. Appendix Table A.12 shows results for steam use by entrants (columns 1–3) and water incumbents (columns 4–6). The rows correspond to the same alternative specifications across the two tables. For rows 2–5, we use the machine-learning (ML) links described in Appendix A.4. Our benchmark ML model considers mills linked across decades if they have a match probability of at least 0.6. In row 2, we limit the panel links to only mills that are matched *both* by hand and by the benchmark ML model. In row 3, we use only the benchmark ML links. Row 4 restricts the matches to those with a ML-link probability of 0.8, and row 5 expands the matches to those with a ML-link probability of at least 0.4. Rows 2–5 change the survival and entry rates, mechanically, but do not qualitatively change the relationship between waterpower potential and entry or survival. In rows 6 and 7, our estimates are similar for mills with a predicted “business name,” often based on a local geographic feature, or other mills named after their proprietors. Our baseline regression sample includes mills who report positive sales, regardless of their input costs, though we further limit the sample to mills who report all inputs to calculate the elasticity of substitution. Rows 8 and 9 show that our regression results are robust to these sample choices: row 8 restricts the sample to mills who report all inputs, and row 9 expands the sample to include the mills with unreported output (who were likely inactive at the time). Finally, row 10 includes mills that do not explicitly report using water or steam power, where we consider a mill as steam powered only if it explicitly mentions steam.

Appendix Table A.13 shows the robustness of our results to changes in the county sample. Rows 2–5 consider the role of zeros in the data. Row 2 expands the sample to an unbalanced panel of all counties that ever had a mill in our sample period. Rows 3 and 4 constrain the sample to counties that had at least 3 or 5 mills in 1850, which are counties that are substantially less likely to report no mills in subsequent decades. When we limit the sample to at least 3 mills or 5 mills in 1850, we exclude 94 and 175 counties, respectively. Our baseline sample drops the two grouped counties with areas larger than a circle with a radius of 50 miles, and row 5 shows that our similar when we include them. Rows 6 and 7 exclude counties with extreme values of measured waterpower potential: row 6 drops the 1% largest and smallest values, and row 7 drops the 5% largest and smallest values. Rows 8 and 9 exclude counties that were more involved in trading mill output: row 8 drops the 20 largest cities in our sample, and row 9 drops cities that Kuhlmann (1929) describes as having export-oriented “merchant mills” (Baltimore, Buffalo, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Milwaukee,

Minneapolis, Oswego, Philadelphia, Richmond, Rochester, St. Louis, and Washington DC).

## F Solution Algorithms

### F.1 Dynamic Programming

The expected operating values  $\mathbb{E}_\varepsilon[V_{ct}^o(R, \varphi)]$  are the key determinant of firms' forward-looking decisions. Once firms know the operating values, their optimal decisions about entry, exit, and power adoption in Equations (7)-(10) are only determined by contemporaneous features of the economy.

The expected operating values satisfy the Bellman equation:

$$(28) \quad \mathbb{E}_\varepsilon[V_{ct}^o(R, \varphi)] = \mathbb{E}_\varepsilon \max_{R'} \left\{ \begin{aligned} &\pi_{ct}(R, \varphi) - c_{ct}(R, R') - \varepsilon_{jct}(R) \\ &+ \delta \mathbb{E}_{(\varphi'|\varphi)} \mathbb{E}_\nu \max \left\{ \mathbb{E}_\varepsilon [V_{ct+1}^o(R', \varphi')] - f_o^{R'} - \nu_{jct}^{R'}(0), \Omega_{ct}^{R'} - \nu_{jct}^{R'}(1) \right\} \end{aligned} \right\}.$$

Equation (28) involves two maximization steps over distributions of idiosyncratic cost shocks (for adoption  $\varepsilon$  and operation/exit  $\nu$ , respectively). The parametric assumptions in Section IV.E simplify these steps. In particular, when the cost shocks follow Gumbel distributions, Equation (28) simplifies to a log-sum expression for the expected maximum (EMAX) (Train, 2009; Keane, Todd and Wolpin, 2011):

$$(29) \quad \mathbb{E}_\varepsilon[V_{ct}^o(R, \varphi)] = \rho \log \left[ \sum_{R'} \exp \left\{ \frac{1}{\rho} \left( \pi_{ct}(R, \varphi) - c_{ct}(R, R') + \delta \mathbb{E}_{(\varphi'|\varphi)} \rho_o \log \left[ \exp \left( \frac{\mathbb{E}_\varepsilon [V_{ct+1}^o(R', \varphi')] - f_o^{R'}}{\rho_o} \right) + \exp \left( \frac{\Omega_{ct}^{R'}}{\rho_o} \right) \right] \right\} \right].$$

We use the recursive scheme in Equation (29) to solve for the expected operating values in the steady states and along the transition path between the steady states. To do so, we discretize the productivity process using the Tauchen (1986) method on 100 grid points. We assume that firms have perfect foresight about the price index and steam share (our two aggregate state variables) up to unanticipated aggregate shocks to the economy (e.g., the first arrival of steam power or policy announcements).

#### F.1.1 Steady State

Equation (29) is a contraction mapping when operating values are stationary,  $\mathbb{E}_\varepsilon[V_{ct+1}^o(R, \varphi)] = \mathbb{E}_\varepsilon[V_{ct}^o(R, \varphi)]$ , so we can solve for the unique fixed point  $\mathbb{E}_\varepsilon[V_{ct}^o(R, \varphi)]$  by iterating on Equation (29) until convergence. Convergence of the value function iteration procedure is ensured by Blackwell's sufficient conditions for contraction mappings (Stokey, Lucas and Prescott, 1989, Theorem 4.6).

### F.1.2 Transition Path

Starting from the terminal steady-state values  $\mathbb{E}_\varepsilon[V_{ct_1}^o(R, \varphi)]$ , we may solve for the operating values along the transition path  $\{\mathbb{E}_\varepsilon[V_{ct}^o(R, \varphi)]\}_{t=T_0}^{T_1-1}$  using backward recursion on Equation (29) from  $T_1 - 1$  to the initial period  $T_0$ .

## F.2 Dynamic Equilibrium

This section discusses how we solve for the dynamic equilibrium of our economy.

We first describe our algorithms for solving the equilibrium in steady states and along a transition path. In brief, we use a shooting algorithm that iterates on the time paths for the mass of operating firms and entrants to find a fixed point of the equilibrium policy functions.

We then discuss the properties of our solution algorithm, including the existence and uniqueness of equilibrium. The convergence of our iterative algorithm is ensured by a congestion force in the product market. The convergence property also ensures that an equilibrium exists and tends to be unique, although strong agglomeration effects in steam adoption can lead to multiple equilibria, which we consider directly.

### F.2.1 Steady State

This section describes how we solve for the steady state equilibrium. We use a nested algorithm, where the outer loop searches for the mass of entrants  $M_c$  that closes the free entry condition, and the inner loop iterates over the mass of operating firms  $F_c(R, \varphi)$  to find a fixed point of the equilibrium policy functions for exit and power adoption. Our solution algorithm reads as follows.

1. Set an initial grid for the mass of entrants  $\{M_c^{(0)}, M_c^{(1)}, M_c^{(2)}, \dots\}$ . For each grid point  $(i) = 0, 1, 2, \dots, :$
2. Solve for the equilibrium mass of operating firms  $F_c^{(i)}(R, \varphi)$ :
  - (a) Set an initial guess for the mass of firms  $F_{ct}^{(i,0)}(R, \varphi)$ . For each iteration  $(j) = 0, 1, 2, \dots, :$
  - (b) Solve for the expected operating values  $\mathbb{E}_\varepsilon[V_{ct}^{o(i,j)}(R, \varphi)]$  by iterating on the contraction mapping in Equation (29).
  - (c) Simulate the mass of operating firms: given  $F_{ct}^{(i,j)}$  and  $M_c^{(i)}$ , use the policy functions for exit and power adoption (Equations (9)-(10)) to simulate the firm mass  $F_{ct}^{(i,NEW)}(R, \varphi)$ .
  - (d) Update the mass of operating firms:

$$(30) \quad F_{ct}^{(i,j+1)}(R, \varphi) = \lambda F_{ct}^{(i,NEW)}(R, \varphi) + (1 - \lambda) F_{ct}^{(i,j)}(R, \varphi),$$

where  $\lambda = 0.5$  is the relaxation parameter in the Gauss-Seidel update.

- (e) Repeat Steps 2b-2d until  $\sum_{R,\varphi} |F_{ct}^{(i,j+1)}(R, \varphi) - F_{ct}^{(i,j)}(R, \varphi)| \leq tol_F$  for a small tolerance level  $tol_F$ .

3. Evaluate the free entry condition:

- (a) Compute entry values  $EV_{ct}^{(i)} = \mathbb{E}_\varphi [V_c^{(i)}(E, \varphi)]$  by plugging  $\mathbb{E}_\varepsilon[V_c^{o(i)}(R, \varphi)]$  into Equation (9) and integrating over the stationary distribution for  $\varphi$ .
- (b) Compute the deviation from the free entry condition:

$$(31) \quad \mathcal{F}_c^{(i)} = EV_c^{(i)} - f^e$$

4. Update the mass of entrants  $M_c^{(i+1)}$  to set the predicted free entry condition to zero. We use a linear interpolation based on the previous iterations  $\{M_c^{(k)}, \mathcal{F}_c^{(k)}\}_{k=0}^i$ .
5. Repeat Steps 2-4 until  $|\mathcal{F}_c^{(i)}| \leq tol_M$  for a small tolerance level  $tol_M$ .

We solve for the initial steady state ( $T_0 = 1830$ ) and the terminal steady state (after  $T_1 = 1900$ ). In the initial equilibrium, water power is the only available power source, which we model with a prohibitively high cost of steam adoption  $c_{T_0}(S)$ . In the terminal equilibrium, the cost of steam power has reached its new steady-state level.

## F.2.2 Transition Path

This section describes how we solve for the transition path between the initial steady state ( $T_0 = 1830$ ) and the terminal steady state ( $T_1 = 1900$ ).

The dynamic equilibrium along the transition path is a technically challenging fixed point: We simulate a 70-year transition path, where heterogeneous firms make forward-looking decisions about entry, exit, and power adoption, as steam costs are falling over time, and decisions are interlinked through competition in product markets and agglomeration spillovers in steam power.

We use a nested shooting algorithm, where the outer loop searches for a time path for the mass of entrants that closes the free entry condition, and the inner loop iterates over the mass of operating firms to find a fixed point of the equilibrium policy functions for exit and power adoption. Our solution algorithm reads as follows.

1. Set an initial guess for the mass of entrants  $M_{ct}^{(0)}$ . For each iteration  $(i) = 0, 1, 2, \dots, :$
2. Solve for the equilibrium mass of operating firms  $F_{ct}^{(i)}(R, \varphi)$ :

- (a) Set an initial guess for the mass of operating firms  $F_{ct}^{(i,0)}(R, \varphi)$ . For each iteration  $(j) = 0, 1, 2, \dots, :$
- (b) Solve for the expected operating values  $\mathbb{E}_\varepsilon[V_{ct}^{o(i,j)}(R, \varphi)]$  by iterating on the contraction mapping in Equation (29).
- (c) Simulate the mass of operating firms: given  $F_{ct}^{(i,j)}$  and  $M_{ct}^{(i)}$ , use the policy functions for exit and power adoption (Equations (9)-(10)) to simulate the firm mass  $F_{ct}^{(i,NEW)}(R, \varphi)$ .
- (d) Update the mass of operating firms:

$$(32) \quad F_{ct}^{(i,j+1)}(R, \varphi) = \lambda F_{ct}^{(i,NEW)}(R, \varphi) + (1 - \lambda) F_{ct}^{(i,j)}(R, \varphi),$$

where  $\lambda = 0.5$  is the relaxation parameter in the Gauss-Seidel update.

- (e) Repeat Steps 2b-2d until  $\sum_{R, \varphi, t} |F_{ct}^{(i,j+1)}(R, \varphi) - F_{ct}^{(i,j)}(R, \varphi)| \leq tol_F$ .

3. Evaluate the free entry condition:

- (a) Compute entry values  $EV_{ct}^{(i)} = \mathbb{E}_\varphi \left[ V_{ct}^{(i)}(E, \varphi) \right]$  by plugging  $\mathbb{E}_\varepsilon[V_{ct}^{o(i)}(R, \varphi)]$  into Equation (9) and integrating over the stationary distribution for  $\varphi$ .
- (b) Compute the deviations from the free entry condition:

$$(33) \quad \mathcal{F}_{ct}^{(i)} = EV_{ct}^{(i)} - f^e$$

4. Update the path of entrants  $M_c^{(i+1)}$  to set the predicted free entry condition to zero. We use a Newton-Rhapson method to update the mass of entrants:

$$(34) \quad M_c^{(i+1)} = M_c^{(i)} - \lambda J_{\mathcal{F}} (M_c^{(i)})^{-1} \mathcal{F}_{ct}^{(i)},$$

where  $J_{\mathcal{F}} (M_c^{(i)})$  is the Jacobian of the free entry condition  $\mathcal{F}_c^{(i)}$ , evaluated numerically around  $M_c^{(i)}$ , and  $\lambda = 0.5$  is a dampening parameter that mitigates overshooting and ensures stable convergence toward clearing the free entry condition.

The Newton-Rhapson method is versatile but also potentially unstable, as Equation (34) is a system of 70 free entry conditions in 70 unknown masses of entrants. To mitigate erratic fluctuations in  $M_c^{(i+1)}$ , we apply a lowess smoother (that allows for breakpoints at shocks) to the path of entrants after each Newton update.

5. Repeat Steps 2-4 until  $\|\mathcal{F}_c^{(i)}\| \leq tol_M$ .



To ensure smooth convergence at the end of our transition path, we extrapolate the final years of  $M_c^*$  before running the inner loop for the mass of operating firms one final time.

As a consistency check, we verify that the mass of operating firms has reached its terminal steady-state values by  $T_1$ . Otherwise, the time horizon  $T_1$  has to be expanded.

**Approximate Path of Entrants.** The algorithm for finding the path of entrants in Section F.2.2 is versatile and exact but also computationally expensive. We aid our algorithm with an approximate method that works well when the economy is transitioning smoothly between two known steady states (as in our baseline simulations). As we describe below, we use the approximation as starting values in Step 1 of Section F.2.2, and to ease the computational burden of the structural estimation in Section V.

Our approximation to the path of entrants  $M_{ct}$  is based on the knowledge that: (i) the economy transitions between the steady states found in Section F.2.1, and (ii) the only driving force along the transition path is a steadily falling steam cost. In particular, we know that lower steam costs induce more entry, more steam adoption, and a lower price index. Hence, we search for a transition path where the mass of entrants evolves smoothly between the steady states:

$$(35) \quad M_{ct}(\xi) = \exp \left( \log M_{cT_0} + \left( \frac{t - T_0}{T_1 - T_0} \right)^\xi (\log M_{cT_1} - \log M_{cT_0}) \right) \quad t \in [T_0, T_1],$$

where  $\xi > 0$  governs the speed of convergence to the terminal steady state. Our goal is to find the value  $\xi^*$  that satisfies free entry and the other equilibrium conditions.

- (i) Set an initial grid for the mass of entrants  $\{\xi_c^{(0)}, \xi_c^{(1)}, \xi_c^{(2)}, \dots\}$ . For each grid point  $(j) = 0, 1, 2, \dots, :$
- (ii) Perform Steps 2-3 of Section F.2.2 for each value of  $\xi^{(j)}$ .
- (iii) Update the parameter  $\xi^{(j)}$  to set the predicted free entry condition to zero. We use a linear interpolation based on the previous iterations  $\{\xi^{(k)}, \mathcal{F}_c^{(k)}\}_{k=0}^j$ .
- (iv) Repeat Steps (ii)-(iii) until  $|\sum_t \mathcal{F}_{ct}^{(j)}| \leq tol_M$ .

The approximate path of entrants  $M_{ct}(\xi^*)$  performs well in our baseline simulations: The mean absolute deviation of the free entry condition  $\mathcal{F}_{ct}^*$  is less than 0.005% of average firm sales. The approximation has the advantage of greater computational efficiency compared to the exact method in Section F.2.2. In particular, the approximate and exact algorithms take,

respectively, 4 seconds and 8.5 minutes to solve the baseline equilibrium. This difference in computational time is valuable when estimating the model, where the equilibrium needs to be solved and simulated repeatedly at various parameter values. Hence, to ease the computational burden of the estimation procedure, we use the approximate path of entrants when estimating the model in Section V. The versatility of the exact algorithm is useful when evaluating the counterfactual experiments in Section VI.

### F.2.3 Existence of Equilibrium

The convergence of our iterative algorithm (and thus the existence of an equilibrium) is ensured by the competition between firms in product markets, creating a congestion force (as summarized by the price index  $P_{ct}$ ). For intuition, we describe a few practical examples of the congestion force.

First, suppose entry values exceed the fixed entry cost (such that the free entry condition in Equation (12) is not met) at our initial guess. More firms will then enter the market. The additional entrants strengthen the competition (i.e., lower the price index  $P_{ct}$ ), which lowers profits ( $\frac{\partial \pi_{ct}(R, \varphi)}{\partial P_{ct}} > 0$  in Equation (6)) and the value of entry.

Similarly, suppose the optimal survival rates exceed our initial guess. More firms will then stay in business. The additional operating firms lower the price index  $P_{ct}$ , which decreases operating values and, thus, optimal survival rates.

Finally, suppose the optimal steam adoption rates exceed our initial guess. More firms will then adopt steam power. The additional steam users lower the price index  $P_{ct}$  (when steam has lower marginal costs,  $\gamma > 0$ ), which decreases optimal steam adoption (because of the profit complementarities between steam power and the price index,  $\frac{\partial \pi_{ct}(S, \varphi)}{\partial P_{ct}} > \frac{\partial \pi_{ct}(W, \varphi)}{\partial P_{ct}}$  when  $\gamma > 0$ ).

### F.2.4 Uniqueness of Equilibrium

As Section F.2.3 describes, the convergence of our solution algorithm relies on a monotone relationship between the mass of firms (steam users) and the price index: a higher price index induces more entry/survival (steam use), which in turn lowers the price index. This monotone relationship also tends to ensure the equilibrium of the economy is unique.

To see this, suppose – for the sake of contradiction – that the economy could sustain two equilibria with different masses of entrants. The price index in the “low entry” equilibrium would then be higher, all else equal. However, that higher price index would induce more entry, contradicting its “low entry” nature.

A strong steam agglomeration force (i.e., a very positive  $\alpha_S$  or very negative  $\kappa$ ) could, however, lead to multiple equilibria. For example, suppose that the agglomeration force is so strong that a higher steam share  $s_{ct}$  makes even more mills want to adopt steam (i.e.,

$\frac{d\pi_{ct}(S,\varphi)}{ds_{ct}} \geq \frac{d\pi_{ct}(W,\varphi)}{ds_{ct}}$ ). In this case, the economy could sustain multiple equilibria: a “low steam” equilibrium where few mills adopt steam (because the agglomeration force is weak) and a “high steam” equilibrium where many mills use steam (because the agglomeration force becomes strong).

The potential for multiple equilibria is larger when steam is more available, so that more firms are at the margin of steam adoption. We check for multiple equilibria in our terminal steady state (when steam power is fully available) by initiating our solution algorithm at different starting values for the equilibrium steam share (from 0% to 100%). The solution algorithm converges to our baseline equilibrium for all initial values. We also do not find persistent effects of “cash for clunkers” style programs described in Section VI.B, even those that temporarily raise steam adoption to well above its steady-state usage.

## G Structural Estimation

### G.1 Estimation Procedure

We estimate the structural model using a Newton-Rhaphson algorithm that leverages the relationships between parameters and moments discussed in Sections V.A.1-V.A.2. The method iteratively adjusts the parameter values  $\theta \in \mathbb{R}^K$  to match model-simulated moments  $f(\theta) \in \mathbb{R}^K$  to their target values  $y^* \in \mathbb{R}^K$ .

Starting from an initial value  $\theta_0$ , the Newton method updates the parameter estimates as follows:

$$(36) \quad \theta_{n+1} = \theta_n - \lambda J_f(\theta_n)^{-1}(f(\theta_n) - y^*),$$

where  $J_f(\theta_n)$  is the Jacobian of the moment function  $f$ , evaluated numerically around  $\theta_n$ , and  $\lambda = 0.5$  is a dampening parameter that mitigates overshooting and ensures stable convergence to the target values.

The theoretical relationships between parameters and moments described in Sections V.A.1-V.A.2 are critical for the performance of the Newton method. In particular, the method works well when parameters and moments have smooth (especially linear) relationships (such that  $J_f$  does not change too rapidly) and the parameters have distinct (especially one-to-one) mappings to each target moment (such that  $J_f$  is well-conditioned and non-singular).

We make three adjustments to the estimation procedure to ensure these regularity conditions are robustly met.

First, we estimate the baseline productivity process  $(\pi, \sigma)$  and entry costs  $f^e$  in an initial step to match their target moments before the arrival of steam power. Second, we implement

an adaptive grid search in the steam production parameters  $(\gamma, f_o^S)$ , executing the Newton method on each grid point. Third, we adopt a dimensional continuation strategy for our Newton method, gradually incorporating more parameter-moment pairs into the estimation problem:

- (a) *Steam adoption within regions*: estimate  $c_S^{(initial)}, c_S^{(terminal)}, c(R, R')$  to match their target moments.
- (b) *Steam adoption between regions*: add  $(c_L(W), \kappa)$  and their target moments to the estimation problem.
- (c) *Output between regions*: add  $(\alpha, \eta)$  and their target moment to the estimation problem.
- (d) *Startup and fixed costs*: add  $(f_o^E, f_o^W)$  and their target moments to the estimation problem.

Our estimation algorithm only proceeds to the next step once the incorporated moments are sufficiently close to their target values. These adjustments ensure that our estimation algorithm is well-behaved. We validate that  $J_f$ , at all iterations  $n$ , has the signs and magnitudes predicted in Sections V.A.1-V.A.2.

## G.2 Identification of Structural Parameters

We now further analyze the local relationships between parameters and moments around the best-fit values  $\theta^*$ . Appendix Tables A.19 and A.20 report two standard measures of parameter identification: the Jacobian of the moment function, which captures how simulated moments change with parameter values,<sup>64</sup> and the sensitivity measure of Andrews, Gentzkow and Shapiro (2017), which captures how estimated parameters change with target moments.<sup>65</sup>

We show these relationships for our Newton-based estimation, which relies directly on the Jacobian for the estimation (see Section G.1). We order the table rows and columns such that the diagonal elements capture the relationship between parameters and their target moments, as discussed in Sections V.A.1-V.A.2. The tables yield several insights into the identification of our structural model.

First, the simulated moments are highly sensitive to our parameters, suggesting that our parameter estimates are tightly identified. For example, increasing the water-to-steam switching costs by 1% of firm sales brings the incumbent-to-entrant steam switching rate 6.4

---

<sup>64</sup>The Jacobian is a commonly used diagnostic to assess the empirical properties of structural models (see, e.g., Berger and Vavra (2015); Ottonello and Winberry (2020); Balke and Lamadon (2022)).

<sup>65</sup>The sensitivity matrix  $M$  is related to the Jacobian  $J$  as follows:  $M = (J'WJ)^{-1}J'W$ , where  $W$  is a weighing matrix that does not matter in our exactly-identified case.

percentage points away from its perfectly fitted target values, cf. the first element of the Jacobian matrix.

Second, there is a particularly strong link between model parameters and each of their target values, as the Jacobian and sensitivity matrices have pronounced excess mass along their diagonals. This suggests that the selected target moments are particularly important for identifying each of the parameters.

Third, and reassuringly, all the diagonal elements have the theory-predicted signs, as the relationship between moments and parameters have the directions predicted in Sections V.A.1-V.A.2.

Finally, the Jacobian and sensitivity matrices also have important off-diagonal elements, which highlight the importance of estimating the model parameters jointly. For example, Appendix Table A.20 shows that a higher water exit rate implies that steam costs must be higher to rationalize the observed level of steam adoption.

## H Counterfactual Experiments

### H.1 Option Value Decomposition

In this section, we describe how to decompose firm values into operating profits, the option value of exit, and the option value of steam power, as discussed in Section VI.A.

The value of a water mill (Equations (9)-(10)) is determined by its productivity (its idiosyncratic state variable,  $\varphi$ ), the steam adoption cost path (the exogenous aggregate state variable,  $\mathbf{c}_t^S = \{c_\tau^S\}_{\tau=t}^\infty$ ), as well as the paths for the price index and steam adoption rate (the endogenous state variables,  $\mathbf{P}_t$  and  $\mathbf{s}_t$ ):

$$(37) \quad \mathbb{E}_\varepsilon[V_{ct}^o(\varphi, W)] = V(\varphi, \mathbf{c}_{Bt}^S, \mathbf{P}_{Bt}, \mathbf{s}_{Bt}),$$

where subscript  $B$  denotes the baseline values.

The option value of steam power reflects the differences in firm value if the water mill cannot access steam power, keeping all other state variables fixed at their baseline values:

$$(38) \quad \text{OVS}_t(\varphi, W) = V(\varphi, \mathbf{c}_{Bt}^S, \mathbf{P}_{Bt}, \mathbf{s}_{Bt}) - V(\varphi, \infty, \mathbf{P}_{Bt}, \mathbf{s}_{Bt})$$

The option value of exit reflects the additional difference in firm value relative to a water mill that is forced to stay in business indefinitely:

$$(39) \quad \text{OVE}_t(\varphi, W) = V(\varphi_t, \infty, \mathbf{P}_{Bt}, \mathbf{s}_{Bt}) - \text{OP}_t(\varphi, W).$$

The value of staying in business with water is the present-discounted value of operating

profits:

$$(40) \quad \text{OP}_t(\varphi, W) = \sum_{\tau=0}^{\infty} \delta^\tau \mathbb{E} [\pi(\varphi_{t+\tau}, W, P_{Bt+\tau}) - f_o^W | \varphi_t = \varphi],$$

where the flow profit  $\pi_t$  is determined by the mill's productivity  $\varphi_t$  and the price index  $P_t$ .

Finally, combining Equations (37)-(40), we can decompose the value of a water mill into operating profits, the option value of exit, and the option value of steam power:

$$(41) \quad \mathbb{E}_\varepsilon[V_{ct}^o(\varphi, W)] = \text{OP}_t(\varphi, W) + \text{OVE}_t(\varphi, W) + \text{OVS}_t(\varphi, W).$$

Table 11 reports the effect of steam power on each of the terms of Equation (41).

## H.2 Consumer Surplus

We measure the consumer surplus from a policy using equivalent-variation impacts on consumer prices. That is, we calculate the transfer that would deliver the change in real consumption that is equivalent to the one caused by the policy's impact on consumer prices.

As specified in Section IV.A, consumers' utility from mills' products is CES with elasticity  $\epsilon$ , such that  $P_{ct} = [\int p_{jct}^{1-\epsilon} dj]^{\frac{1}{1-\epsilon}}$  is the utility-consistent price index.

The consumer surplus (CS) of a policy enacted in year  $t_0$  is

$$(42) \quad \text{CS}(P_1, P_0 | C_{0t}) = \sum_{t=t_0}^{\infty} \delta^{t-t_0} C_{0t} \times \left( \frac{1}{P_{1t}} - \frac{1}{P_{0t}} \right),$$

where  $P_{1t}$  and  $P_{0t}$  are the consumer prices in year  $t$  of the policy and baseline equilibria, and  $C_{0t}$  is the baseline path of nominal consumption.

## Appendix References

- Abramitzky, Ran, Leah Boustan, Elisa Jácome, and Santiago Pérez.** 2021a. “Intergenerational Mobility of Immigrants in the United States over Two Centuries.” *American Economic Review*, 111(2): 580–608.
- Abramitzky, Ran, Leah Boustan, Katherine Eriksson, James Feigenbaum, and Santiago Pérez.** 2021b. “Automated Linking of Historical Data.” *Journal of Economic Literature*, 59(3): 865–918.
- Adams, Edward Dean.** 1927. *Niagara Power: History of the Niagara Falls Power Company, 1886-1918*. Vol. 1, Niagara, NY: The Niagara Falls Power Company.
- Allcott, Hunt, Allan Collard-Wexler, and Stephen D. O’Connell.** 2016. “How do Electricity Shortages Affect Industry? Evidence from India.” *American Economic Review*, 106(3): 587–624.
- Allen, Robert C.** 2009. *The British Industrial Revolution in Global Perspective*. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press.
- Andreas, A.T.** 1881. *History of Milwaukee, Wisconsin*. The Western Historical Company.
- Andrews, Isaiah, Matthew Gentzkow, and Jesse M Shapiro.** 2017. “Measuring the Sensitivity of Parameter Estimates to Estimation Moments.” *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 132(4): 1553–1592.
- Angrist, Joshua D., and Jörn-Steffen Pischke.** 2009. *Mostly Harmless Econometrics: An Empiricist’s Companion*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- Atack, Jeremy, and Fred Bateman.** 1999. “Nineteenth-Century US Industrial Development through the Eyes of the Census of Manufactures: A New Resource for Historical Research.” *Historical Methods: A Journal of Quantitative and Interdisciplinary History*, 32(4): 177–188.
- Atack, Jeremy, Fred Bateman, and Robert A. Margo.** 2004. “Skill Intensity and Rising Wage Dispersion in Nineteenth-Century American Manufacturing.” *The Journal of Economic History*, 64(1): 172–192.
- Bailey, Martha J., Connor Cole, Morgan Henderson, and Catherine Massey.** 2020. “How Well do Automated Linking methods perform? Lessons from US Historical Data.” *Journal of Economic Literature*, 58(4): 997–1044.
- Balke, Neele, and Thibaut Lamadon.** 2022. “Productivity Shocks, Long-Term Contracts, and Earnings Dynamics.” *American Economic Review*, 112(7): 2139–2177.
- Barrows, Frederic Irving.** 1917. *History of Fayette County, Indiana: Her People, Industries and Institutions*. Indianapolis, IN: B.F. Bowen.
- Bates, Roy M.** 1945. *The Water-Powered Mills of Allen County, Indiana*. Self-published.
- Bates, Samuel P.** 1884. *History of Erie County, Pennsylvania*. Chicago: Warner, Beers & Co.
- Bazzi, Samuel, Martin Fiszbein, and Mesay Gebresilasse.** 2020. “Frontier Culture: The Roots and Persistence of ‘Rugged Individualism’ in the United States.” *Econometrica*, 88(6): 2329–2368.
- Berger, David, and Joseph Vavra.** 2015. “Consumption Dynamics during Recessions.” *Econometrica*, 83(1): 101–154.
- Bleakley, Hoyt, and Jeffrey Lin.** 2012. “Portage and Path Dependence.” *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 127(2): 587–644.
- Campbell, Marius R.** 1908. “Coal Fields of the United States.” *United States Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.*
- Charlier, Roger H., and Loïc Menanteau.** 1997. “The Saga of Tide Mills.” *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews*, 1(3): 171–207.
- Chen, Tianqi, and Carlos Guestrin.** 2016. “XGBoost: A Scalable Tree Boosting System.” 785–794.

- Cole, Arthur H.** 1938. *Wholesale Commodity Prices in the United States, 1700-1861*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Delle Donne, Carmen.** 1973. *Federal Census Schedules, 1850-1880: Primary Sources for Historical Research*. Washington, DC: National Archives and Records Service.
- Donaldson, Dave, and Richard Hornbeck.** 2016. "Railroads and American Economic Growth: A "Market Access" Approach." *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 131(2): 799–858.
- Dondlinger, Peter Tracy.** 1919. *The Book of Wheat: An Economic History and Practical Manual of the Wheat Industry*. New York: Orange Judd Company.
- Eckert, Fabian, and Michael Peters.** 2023. "Spatial Structural Change." National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper Series 30489.
- Ellis, Franklin, and Austin N Hungerford.** 1886. *History of That Part of the Susquehanna and Juniata Valleys: Embraced in the Counties of Mifflin, Juniata, Perry, Union and Snyder, in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania*. Vol. 1, Philadelphia: Everts, Peck & Richards.
- Emery, Charles E.** 1883. "The Cost of Steam Power." *Transactions of the American Society of Civil Engineers*, 12(1): 425–431.
- Feigenbaum, James.** 2015. "Automated Census Record Linking: A Machine Learning Approach." Working Paper.
- Feigenbaum, James, James Lee, and Filippo Mezzanotti.** 2022. "Capital Destruction and Economic Growth: The Effects of Sherman's March, 1850–1920." *American Economic Journal: Applied Economics*, 14(4): 301–342.
- Fellegi, Ivan P, and David Holt.** 1976. "A Systematic Approach to Automatic Edit and Imputation." *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 71(353): 17–35.
- Fenneman, Nevin M.** 1946. "Physical Divisions of the United States." US Geological Survey Report.
- Ferrie, Joseph P.** 1996. "A New Sample of Males Linked from the Public Use Microdata Sample of the 1850 US Federal Census of Population to the 1860 US Federal Census Manuscript Schedules." *Historical Methods: A Journal of Quantitative and Interdisciplinary History*, 29(4): 141–156.
- Flour and Feed.** 1945. *Devoted to the Interests of the Flour and Feed Trade*. Vol. 22, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
- Fogel, Robert W.** 1964. *Railroads and American Economic Growth: Essays in Econometric History*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press.
- G.W. & C.B. Colton & Co.** 1882. "Colton's Railroad Map (Intermediate Size) of the United States."
- Haines, Michael R.** 2010. "Historical, Demographic, Economic, and Social Data: The United States, 1790–2002." *ICPSR Volume 2896*.
- Hanlon, W. Walker.** 2022. "The Rise of the Engineer: Inventing the Professional Inventor during the Industrial Revolution." National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper Series 28059.
- Hardesty, Roger David.** 2019. "Wild Confusion in Every Direction." *Hard Honesty*.
- Hornbeck, Richard.** 2010. "Barbed Wire: Property Rights and Agricultural Development." *The Quarterly Journal of Economics*, 125(2): 767–810.
- Hornbeck, Richard, and Martin Rotemberg.** 2024. "Growth Off the Rails: Aggregate Productivity Growth in Distorted Economies." *Journal of Political Economy*, Forthcoming.
- Hubbard, Wales.** 1861. *Maine Reports: Cases in Law and Equity Determined by the Supreme Judicial Court of Maine*. Vol. XLVI, Hallowell: Masters, Smith & Co.
- International Publishing Co.** 1887. *Quarter-Century's Progress of New Jersey's Leading Manufacturing Centres: Dover*. New York.
- Jackson, Donald C.** 1975. "Historic American Engineering Record: Luckenbach Flour Mill." Na-



- tional Park Service.
- Jaremski, Matthew.** 2014. “National Banking’s Role in US Industrialization, 1850–1900.” *The Journal of Economic History*, 74(1): 109–140.
- Jones, James Edwin.** 1914. *A History of Columbia County, Wisconsin: A Narrative Account of Its Historical Progress, Its People, and Its Principal Interests*. Vol. 2, Lewis Publishing Company.
- Keane, Michael P., Petra E. Todd, and Kenneth I. Wolpin.** 2011. “The Structural Estimation of Behavioral Models: Discrete Choice Dynamic Programming Methods and Applications.” In *Handbook of Labor Economics*. Vol. 4, 331–461. Amsterdam: Elsevier.
- Kuhlmann, Charles Byron.** 1929. *The Development of the Flour-Milling Industry in the United States: With Special Reference to the Industry in Minneapolis*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin.
- Margo, Robert A.** 2002. “The North-South Wage Gap, Before and After the Civil War.” National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper Series 8778.
- McKay, L., T. Bondelid, T. Dewald, J. Johnston, R. Moore, and A. Rea.** 2012. “User’s Guide for the National Hydrography Dataset Plus Version 2 (NHDPlusV2).” US Environmental Protection Agency Office of Water.
- Moore, Richard B., Lucinda D. McKay, Alan H. Rea, Timothy R. Bondelid, Curtis V. Price, Thomas G. Dewald, and Craig M. Johnston.** 2019. “User’s Guide for the National Hydrography Dataset Plus (NHDPlus) High Resolution.” US Geological Survey Open-File Report 2019-1096.
- NOAA.** 2016. “National Water Model: Improving NOAA’s Water Prediction Services.” National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.
- Nurkse, Ragnar.** 1953. *Problems of Capital Formation in Underdeveloped Countries*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell.
- Otonello, Pablo, and Thomas Winberry.** 2020. “Financial Heterogeneity and the Investment Channel of Monetary Policy.” *Econometrica*, 88(6): 2473–2502.
- Rotemberg, Martin, and T. Kirk White.** 2021. “Plant-to-Table (s and figures): Processed Manufacturing Data and Measured Misallocation.” *Working Paper*.
- Rothschild, Elaine W.** 1976. *A History of Cheltenham Township*. Cheltenham Township Historical Commission.
- Ruggles, Steven, Catherine A. Fitch, and Evan Roberts.** 2018. “Historical Census Record Linkage.” *Annual Review of Sociology*, 44: 19–37.
- Rusanov, Vasily.** 2021. “Internal Migration and the Diffusion of Schooling in the US.” Working Paper.
- Scharf, J. Thomas.** 1874. *The Chronicles of Baltimore : Being a Complete History of "Baltimore Town" and Baltimore City from the Earliest Period to the Present Time*. Baltimore: Turnbull Bros.
- Semple, Ellen Churchill.** 1903. *American History and Its Geographic Conditions*. Boston; New York: Houghton, Mifflin.
- Sharrer, G. Terry.** 1982. “The Merchant-Millers: Baltimore’s Flour Milling Industry, 1783-1860.” *Agricultural History*, 56(1): 138–150.
- Thompson, Katherine Jenny, and Richard S. Sigman.** 1999. “Statistical Methods for Developing Ratio Edit Tolerances for Economic Data.” *Journal of Official Statistics*, 15(4): 517.
- Train, Kenneth E.** 2009. *Discrete Choice Methods with Simulation*. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press.
- United States Census Bureau.** 1870. “Ninth Census of the United States, 1870: Statistics of the wealth and industry of the United States.” U.S. Department of the Interior.
- United States Census Office.** 1850a. “Manufacturers of the United States in 1850.” *U.S. Depart-*

*ment of the Interior.*

**United States Census Office.** 1850*b*. “Population of the United States in 1850.” *U.S. Department of the Interior.*

**United States Census Office.** 1860*a*. “Instructions to U.S. Marshals. Instructions to Assistants.” U.S. Department of the Interior.

**United States Census Office.** 1860*b*. “Manufacturers of the United States in 1860.” *U.S. Department of the Interior.*

**United States Census Office.** 1860*c*. “Population of the United States in 1860.” *U.S. Department of the Interior.*

**United States Census Office.** 1870*a*. “Manufacturers of the United States in 1860.” *U.S. Department of the Interior.*

**United States Census Office.** 1870*b*. “Population of the United States in 1870.” *U.S. Department of the Interior.*

**United States Census Office.** 1880*a*. “Manufacturers of the United States in 1860.” *U.S. Department of the Interior.*

**United States Census Office.** 1880*b*. “Population of the United States in 1880.” *U.S. Department of the Interior.*

**United States Census Office.** 1883. “Tenth Census. Volumes 16 & 17. Reports on the Water Power of the United States.” *U.S. Department of the Interior.*

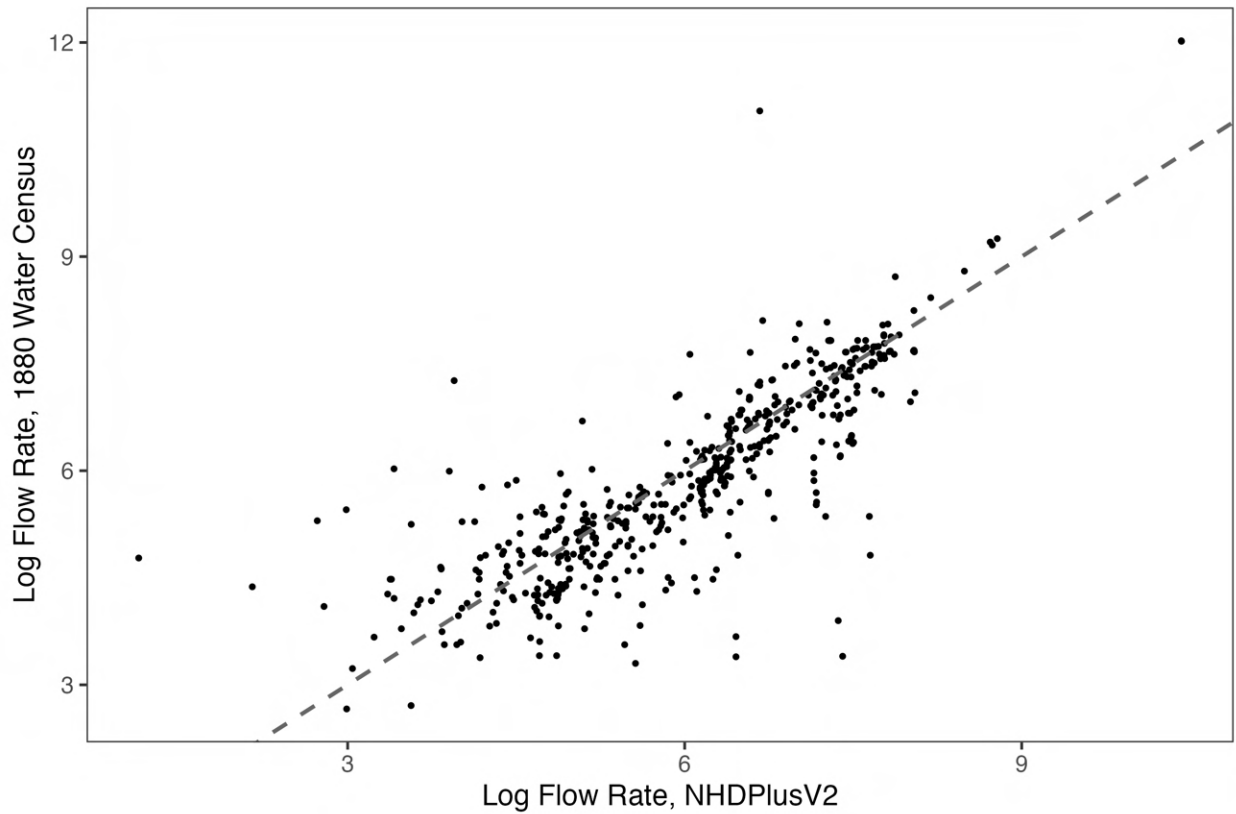
**Watertown Historical Society.** 2022. “The Yellow Mill (same as the Blanchard Mill).”

**Webb, Walter Prescott.** 1931. *The Great Plains.* Lincoln, NE: University of Nebraska Press.

**Wright, Marvin N, and Andreas Ziegler.** 2015. “Ranger: A Fast Implementation of Random Forests for High Dimensional Data in C++ and R.” *arXiv preprint arXiv:1508.04409.*

**York Township Historical Society.** 2023. “The Early History of York Township.” York Township Historical Society.

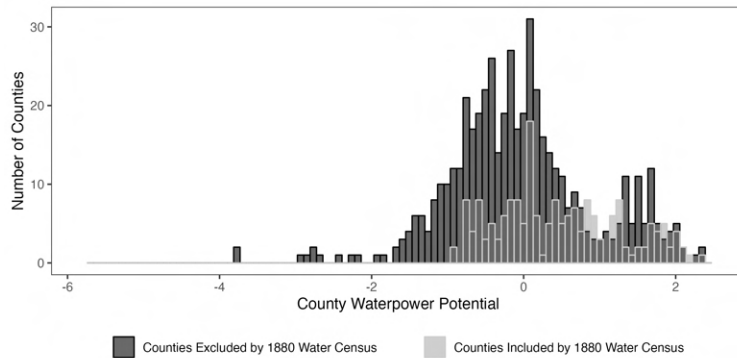
**Figure A.1. River Segment Flow Rates, in the 1880 Water Census Compared to NHDPlusV2**



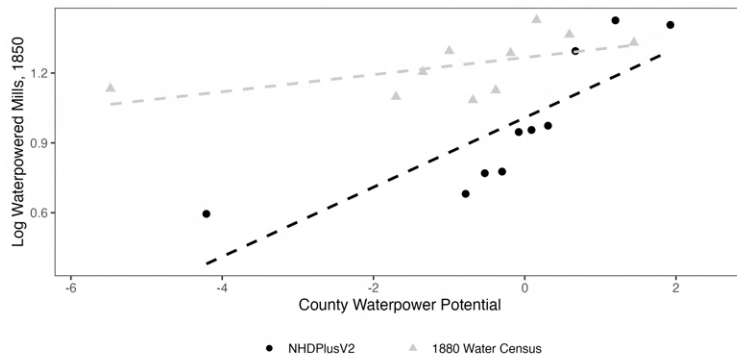
Notes: This figure compares the log water flow rates of river segments that we linked by name from the 1880 Water Census to the National Hydrography Dataset Plus Version 2.0 (NHDPlusV2). Each point represents one linked river segment.

## Figure A.2. Selected Coverage in the 1880 Water Census, Compared to Comprehensive NHDPlusV2 Data

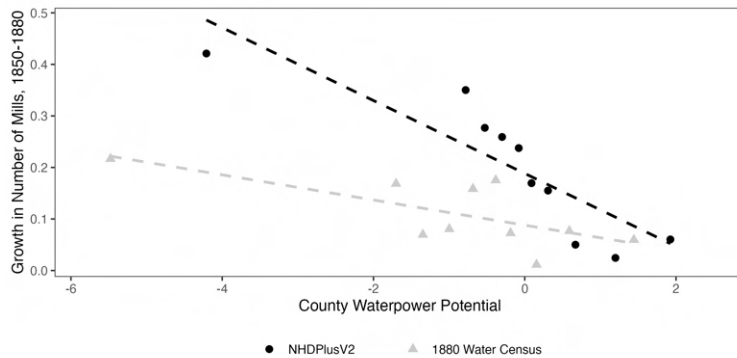
Panel A. Distribution of County Waterpower Potential, for Counties Included and Excluded by 1880 Water Census



Panel B. Measured Relationship between 1850 Water Powered Mills and County Waterpower Potential



Panel C. Measured Relationship Between 1850-1880 Mill Growth and County Waterpower Potential



Notes: Panel A shows the distribution of county waterpower potential, measured using NHDPlusV2 data, for counties included by the 1880 Water Census (light gray) and counties excluded by the 1880 Water Census (dark gray). Panel B shows a binscatter of the unadjusted relationship between the number of water powered mills in 1850 and county waterpower potential, using the full NHDPlusV2 data and the Water Census data. Panel C shows a binscatter of the unadjusted relationship between the growth in the number of mills between 1850 and 1880 and county waterpower potential, using the full NHDPlusV2 data and the Water Census data. Panels B and C use PPML estimation, which approximates percent differences in the rates. Data from our main sample (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880), NHDPlusV2, and United States Census Office (1883).

Figure A.3. Example Census Images: The Rogers' Lumber Mill

Panel A. 1850

| Name of Corporation, Company, or Individual, producing Articles to the Annual Value of \$500. | Name of Business, Manufacture, or Product. | Capital invested in Real and Personal Estate in the Business. | Raw Material used, including fuel. |        |         | Kind of motive power, machinery, structure, or resource. | Average number of hands employed. |         | Wages.                              |                                       | Annual Product. |            |         |
|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|---------|
|   |  |   | Quantities.                        | Kinds. | Values. |  | Male.                             | Female. | Average monthly cost of male labor. | Average monthly cost of female labor. | Quantities.     | Kinds.     | Values. |
| 1   | 2  | 3   | 4                                  | 5      | 6       | 7  | 8                                 | 9       | 10                                  | 11                                    | 12              | 13         | 14      |
| Alson Rogers  | Lumbering                                  | 2500  | 1000                               | logs   | 600     | Water  | 3                                 |         | 63                                  |                                       | 200             | cut Boards | 1500    |

Panel B. 1860

| Name of Corporation, Company, or Individual, producing articles to the annual value of \$500. | Name of Business, Manufacture, or Product. | Capital Invested, in real and personal estate, in the Business. | RAW MATERIAL USED, INCLUDING FUEL. |                |         | Kind of Motive Power, Machinery, Structure, or Resource. | AVERAGE NUMBER OF HANDS EMPLOYED. |         | WAGES.                              |                                       | ANNUAL PRODUCT. |            |         |
|---|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|---------|
|   |  |   | Quantities.                        | Kinds.         | Values. |  | Male.                             | Female. | Average monthly cost of male labor. | Average monthly cost of female labor. | Quantities.     | Kinds.     | Values. |
| 1   | 2  | 3   | 4                                  | 5              | 6       | 7  | 8                                 | 9       | 10                                  | 11                                    | 12              | 13         | 14      |
| Alson Rogers  | Lumbering                                  | 2000  | 1000                               | logs           | 500     | Water  | 3                                 |         | 20                                  |                                       | 100             | cut Boards | 1000    |
|   |  |   | 500                                | fuel           | 200     | Steam  |                                   |         |                                     |                                       | 100             | cut Boards | 200     |
|   |  |   |                                    | Other articles | 20      |  |                                   |         |                                     |                                       |                 |            |         |

Panel C. 1870

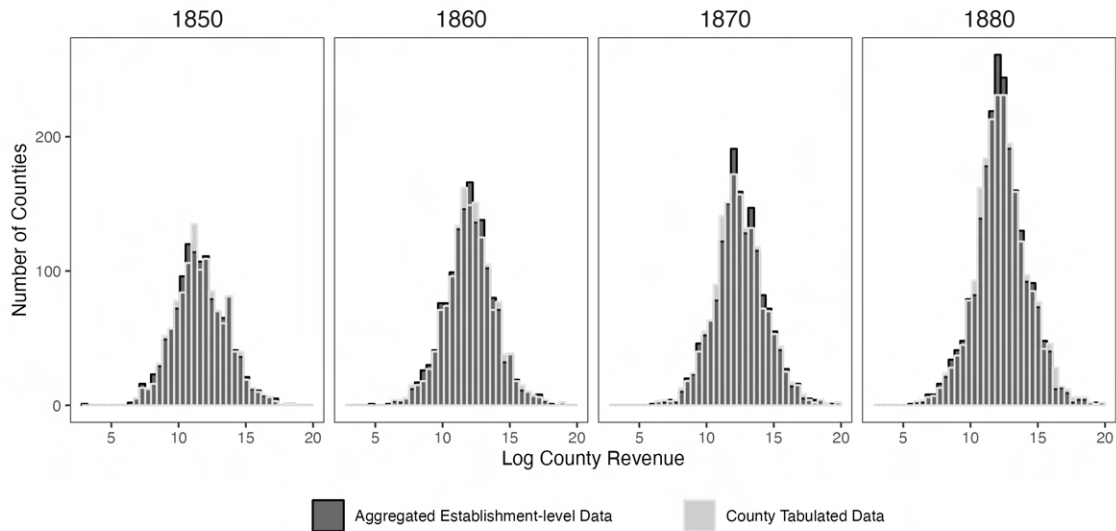
| Name of Corporation, Company, or Individual producing to value of \$500, annually. | Name of Business, Manufacture, or Product. | Capital (real and personal) invested in the business. | MOTIVE POWER.                                 |                                  | MACHINES. | AVERAGE NUMBER OF HANDS EMPLOYED. |                      |                        |                     | MATERIALS (Including Mill Supplies and Fuel). | PRODUCTS (Including all Jobbing and Repairing.) |       |           |  |       |           |  |
|--|--|---|---|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---|---|-------|-----------|--|-------|-----------|--|
|  |  |   | Kind of Power (water, steam, horse, or wind). | If steam or water, in what form? |           | Number of.                        | Male above 16 years. | Female above 15 years. | Children and youth. |   | Total average paid in wages during year.        | Kind. | Quantity. | Value (uniting fractions of a dollar). | Kind. | Quantity. | Value (uniting fractions of a dollar). |
| 1  | 2  | 3   | 4   | 5                                | 6         | 7                                 | 8                    | 9                      | 10                  | 11  | 12  | 13    | 14        | 15                                     | 16    | 17        | 18                                     |
| L.P. Rogers & Brother  | Lumbering                                  | 2650  | water   | Steam                            | 1         | 4                                 |                      |                        | 600                 | 4   |   |       | 2000      |  |       |           | 4000                                   |
|  |  |   | 30 horses                                     | 12                               |           |                                   |                      |                        |                     |   |   |       |           |  |       |           |  |

Panel D. 1880

| LUMBER MILLS AND SAW-MILLS.   |   |                                   |   |                              |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |                         |                    |                 |                           |                          |                      |                      |                    |                         |   |                                   |                           |                              |  |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| NAME OF CORPORATION, COMPANY, OR INDIVIDUAL PRODUCING TO THE VALUE OF \$500 ANNUALLY. | CAPITAL (REAL AND PERSONAL) INVESTED IN THE BUSINESS. | AVERAGE NUMBER OF HANDS EMPLOYED. | WAGES AND HOURS OF LABOR.                   |                              |   |   |   |  | MONTHS IN OPERATION.                    |  |  | SAWS.                                      | MATERIALS.              |                    |                 | PROPER SAW-MILL PRODUCTS. |                          |                      |                      |                    |                         |   |                                   |                           |                              |  |
|   |   |                                   | Male above 16 years.                        | Female above 15 years.       | Children and youth.   | May to November.                              | November to May.  | Average day's wages for an ordinary hand.  | Average day's wages for a skilled hand. | Total average paid in wages during year.                         | On full time.  |  | On temporary time only. | On part time only. | Number of logs. | Number of saws in use.    | Number of circular saws. | Number of mule saws. | Number of hand saws. | Value of logs.     | Value of mill supplies. | Total value of materials (uniting value of logs). | Number of dressed feet of lumber. | Number of dressed staves. | Number of dressed stringers. |  |
| 1   | 2   | 3                                 | 4   | 5                            | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9  | 10                                      | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14                      | 15                 | 16              | 17                        | 18                       |                      |                      |                    |                         |   |                                   |                           |                              |  |
| L.P. Rogers & Brother   | 6000  | 12                                | 6   |                              |   | 11  | 10  | 190  | 48                                      | 1200   | 6  |  | 6                       | 1                  | 30              | 100                       | 4000                     | 1300000              |                      |                    |                         |   |                                   |                           |                              |  |
| PROPER SAW-MILL PRODUCTS—Continued.   |   |                                   | REMANUFACTURES.                             |                              |   |   |   |  | POWER USED IN MANUFACTURE.              |  |  |  |                         |                    |                 |                           |                          |                      |                      |                    |                         |   |                                   |                           |                              |  |
| Number of dressed staves.   | Number of dressed stringers.                          | Number of dressed lumber.         | Total value of all products in manufacture. | Total value of all products. | Do you manufacture any other articles (specify them, with their value, in this column.) | If so, give total value of such manufactures. | Give average number of hands employed in such manufactures. | From what region do you procure your logs? | Do you do your own logging? [Yes or no] | If so, what percentage of your logs do you bring in? [Yes or no] | Do you do any other business in your own name? [Yes or no] | On what river or stream? (See note below.) | Height of dam, in feet. | Number.            | Kind.           | Result, in feet.          | Revolutions per minute.  | Horse-power.         | Number of boilers.   | Number of engines. | Horse-power.            |   |                                   |                           |                              |  |
|   |   |                                   | 7766  |                              |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |                         |                    |                 |                           |                          |                      |                      |                    |                         |   |                                   |                           |                              |  |

Notes: This figure shows example images for the Census of Manufactures in each decade, and follows the Rogers' Mill across each decade. Alson Rogers settled in Warren, Pennsylvania and started in the lumber business after marrying in 1835. After he passed away in 1867, his sons Lucian (the "L.P." seen in the 1870 and 1880 Census images) and Burton took over the business, and built a steam engine. Sources: Schenck and Rann (1887), Census of Manufacturers (1850-1880), Census of Population (1850-1880).

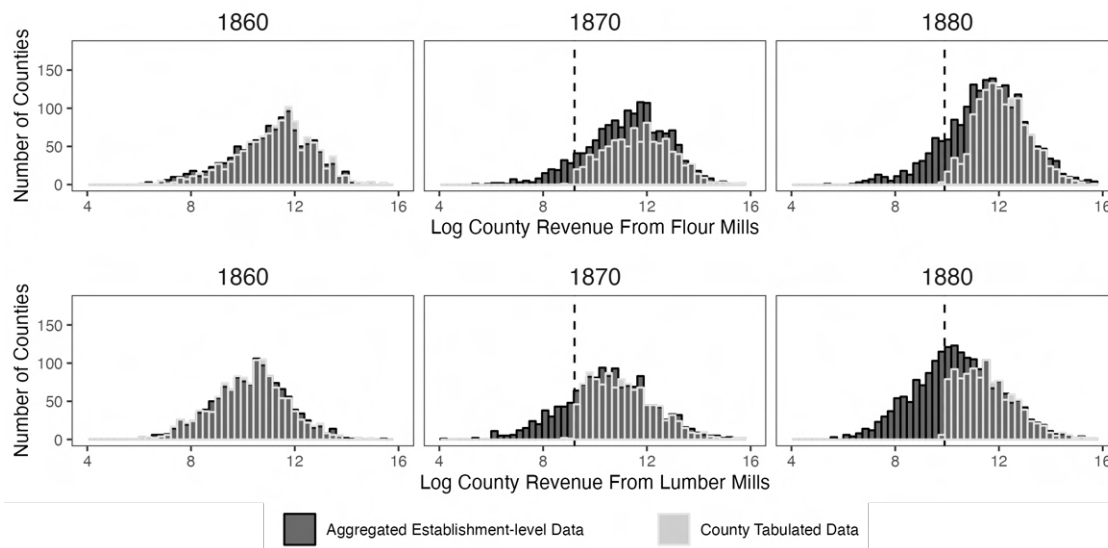
**Figure A.4. Distribution of County-Level Manufacturing Revenue, in County-Level Tabulations and Aggregating Our Establishment-Level Data**



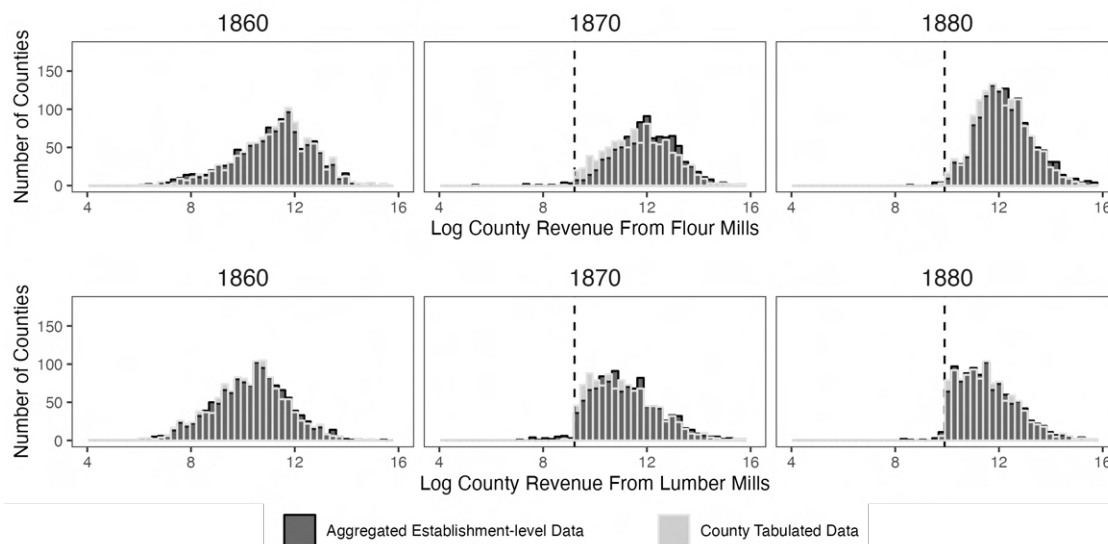
Notes: This figure shows the distribution of total recorded manufacturing revenue by county, comparing county-level tabulations made contemporaneously by the Census against the county-level sums of our digitized establishment-level data from Census manuscripts. Data from our main sample (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880), county-level tabulations (Haines, 2010).

## Figure A.5. Unreported Data in County-Industry Tabulations, for Flour Mills and Lumber Mills, Compared to Aggregated Establishment-Level Data

Panel A. Distribution of County Revenue for Flour Mills and Lumber Mills, in County-Industry Tabulations or Aggregated Establishment-Level Data

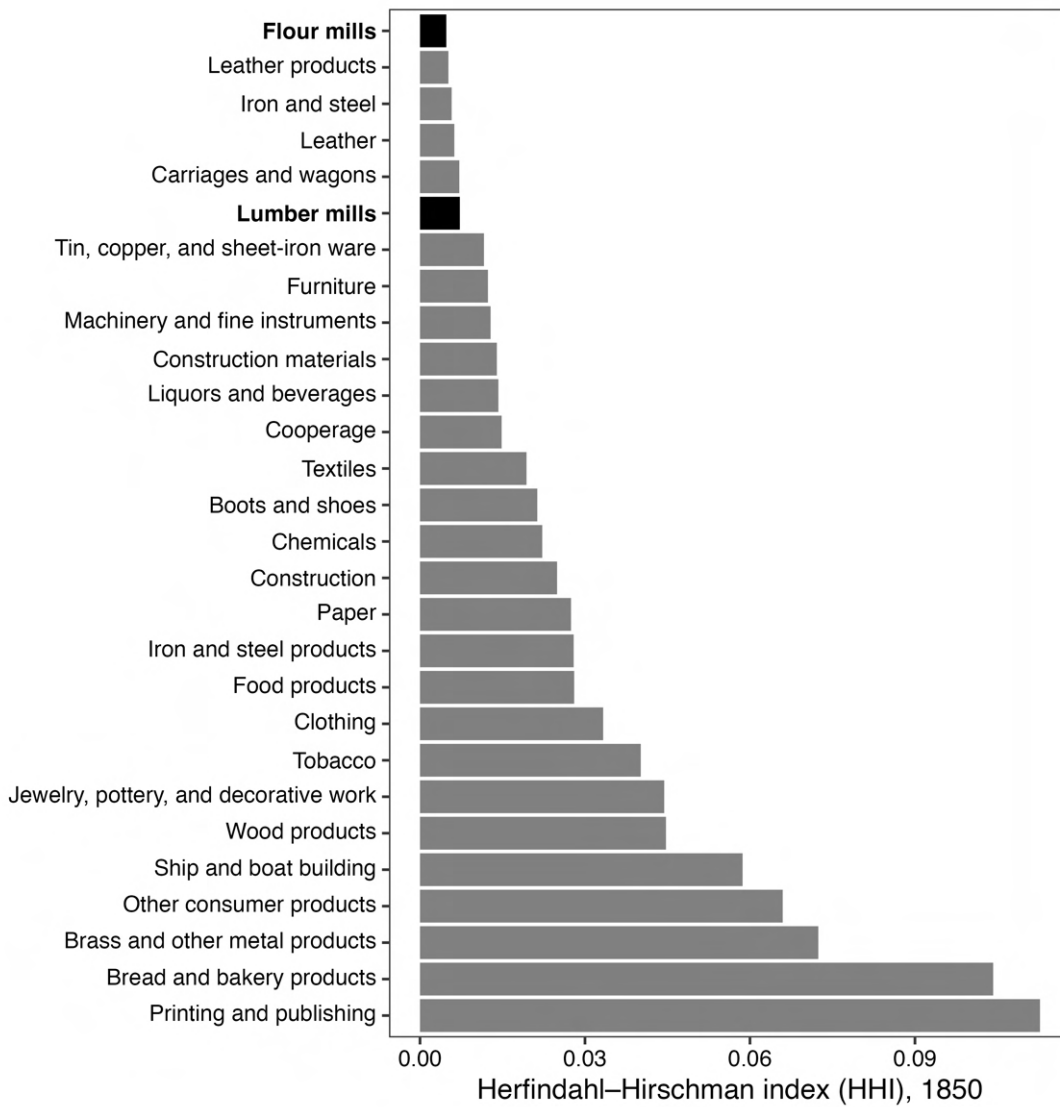


Panel B. Restricted to the Same Counties: Distribution of County Revenue for Flour Mills and Lumber Mills, by Data Source



Notes: This figure shows the distribution of total flour mill revenue and total lumber mill revenue, by county, comparing county-industry tabulations for 1860-1880 made contemporaneously by the Census against the county-industry-level sums of our digitized establishment-level data from Census manuscripts (the Census did not publish county by industry tabulations in 1850). Panel A reports the distribution of values for county-industries with data in either source. Panel B reports the distribution of values for only those county-industries for which we have data from both sources. The Census had a *de jure* minimum value of total revenue for reporting county-industry values in 1870 and 1880, which corresponds to the vertical lines, and the Census also omitted tabulations for some other county-industry cells. Data from our main sample (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1860-1880) and county-industry-level tabulations digitized by Hornbeck and Rotemberg (2024).

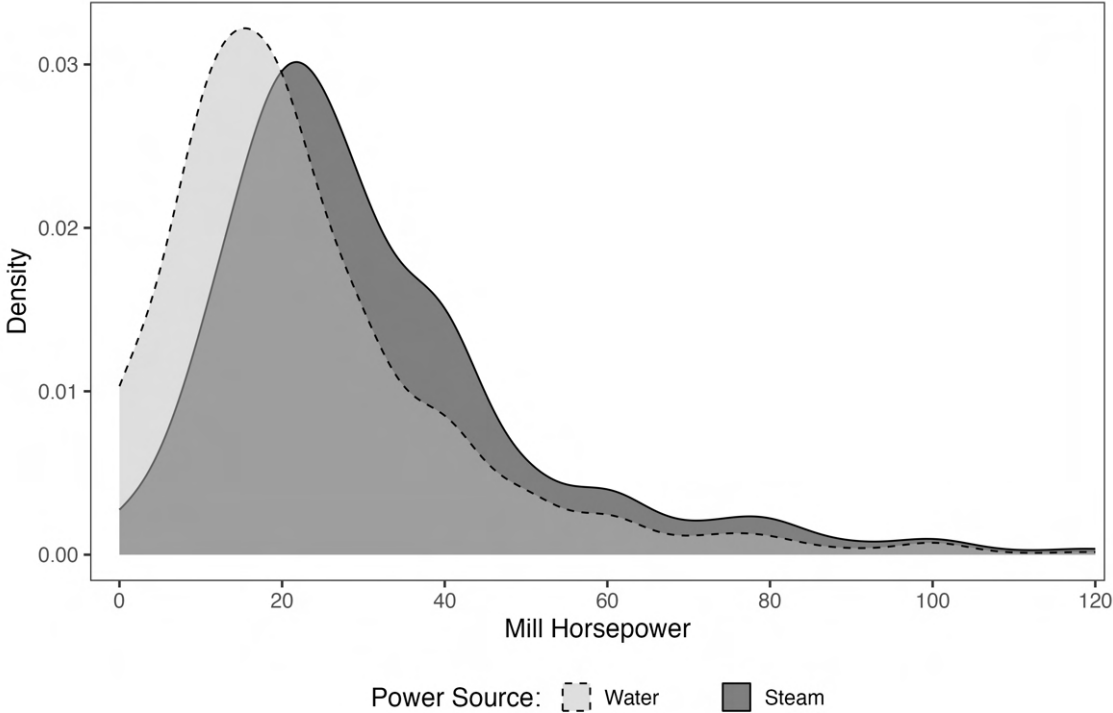
Figure A.6. Geographic Concentration of Production in 1850, by Industry



Notes: For each sector, this figure shows the Herfindahl-Hirschman index of revenue across counties in 1850 (sorted in increasing order). Data restricted to counties in our main sample (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850).



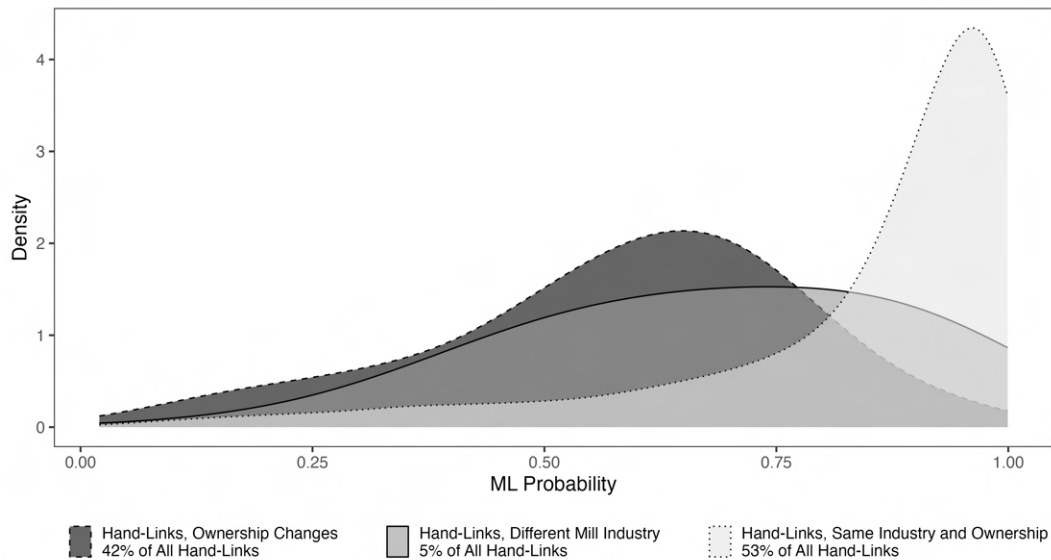
Figure A.7. Distribution of Total Horsepower Installed, by Power Source



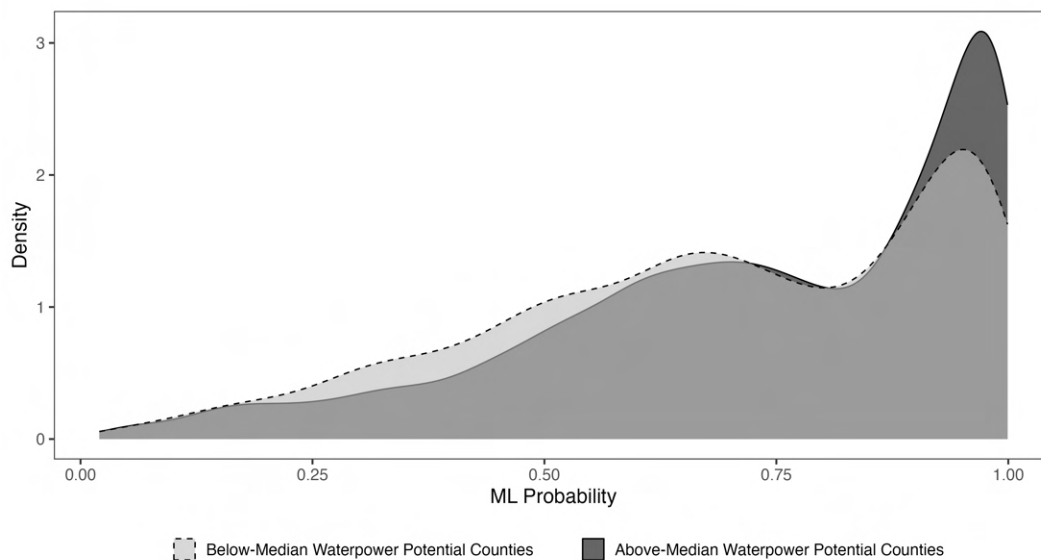
Notes: This figure shows the distribution of horsepower installed for flour mills and lumber mills in 1870 and 1880, pooled across both industries and decades. For this figure, we truncated the data at 120 horsepower. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1870 and 1880).

## Figure A.8. Distribution of Hand-Links' ML-Model Probability, by Type and Waterpower Potential

Panel A. Distribution of Hand-Links' ML-Model Probability, by Hand-Link Type

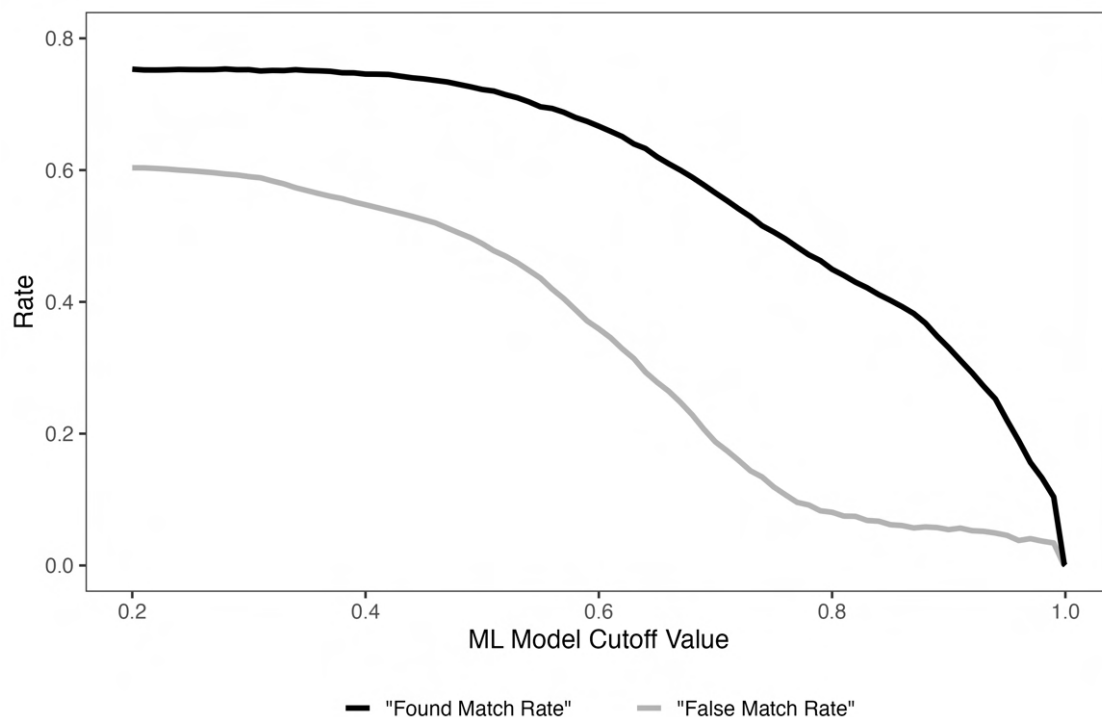


Panel B. Distribution of Hand-Links' ML-Model Probability, by County Waterpower Potential



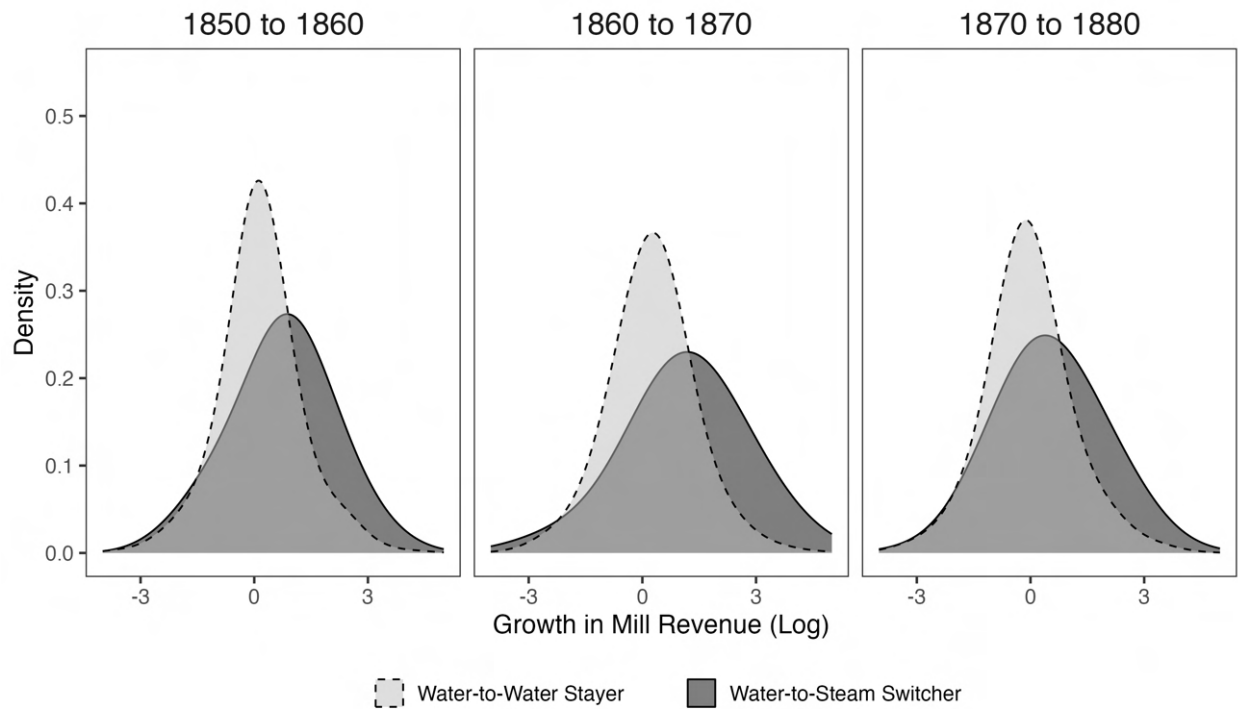
Notes: Panel A shows the distribution of hand-links by machine-learning probability, separately by the type of hand-link: those in the same industry and same ownership structure; those in a different mill industry (i.e., switched from flour to lumber milling); and those with ownership changes (i.e., added/removed some owners or changes to first names/initials). Panel B shows the distribution of machine-learning probabilities assigned to hand-links, separately for counties with above-median waterpower potential and below-median waterpower potential. The ML-Linking model is described in Appendix A.4. Data from our main sample (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.

**Figure A.9. “False Match Rate” and “Found Match Rate” of Machine-Learning Model, Compared to Hand-Links, by Chosen ML-Model Cutoff Value**



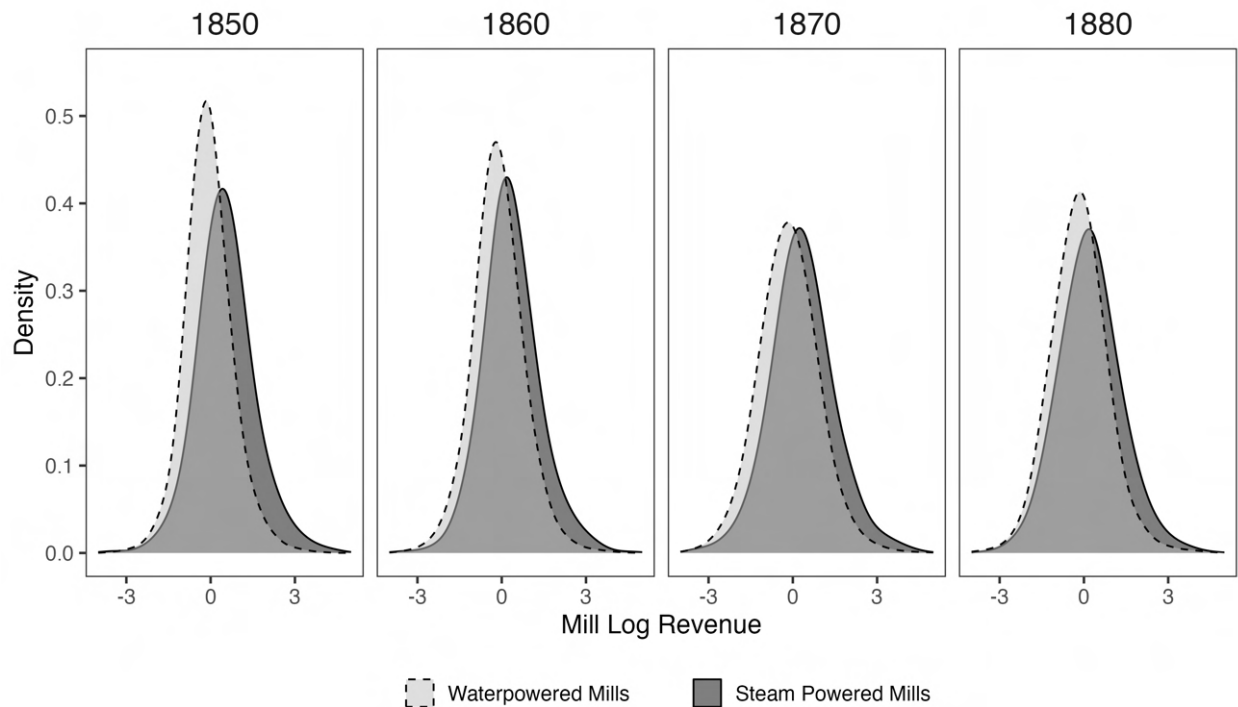
Notes: For different cutoff values on the machine-learning model predictions, the light gray line shows the share of links made by the machine-learning model that are not hand-links (“False Match Rate,” if hand-links are assumed correct). The black line shows the share of hand-links made by the machine-learning model (“Found Match Rate”). The ML model reports a probability that mills in adjacent decades are the same, and the chosen ML-model cutoff value is the lowest probability that we would classify as a match. If there are multiple mills above the cutoff, we match only the highest probability mill. The ML-Linking model is described in Appendix A.4. Data are for all lumber and flour mills in our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880).

Figure A.10. Growth in Mill Revenue, by Steam Switching Choice



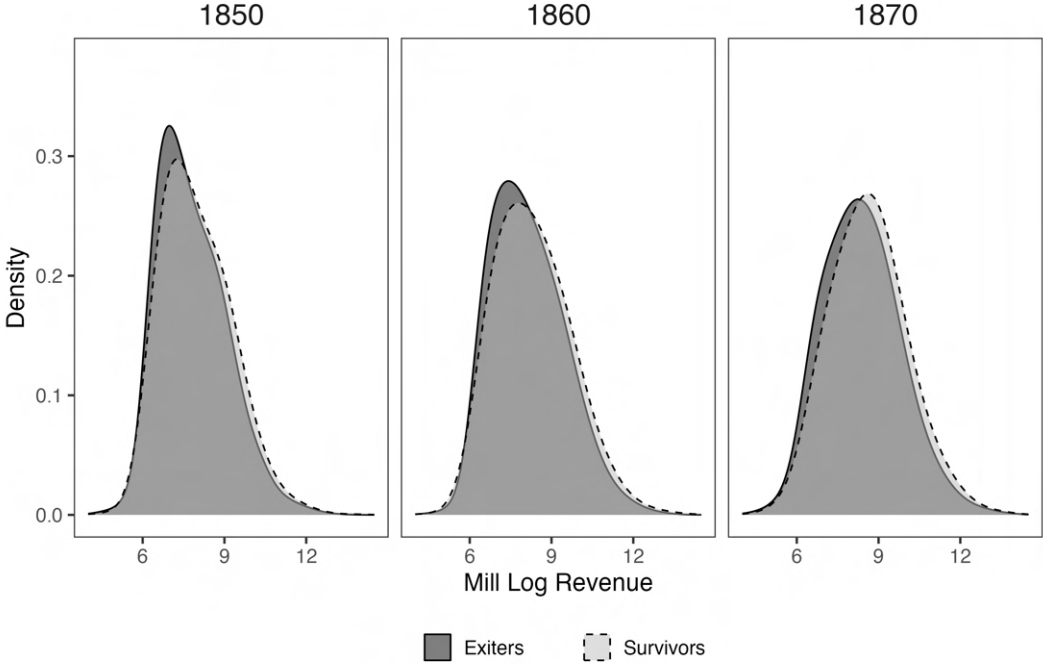
Notes: This figure shows the growth in mill revenue, by decade, for water incumbents who (1) kept using water power or (2) switched from water to steam power. Data from our main sample (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880).

Figure A.11. Mill Size by Power Source, Within-County



Notes: This figure shows the distribution of mill revenue, in each decade, for each type of power source (steam or water). For each mill, we subtract mean log revenue in their county-industry (flour or lumber). Data from our main sample (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880).

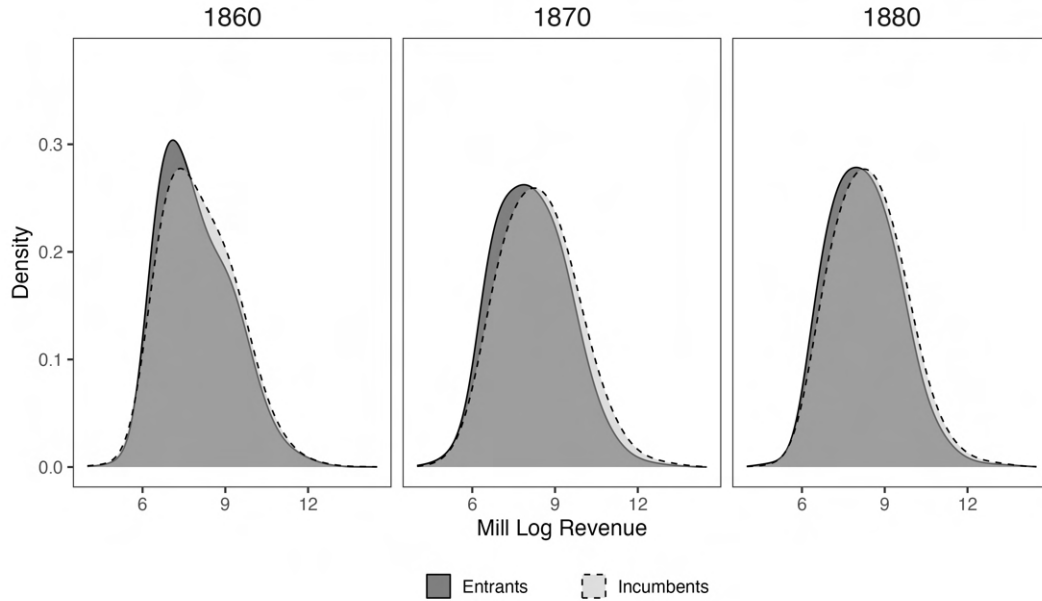
Figure A.12. Initial Mill Size, for Exiters and Survivors



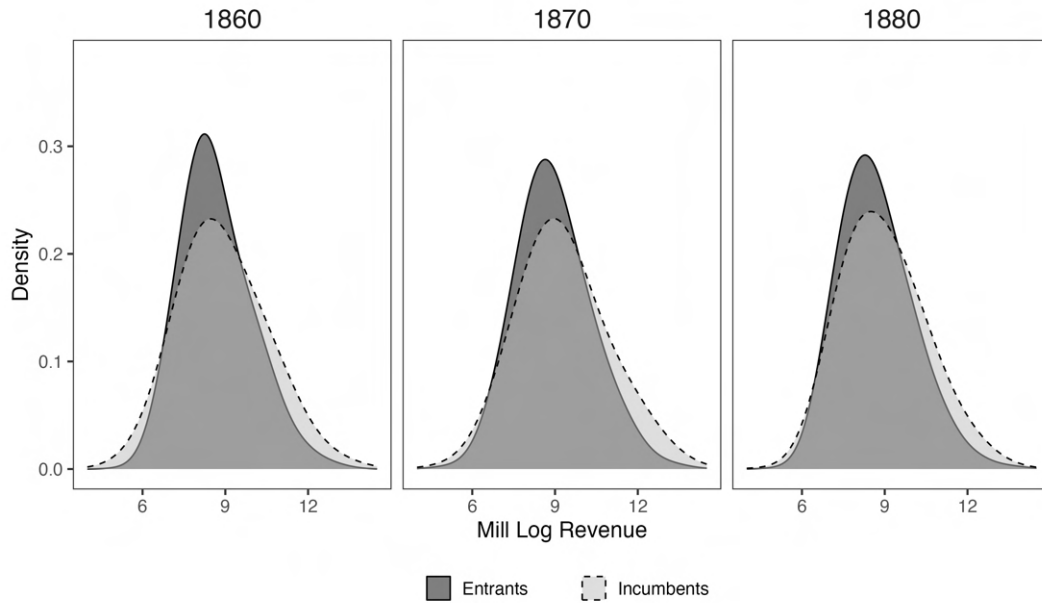
Notes: This figure shows the distribution of mill revenue in each baseline decade, separately for “Exiters” who close in the subsequent decade and “Survivors” who remain in operation by the next Census. Data from our main sample (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880).

**Figure A.13. Mill Size for Entrants and Incumbents, within Power Source**

Panel A. Log Revenue of Entrants and Incumbents Using Water Power



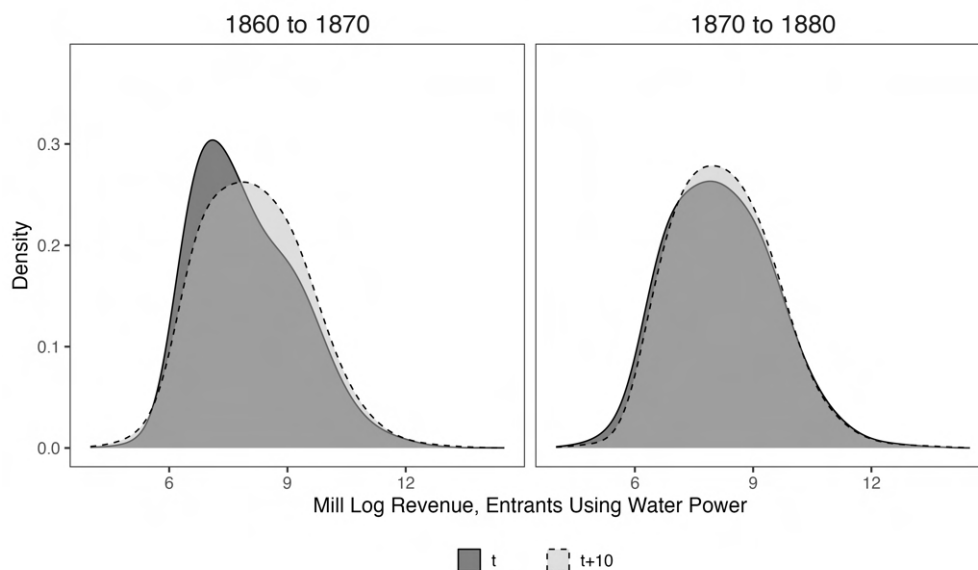
Panel B. Log Revenue for Entrants and Incumbents Using Steam Power



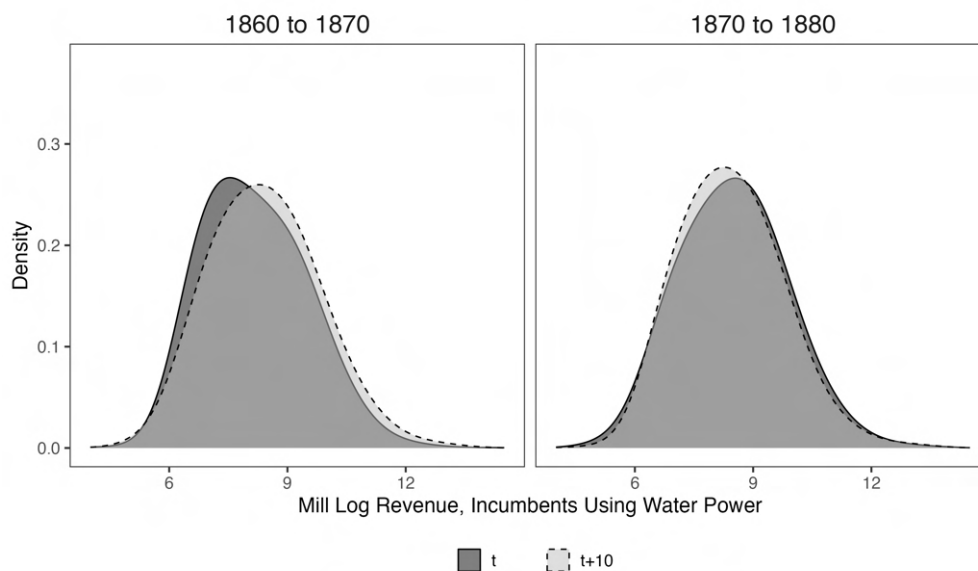
Notes: This figure shows the distribution of mill revenue, in each decade, comparing entrant mills and incumbent mills using the same power source (water power in Panel A, steam power in Panel B). Data from our main sample (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880).

### Figure A.14. Mill Growth for Incumbents and Successive Generations of Entrants

Panel A. Log Revenue of Entrants Using Water Power



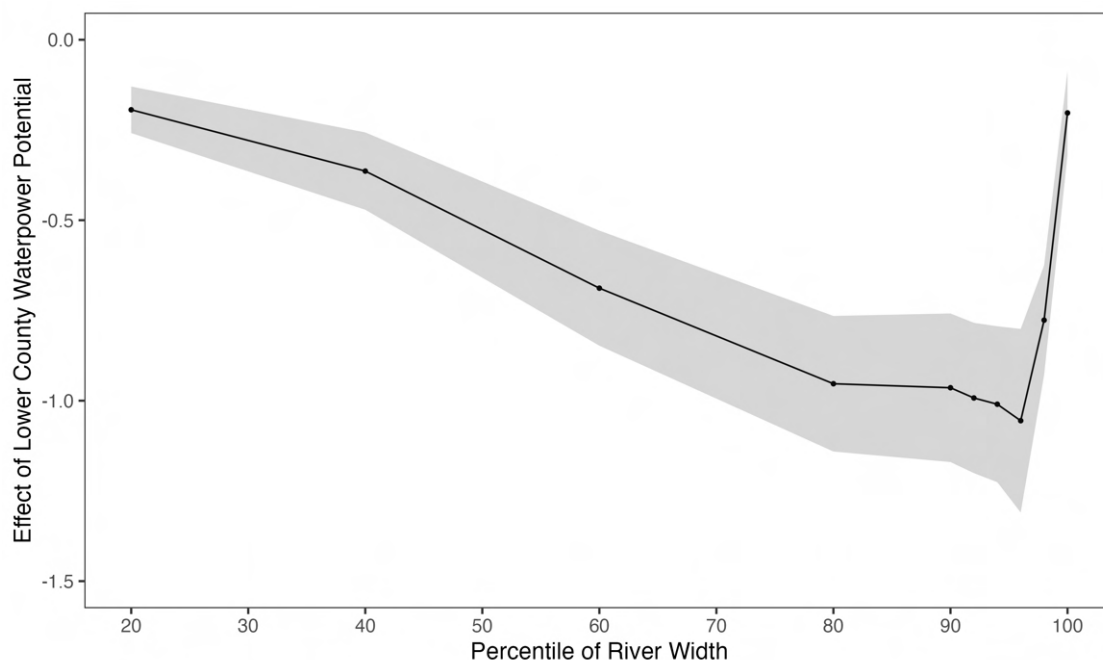
Panel B. Log Revenue of Incumbents Using Water Power



Notes: This figure plots the distribution of mill revenues for water mills, by decade. The top panel shows the size distributions of water entrants in  $t$  and  $t + 10$ . The bottom panel shows the size distributions of the water incumbents (who do not subsequently switch to steam power) in  $t$  and  $t + 10$ . Data from our main sample (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.

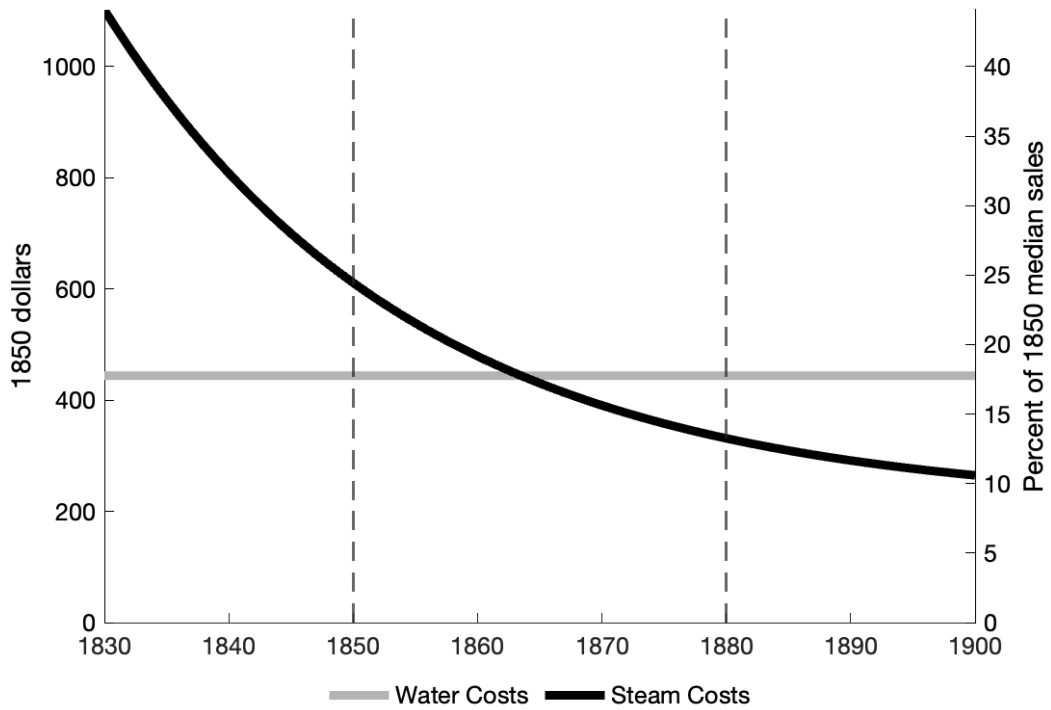


**Figure A.15. Estimated Relationship between Water Powered Mills in 1850 and County Waterpower Potential, Excluding Rivers with Widths Above Different Cutoffs**



Notes: This figure shows the estimated relationship between a county’s number of water powered mills in 1850 and a one standard deviation decrease in county waterpower potential, where county waterpower potential is measured excluding rivers that are wider than the indicated cutoff percentile of river widths. We sort rivers into percentile bins, based on their width, estimate our main specification from Panel A of Table 2, and plot the estimated coefficient on Lower Water power along with its 95% confidence interval. All regressions include our baseline controls interacted with industry: an indicator for the presence of navigable waterways in the county, distance to the nearest navigable waterway, county market access in 1850, an indicator for workable coal deposits in the county, the share of the county covered by coal deposits, and access to coal via the transportation network. Robust standard errors are clustered by county. Data from our main sample (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850) and NHDPlusV2.

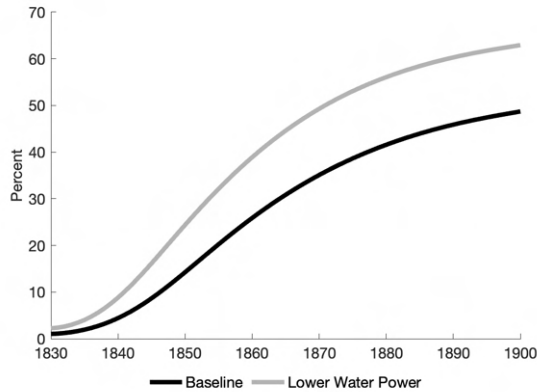
Figure A.16. Water and Steam Adoption Costs: Structural Estimates



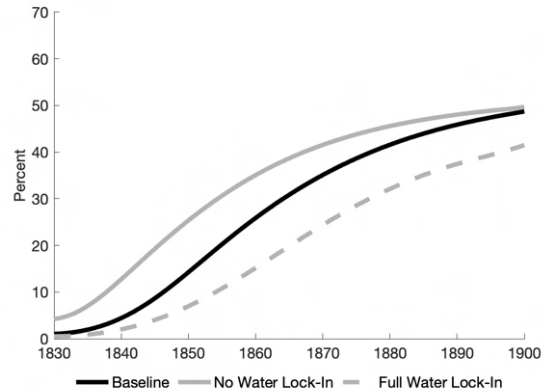
Notes: This figure plots our structural estimates of the adoption costs of water  $c_B(W)$  and steam power  $c_t(S)$ , estimated in Table 8. The right axis is in percent of 1850 median firm sales, which the left axis converts to 1850 dollars using median firm sales in our 1850 data.

**Figure A.17. Water Technology and the Impacts of Steam Power (with Partial Reversibility of Water Power)**

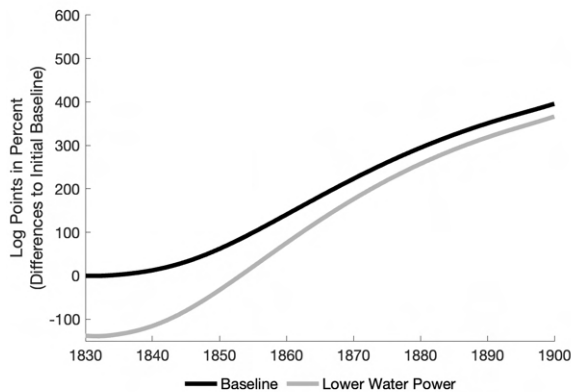
A. Water Costs and Steam Adoption



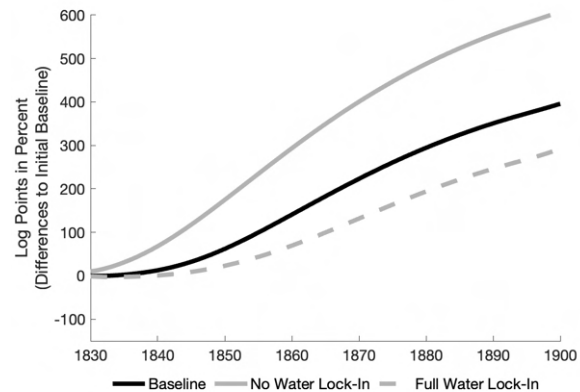
C. Switching Barriers and Steam Adoption



B. Water Costs and Mill Revenue



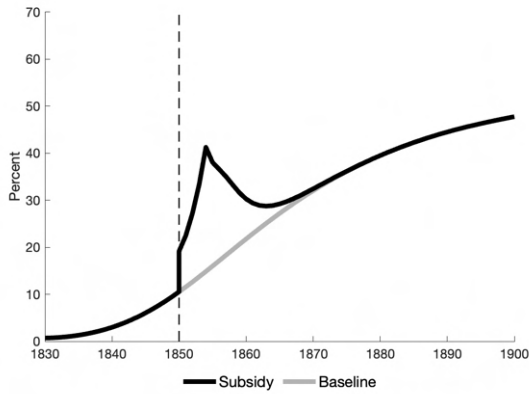
D. Switching Barriers and Mill Revenue



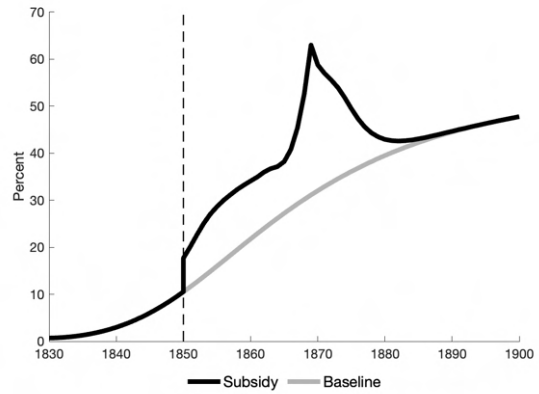
Notes: This figure shows the share of steam users and total mill revenue in model counties with different water technologies. The figure is based on a re-estimation of the structural model that assumes partial reversibility of water power. We set  $\omega^W = 0.35$  for water mills that switch to steam power, reflecting the average liquidation rate estimated by Kermani and Ma (2023). Mill revenue is measured in log differences to the initial steady state of the baseline region. Panels A and B plot the impacts of steam power in the average county (black line) and a region with a standard deviation lower waterpower potential (gray line), where the only parameter difference between the regions is the fixed cost of water power adoption. Panels C and D plot the impacts of steam power as functions of switching barriers. The black line shows adoption for our baseline estimates, the gray line removes switching barriers ( $\omega^W = 1, c(W, S) = 0$ ), and the dashed line represents prohibitive switching barriers ( $c(W, S) \rightarrow \infty$ ).

**Figure A.18. Water-to-Steam Switching Subsidies: Steam Adoption and Annual Costs**

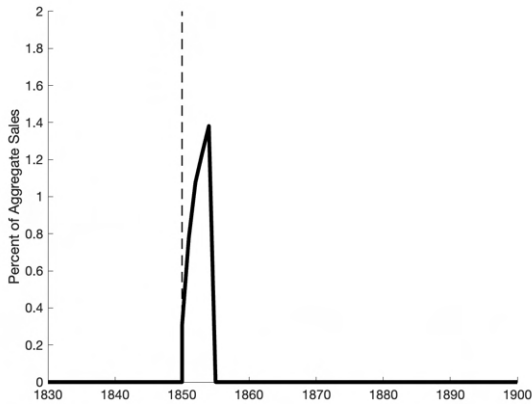
A. 5-Year Expiration: Steam Adoption



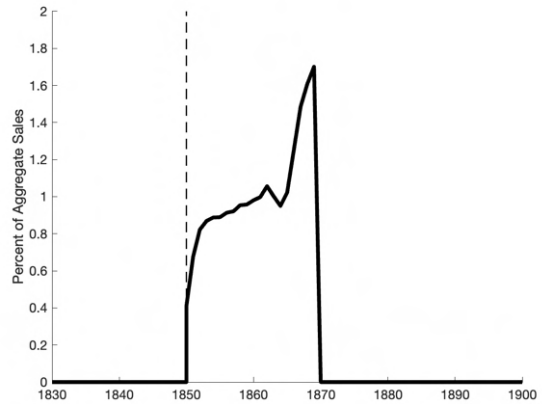
C. 20-Year Expiration: Steam Adoption



B. 5-Year Expiration: Annual Cost



D. 20-Year Expiration: Annual Cost



Notes: This figure simulates counterfactual “cash-for-clunkers” policies that pay water incumbents  $c_B(W)$  to switch to steam power, exactly offsetting the sunk cost of switching. Panel A shows the adoption of steam power with a 5-year policy in 1850, and Panel B shows its annual costs. Panel C shows the adoption of steam power with a 20-year policy introduced in 1850, and Panel D shows its annual costs. Panels A and C compare the counterfactual adoption of steam power (in black) to its factual adoption (in gray).

**Table A.1. Coverage Rates**

| State | 1850 | 1860 | 1870 | 1880 | State   | 1850 | 1860 | 1870 | 1880 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|------|
| AL    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | MT      | -    | -    | ✓    | ✓    |
| AR    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | NE      | -    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |
| CA    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | NV      | -    | -    | ✓    | ✓    |
| CO    | -    | -    | ✓    | ✓    | NH      | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |
| CT    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | NJ      | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |
| DE    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | NY      | ✓    | ✓    | 82%  | 99%  |
| DC    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | NC      | ✓    | 84%  | ✓    | ✓    |
| FL    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ND & SD | -    | -    | 0%   | 18%  |
| GA    | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | ✓    | OH      | ✓    | 26%  | 74%  | 68%  |
| IL    | ✓    | ✓    | 46%  | ✓    | OR      | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |
| IN    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | PA      | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |
| IA    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | RI      | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |
| KS    | -    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | SC      | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |
| KY    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | TN      | ✓    | 30%  | 35%  | ✓    |
| LA    | 0%   | 0%   | 0%   | ✓    | TX      | ✓    | ✓    | 85%  | ✓    |
| ME    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | UT      | -    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |
| MD    | ✓    | ✓    | 0%   | ✓    | VT      | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |
| MA    | ✓    | ✓    | 32%  | ✓    | VA      | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |
| MI    | ✓    | ✓    | 49%  | ✓    | WA      | -    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |
| MN    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | WV      | -    | -    | ✓    | ✓    |
| MS    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | WI      | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |
| MO    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |         |      |      |      |      |

Notes: This table shows our coverage of counties. Percents indicate estimates of the share of establishments that we digitized, given the published county-level tabulations. In 1850, the Census records for three counties in California (Contra Costa, San Francisco, and Santa Clara) were lost and never tabulated, we have complete coverage of the remaining counties in California. Dashes indicate that no survey was conducted, checkmarks indicate that we have complete coverage.

**Table A.2. Survival Rates, by County Waterpower Potential and Initial Power Source**

|  | Water<br>Survival<br>Rate<br>(1) | Steam<br>Survival<br>Rate<br>(2) | Difference<br>(1) – (2)<br>(3) |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Elasticity with Respect to Lower Waterpower: |                                  |                                  |                                |
| In 1860                                      | -0.173<br>(0.068)                | -0.490<br>(0.210)                | 0.317<br>(0.217)               |
| # County-Industries                          | 1,199                            | 1,199                            |                                |
| In 1870                                      | -0.237<br>(0.064)                | -0.188<br>(0.116)                | -0.049<br>(0.126)              |
| # County-Industries                          | 1,199                            | 1,199                            |                                |
| In 1880                                      | -0.180<br>(0.048)                | -0.002<br>(0.070)                | -0.179<br>(0.079)              |
| # County-Industries                          | 1,199                            | 1,199                            |                                |

Notes: This table shows the elasticity of survival in both water and steam mills, over the previous decade, with respect to county waterpower potential from 1860-1880. “Lower Waterpower” is a negative standardized measure of county waterpower potential, with standard deviation of one, so the estimates reflect differences in counties with one standard deviation lower waterpower potential.

Column 1 reports results for water powered incumbents, column 2 reports results for steam powered ones, and column 3 reports the differences. Each row corresponds to a different PPML regression, using data from the indicated Census year and previous Census year, which approximates percent differences in the rates.

All regressions include county-industry fixed effects, industry-year fixed effects, and our baseline controls interacted with industry and year: an indicator for the presence of navigable waterways in the county; distance to the nearest navigable waterway; county market access in 1850; an indicator for workable coal deposits in the county; the share of the county covered by coal deposits; and access to coal via the transportation network.

Each observation is a county-industry-year. Robust standard errors clustered by county are reported in parentheses. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1860-1880) and NHDPlusV2.

**Table A.3. Per Capita Manufacturing Growth and Steam Adoption by Waterpower Potential**

|  | Population<br>(1) | Mills<br>Per Capita<br>(2) | Mill Revenue<br>Per Capita<br>(3) |
|--|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Panel A. Differences in Lower Waterpower Counties: |                   |                            |                                   |
| In 1850  | -0.284<br>(0.226) | -0.672<br>(0.233)          | -0.592<br>(0.232)                 |
| Panel B. Growth in Lower Waterpower Counties:      |                   |                            |                                   |
| From 1850 to 1860                                  | 0.094<br>(0.029)  | 0.126<br>(0.065)           | 0.088<br>(0.082)                  |
| From 1860 to 1870                                  | 0.067<br>(0.040)  | 0.046<br>(0.060)           | 0.136<br>(0.066)                  |
| From 1870 to 1880                                  | 0.075<br>(0.024)  | 0.017<br>(0.044)           | 0.065<br>(0.101)                  |
| # County-Industries                                |                   | 1,199                      | 1,199                             |

Notes: This table shows the relationship between per capita growth in mill activity and county waterpower potential. “Lower Waterpower” is a negative standardized measure of county waterpower potential, with standard deviation of one, so the estimates reflect differences in counties with one standard deviation lower waterpower potential.

The outcome in column 1 is (log) population, the outcome in column 2 is mills per capita, and the outcome in column 3 is milling revenue per capita. Panel A reports cross-sectional differences in 1850. Panel B reports growth rates over the following decades. Each row corresponds to a different regression, using only data from the indicated years. Column 1 reports OLS estimates, and columns 2-3 report PPML estimates, which approximate percent differences.

All regressions include industry fixed effects and our baseline controls interacted with industry: an indicator for the presence of navigable waterways in the county; distance to the nearest navigable waterway; county market access in 1850; an indicator for workable coal deposits in the county; the share of the county covered by coal deposits; and access to coal via the transportation network. Panel B regressions also include county-industry fixed effects, industry-year fixed effects, and our baseline controls interacted with industry and year.

Each observation is a county-industry-year. Robust standard errors clustered by county are reported in parentheses. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.

**Table A.4. Steam Adoption and *Flour* Mill Growth, by County Waterpower Potential**

|                                      | Steam Share<br>of Mills<br>(1) | Total<br>Mills<br>(2) | Total<br>Mill Revenue<br>(3) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Growth in Lower Waterpower Counties: |                                |                       |                              |
| From 1850 to 1860                    | 0.018<br>(0.020)               | 0.114<br>(0.069)      | 0.154<br>(0.110)             |
| # Counties                           | 535                            | 587                   | 587                          |
| From 1860 to 1870                    | 0.038<br>(0.019)               | 0.163<br>(0.072)      | 0.194<br>(0.088)             |
| # Counties                           | 531                            | 587                   | 587                          |
| From 1870 to 1880                    | 0.013<br>(0.015)               | 0.053<br>(0.041)      | 0.160<br>(0.120)             |
| # Counties                           | 574                            | 587                   | 587                          |

Notes: This table shows the relationship between growth in mill activity and county waterpower potential, limiting the sample to flour mills. “Lower Waterpower” is a negative standardized measure of county waterpower potential, with standard deviation of one, so the estimates reflect differences in counties with one standard deviation lower waterpower potential.

The outcomes are the share of flour mills using steam power (column 1), the total number of mills (column 2), and total mill revenue (column 3). Each row corresponds to growth over the indicated decade, using only data from the indicated years.

Column 1 reports OLS estimates, restricting the sample to counties with at least one flour mill in both decades (for the steam share to be defined) and weighting by the number of flour mills in that county in 1850. These estimates reflect percentage point differences in the shares. Columns 2 and 3 report PPML estimates for a balanced panel of counties (including zeros), which approximate percent differences.

All regressions include county fixed effects, year fixed effects, and our baseline controls interacted with year: an indicator for the presence of navigable waterways in the county; distance to the nearest navigable waterway; county market access in 1850; an indicator for workable coal deposits in the county; the share of the county covered by coal deposits; and access to coal via the transportation network.

Each observation is a county-year. Robust standard errors clustered by county are reported in parentheses. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.



**Table A.5. *Flour* Mill Entry Rates and Survival Rates, by County Waterpower Potential**

|  | Entry<br>Rate<br>(1) | Survival<br>Rate<br>(2) | Difference<br>(1) – (2)<br>(3) |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Elasticity with Respect to Lower Waterpower: |                      |                         |                                |
| In 1860                                      | 0.183<br>(0.084)     | -0.153<br>(0.093)       | 0.336<br>(0.120)               |
| # Counties                                   | 587                  | 587                     |                                |
| In 1870                                      | 0.203<br>(0.082)     | -0.117<br>(0.071)       | 0.320<br>(0.101)               |
| # Counties                                   | 587                  | 587                     |                                |
| In 1880                                      | 0.129<br>(0.050)     | -0.223<br>(0.057)       | 0.352<br>(0.079)               |
| # Counties                                   | 587                  | 587                     |                                |

Notes: This table shows the elasticity of mill entry and mill survival, over the previous decade, with respect to county waterpower potential, limiting the sample to flour mills. “Lower Waterpower” is a negative standardized measure of county waterpower potential, with standard deviation of one, so the estimates reflect differences in counties with one standard deviation lower waterpower potential.

Column 1 reports results for entry, column 2 reports results for incumbent survival, and column 3 reports the difference in these estimates. Each row corresponds to a different PPML regression, using data from the indicated Census year and previous Census year, which approximates percent differences in the rates.

All regressions include county fixed effects, year fixed effects, and our baseline controls interacted with year: an indicator for the presence of navigable waterways in the county; distance to the nearest navigable waterway; county market access in 1850; an indicator for workable coal deposits in the county; the share of the county covered by coal deposits; and access to coal via the transportation network.

Each observation is a county-year. Robust standard errors clustered by county are reported in parentheses. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.

**Table A.6. Steam Adoption of Entrants and Water *Flour* Mills,  
by County Waterpower Potential**

|  | From<br>Entrants<br>(1) | Water<br>Incumbents<br>(2) | Difference<br>(1) – (2)<br>(3) |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Adoption in Lower Waterpower Counties: |                         |                            |                                |
| In 1860                                | 0.091<br>(0.029)        | 0.033<br>(0.033)           | 0.059<br>(0.037)               |
| # Counties                             | 530                     | 333                        |                                |
| In 1870                                | 0.103<br>(0.022)        | 0.063<br>(0.027)           | 0.040<br>(0.035)               |
| # Counties                             | 575                     | 326                        |                                |
| In 1880                                | 0.126<br>(0.026)        | 0.047<br>(0.023)           | 0.079<br>(0.027)               |
| # Counties                             | 577                     | 416                        |                                |

Notes: This table shows the relationship between county waterpower potential and the steam use of entrant mills and water incumbent mills, limiting the sample to flour mills. “Lower Waterpower” is a negative standardized measure of county waterpower potential, with standard deviation of one, so the estimates reflect differences in counties with one standard deviation lower waterpower potential.

The outcome in column 1 is the share of entrants using steam power, restricted to county-industries with at least one entrant in that year. Column 2 reports the share of “water incumbents” (mills that used water power in the previous Census year) who switched to steam power. For column 2, the sample is restricted to county-industries with at least one surviving water incumbent. Column 3 reports the difference between the estimates in columns 1 and 2. Each row corresponds to a different OLS regression, which report percentage point differences in the shares.

All regressions include our baseline controls: an indicator for the presence of navigable waterways in the county; distance to the nearest navigable waterway; county market access in 1850; an indicator for workable coal deposits in the county; the share of the county covered by coal deposits; and access to coal via the transportation network.

For each row, each observation is a county, weighted by the number of flour mills in 1850. Robust standard errors clustered by county are reported in parentheses. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.

**Table A.7. Robustness to Alternative Drivers of Steam Use**

|   | Water Mills       | Steam Share      | Growth in Total Mills |                     |                     | Steam Diffusion of Mills |                     |                     |
|---|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|   | 1850<br>(1)       | 1850<br>(2)      | 1850 to 1860<br>(3)   | 1860 to 1870<br>(4) | 1870 to 1880<br>(5) | 1850 to 1860<br>(6)      | 1860 to 1870<br>(7) | 1870 to 1880<br>(8) |
| 1. Baseline                               | -1.055<br>(0.130) | 0.089<br>(0.015) | 0.220<br>(0.062)      | 0.113<br>(0.052)    | 0.092<br>(0.036)    | 0.067<br>(0.016)         | 0.034<br>(0.013)    | -0.009<br>(0.013)   |
| 2. Each type of coal separately           | -1.056<br>(0.130) | 0.089<br>(0.015) | 0.221<br>(0.062)      | 0.113<br>(0.052)    | 0.091<br>(0.036)    | 0.067<br>(0.016)         | 0.034<br>(0.013)    | -0.009<br>(0.013)   |
| 3. Square and cubic in county coal shares | -1.046<br>(0.129) | 0.086<br>(0.015) | 0.202<br>(0.061)      | 0.131<br>(0.053)    | 0.097<br>(0.035)    | 0.069<br>(0.016)         | 0.030<br>(0.012)    | -0.007<br>(0.013)   |
| 4. FAO suitability for wheat              | -1.065<br>(0.130) | 0.088<br>(0.015) | 0.203<br>(0.061)      | 0.127<br>(0.052)    | 0.100<br>(0.037)    | 0.065<br>(0.017)         | 0.033<br>(0.013)    | -0.011<br>(0.013)   |
| 5. Woodland share in county               | -1.004<br>(0.131) | 0.093<br>(0.015) | 0.182<br>(0.065)      | 0.097<br>(0.054)    | 0.086<br>(0.037)    | 0.059<br>(0.017)         | 0.030<br>(0.013)    | -0.017<br>(0.014)   |
| 6. 1850 local MFG wages                   | -1.045<br>(0.133) | 0.094<br>(0.015) | 0.230<br>(0.063)      | 0.116<br>(0.055)    | 0.080<br>(0.037)    | 0.059<br>(0.017)         | 0.035<br>(0.013)    | -0.010<br>(0.014)   |
| 7. 1850 engineers and mechanics           | -1.063<br>(0.129) | 0.091<br>(0.015) | 0.216<br>(0.062)      | 0.115<br>(0.052)    | 0.093<br>(0.036)    | 0.069<br>(0.017)         | 0.031<br>(0.013)    | -0.007<br>(0.013)   |
| 8. 1850 access to banks                   | -1.044<br>(0.129) | 0.086<br>(0.015) | 0.219<br>(0.062)      | 0.115<br>(0.052)    | 0.090<br>(0.036)    | 0.067<br>(0.016)         | 0.034<br>(0.013)    | -0.008<br>(0.013)   |
| 9. All above                              | -0.983<br>(0.123) | 0.082<br>(0.015) | 0.138<br>(0.066)      | 0.140<br>(0.058)    | 0.090<br>(0.037)    | 0.050<br>(0.018)         | 0.023<br>(0.013)    | -0.011<br>(0.014)   |

Notes: This table shows the robustness of the relationship between waterpower potential and the number of 1850 water establishments, the 1850 steam share, and mill growth from 1850-1880. This table focuses on additional controls for alternative factors which may have driven steam adoption.

All regressions include industry-year fixed effects, and our baseline controls interacted with industry and year. All regressions other than those reported in Columns (1) and (2) additionally include county-industry fixed effects. Our baseline controls are an indicator for the presence of navigable waterways in the county; distance to the nearest navigable waterway; county market access in 1850; an indicator for workable coal deposits in the county; the share of the county covered by coal deposits; and access to coal via the transportation network.

Each observation is a county-industry-year. Robust standard errors clustered by county are reported in parentheses. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.

**Table A.8. Robustness to Alternative Drivers of County Growth**

|   | Water Mills       | Steam Share      | Growth in Total Mills |                     |                     | Steam Diffusion of Mills |                     |                     |
|---|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|   | 1850<br>(1)       | 1850<br>(2)      | 1850 to 1860<br>(3)   | 1860 to 1870<br>(4) | 1870 to 1880<br>(5) | 1850 to 1860<br>(6)      | 1860 to 1870<br>(7) | 1870 to 1880<br>(8) |
| 1. Baseline                                 | -1.055<br>(0.130) | 0.089<br>(0.015) | 0.220<br>(0.062)      | 0.113<br>(0.052)    | 0.092<br>(0.036)    | 0.067<br>(0.016)         | 0.034<br>(0.013)    | -0.009<br>(0.013)   |
| 2. No controls for MA/navigable rivers      | -1.253<br>(0.136) | 0.078<br>(0.015) | 0.288<br>(0.063)      | 0.120<br>(0.051)    | 0.104<br>(0.036)    | 0.083<br>(0.017)         | 0.036<br>(0.012)    | -0.011<br>(0.013)   |
| 3. No controls for coal                     | -1.060<br>(0.125) | 0.096<br>(0.016) | 0.238<br>(0.064)      | 0.110<br>(0.052)    | 0.098<br>(0.036)    | 0.080<br>(0.019)         | 0.038<br>(0.012)    | -0.005<br>(0.014)   |
| 4. No extra controls                        | -1.270<br>(0.131) | 0.080<br>(0.015) | 0.306<br>(0.063)      | 0.125<br>(0.050)    | 0.114<br>(0.035)    | 0.087<br>(0.018)         | 0.036<br>(0.012)    | -0.010<br>(0.015)   |
| 5. Time-varying market access               | -1.049<br>(0.126) | 0.088<br>(0.015) | 0.211<br>(0.059)      | 0.114<br>(0.052)    | 0.103<br>(0.034)    | 0.066<br>(0.016)         | 0.035<br>(0.013)    | -0.008<br>(0.013)   |
| 6. Time-varying population                  | -0.764<br>(0.108) | 0.090<br>(0.015) | 0.149<br>(0.064)      | 0.101<br>(0.057)    | 0.072<br>(0.037)    | 0.053<br>(0.017)         | 0.024<br>(0.013)    | -0.013<br>(0.014)   |
| 7. 1850 population                          | -0.815<br>(0.115) | 0.094<br>(0.016) | 0.179<br>(0.061)      | 0.112<br>(0.054)    | 0.078<br>(0.036)    | 0.056<br>(0.016)         | 0.032<br>(0.013)    | -0.011<br>(0.014)   |
| 8. Appalachia                               | -1.039<br>(0.130) | 0.088<br>(0.015) | 0.220<br>(0.062)      | 0.114<br>(0.052)    | 0.092<br>(0.036)    | 0.066<br>(0.016)         | 0.034<br>(0.013)    | -0.009<br>(0.013)   |
| 9. Frontier                                 | -1.050<br>(0.130) | 0.089<br>(0.015) | 0.215<br>(0.062)      | 0.110<br>(0.052)    | 0.095<br>(0.036)    | 0.066<br>(0.017)         | 0.035<br>(0.013)    | -0.009<br>(0.013)   |
| 10. 1850 agricultural share                 | -1.041<br>(0.129) | 0.093<br>(0.015) | 0.207<br>(0.062)      | 0.103<br>(0.052)    | 0.084<br>(0.035)    | 0.065<br>(0.016)         | 0.032<br>(0.012)    | -0.012<br>(0.013)   |
| 11. Portage sites                           | -1.063<br>(0.129) | 0.091<br>(0.015) | 0.219<br>(0.062)      | 0.114<br>(0.052)    | 0.091<br>(0.036)    | 0.069<br>(0.017)         | 0.032<br>(0.012)    | -0.008<br>(0.014)   |
| 12. Civil war controls                      | -0.920<br>(0.122) | 0.087<br>(0.015) | 0.225<br>(0.063)      | 0.127<br>(0.055)    | 0.051<br>(0.037)    | 0.061<br>(0.017)         | 0.033<br>(0.013)    | -0.009<br>(0.013)   |
| 13. Time-invariant controls from rows 8-12  | -0.914<br>(0.121) | 0.091<br>(0.015) | 0.217<br>(0.063)      | 0.110<br>(0.055)    | 0.052<br>(0.036)    | 0.062<br>(0.017)         | 0.033<br>(0.012)    | -0.008<br>(0.013)   |
| 14. All time-invariant controls (rows 7-12) | -0.667<br>(0.100) | 0.092<br>(0.016) | 0.184<br>(0.063)      | 0.123<br>(0.056)    | 0.045<br>(0.036)    | 0.055<br>(0.017)         | 0.032<br>(0.012)    | -0.006<br>(0.013)   |

Notes: This table shows the robustness of the relationship between waterpower potential and the number of 1850 water establishments, the 1850 steam share, and growth 1850-1880. This table focuses on additional controls for alternative factors which may have driven county growth.

Unless otherwise specified (in rows 2-5), all regressions include industry-year fixed effects, and our baseline controls interacted with industry and year. All regressions other than those reported in Columns (1) and (2) additionally include county-industry fixed effects. Our baseline controls are an indicator for the presence of navigable waterways in the county; distance to the nearest navigable waterway; county market access in 1850; an indicator for workable coal deposits in the county; the share of the county covered by coal deposits; and access to coal via the transportation network.

Each observation is a county-industry-year. Robust standard errors clustered by county are reported in parentheses. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.

**Table A.9. Steam Use, by Distance to Railroad Station**

|                                 | From<br>Entrants<br>(1) | From<br>Water Incumbents<br>(2) | Difference<br>(1) – (2)<br>(3) |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Lower Waterpower                | 0.177<br>(0.021)        | 0.045<br>(0.014)                | 0.132<br>(0.017)               |
| Log Distance, WPP-to-RR Station | 0.017<br>(0.042)        | -0.033<br>(0.028)               | 0.050<br>(0.041)               |
| Log Distance, to RR Station     | -0.017<br>(0.047)       | 0.035<br>(0.032)                | -0.052<br>(0.045)              |
| # County-Industries             | 1,190                   | 841                             |                                |

Notes: This table shows the relationship between waterpower potential, railroad station placement, and the steam use of entrant and incumbent mills from 1860-1880. “Lower Waterpower” is a negative standardized measure of county waterpower potential, with standard deviation of one, so the estimates reflect differences in counties with one standard deviation lower waterpower potential. “Log Distance, WPP-to-RR Station” is the log of the average distance from water segments to the closest railroad stations, weighting by potential horsepower. “Log Distance, to RR Station” is the log of the average distance from railroad stations from all points in the county.

The outcome in column 1 is the share of entrants using steam power, the outcome in column 2 is the share of water incumbents (incumbents who used water power in the previous decade) who switched to steam power, and column 3 reports the difference. Each row corresponds to different OLS regressions, using data pooled across all 1860-1880. The sample is restricted to all county-industry-years at least one current entrant (in column 1) or incumbent (in column 2).

All regressions include our baseline controls interacted with year and industry: an indicator for the presence of navigable waterways in the county; distance to the nearest navigable waterway; county market access in 1850; an indicator for workable coal deposits in the county; the share of the county covered by coal deposits; and access to coal via the transportation network. Regressions are weighted by the number of mills in the county in 1850.

Each observation is a county-industry-year. Robust standard errors clustered by county are reported in parentheses. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.

**Table A.10. Confusion Matrix: Hand Links vs. Predicted Links**

| Hand Links            | Machine Learning Links  |                              |                   | Total  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------|
|                       | Linked<br>(Same)<br>(1) | Linked<br>(Different)<br>(2) | Not Linked<br>(3) |        |
| Panel A. 1850 to 1860 |                         |                              |                   |        |
| Linked                | 2,590                   | 69                           | 942               | 3,601  |
| Not Linked            | -                       | 217                          | 14,114            | 14,331 |
| Panel B. 1860 to 1870 |                         |                              |                   |        |
| Linked                | 2,313                   | 256                          | 816               | 3,385  |
| Not Linked            | -                       | 2,237                        | 11,885            | 14,122 |
| Panel C. 1870 to 1880 |                         |                              |                   |        |
| Linked                | 3,486                   | 187                          | 1,849             | 5,522  |
| Not Linked            | -                       | 1,096                        | 16,697            | 17,793 |

Notes: This table shows the confusion matrix for the panel links. The rows report matches made by the hand-linking procedure, and the columns correspond to matches made by the machine-learning model, both of which are described in Appendix A.4. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880).

**Table A.11. Robustness to Measurement and Linking Error: Entry and Survival**

|  | Entry Rate          |                     |                     | Survival Rate       |                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | 1850 to 1860<br>(1) | 1860 to 1870<br>(2) | 1870 to 1880<br>(3) | 1850 to 1860<br>(4) | 1860 to 1870<br>(5) | 1870 to 1880<br>(6) |
| 1. Baseline                                | 0.323<br>(0.074)    | 0.168<br>(0.058)    | 0.158<br>(0.045)    | -0.230<br>(0.065)   | -0.266<br>(0.057)   | -0.158<br>(0.040)   |
| 2. Links that are both ML and hand-linked  | 0.274<br>(0.068)    | 0.142<br>(0.055)    | 0.134<br>(0.041)    | -0.165<br>(0.079)   | -0.229<br>(0.069)   | -0.193<br>(0.048)   |
| 3. Only ML links                           | 0.287<br>(0.069)    | 0.143<br>(0.056)    | 0.135<br>(0.042)    | -0.211<br>(0.078)   | -0.212<br>(0.068)   | -0.179<br>(0.046)   |
| 4. Raising ML linking threshold to 0.8     | 0.256<br>(0.065)    | 0.139<br>(0.054)    | 0.126<br>(0.040)    | -0.179<br>(0.089)   | -0.349<br>(0.073)   | -0.258<br>(0.057)   |
| 5. Lowering ML linking threshold to 0.4    | 0.320<br>(0.073)    | 0.143<br>(0.056)    | 0.130<br>(0.042)    | -0.242<br>(0.068)   | -0.192<br>(0.066)   | -0.110<br>(0.043)   |
| 6. Only business-name mills                | 0.308<br>(0.070)    | 0.244<br>(0.058)    | 0.124<br>(0.049)    | -0.241<br>(0.083)   | -0.258<br>(0.078)   | -0.172<br>(0.058)   |
| 7. Only non-business name mills            | 0.270<br>(0.083)    | 0.043<br>(0.072)    | 0.173<br>(0.052)    | -0.205<br>(0.097)   | -0.290<br>(0.084)   | -0.229<br>(0.064)   |
| 8. Only mills with all positive inputs     | 0.341<br>(0.079)    | 0.198<br>(0.061)    | 0.142<br>(0.047)    | -0.207<br>(0.068)   | -0.253<br>(0.061)   | -0.124<br>(0.043)   |
| 9. Include inactive mills with zero output | 0.313<br>(0.072)    | 0.174<br>(0.057)    | 0.148<br>(0.045)    | -0.240<br>(0.067)   | -0.282<br>(0.058)   | -0.157<br>(0.039)   |
| 10. Include mills using manual/other power | 0.314<br>(0.073)    | 0.164<br>(0.057)    | 0.150<br>(0.045)    | -0.212<br>(0.066)   | -0.244<br>(0.057)   | -0.152<br>(0.040)   |

Notes: This table shows the robustness of the measured elasticity of mill entry and mill survival, over the previous decade, with respect to county water power potential. This table focuses on linking and measurement error.

All regressions include county-industry fixed effects and our baseline controls interacted with industry: an indicator for the presence of navigable waterways in the county; distance to the nearest navigable waterway; county market access in 1850; an indicator for workable coal deposits in the county; the share of the county covered by coal deposits; and access to coal via the transportation network.

Each observation is a county-industry-year. Robust standard errors clustered by county are reported in parentheses. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.

**Table A.12. Robustness to Measurement and Linking Error: Steam Use**

|  | Entrant Steam Share |                  |                  | Incumbent Steam Share |                  |                  |
|--|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 1860<br>(1)         | 1870<br>(2)      | 1880<br>(3)      | 1860<br>(4)           | 1870<br>(5)      | 1880<br>(6)      |
| 1. Baseline                                | 0.169<br>(0.024)    | 0.188<br>(0.022) | 0.172<br>(0.022) | 0.034<br>(0.021)      | 0.049<br>(0.018) | 0.051<br>(0.024) |
| 2. Links that are both ML and hand-linked  | 0.167<br>(0.023)    | 0.188<br>(0.022) | 0.168<br>(0.021) | 0.022<br>(0.021)      | 0.042<br>(0.019) | 0.062<br>(0.027) |
| 3. Only ML links                           | 0.166<br>(0.023)    | 0.188<br>(0.022) | 0.168<br>(0.021) | 0.029<br>(0.022)      | 0.045<br>(0.019) | 0.064<br>(0.027) |
| 4. Raising ML linking threshold to 0.8     | 0.162<br>(0.023)    | 0.185<br>(0.022) | 0.169<br>(0.021) | 0.001<br>(0.024)      | 0.019<br>(0.020) | 0.049<br>(0.027) |
| 5. Lowering ML linking threshold to 0.4    | 0.168<br>(0.024)    | 0.188<br>(0.022) | 0.171<br>(0.021) | 0.027<br>(0.021)      | 0.045<br>(0.018) | 0.056<br>(0.024) |
| 6. Only business-name mills                | 0.161<br>(0.027)    | 0.175<br>(0.025) | 0.159<br>(0.024) | 0.031<br>(0.029)      | 0.082<br>(0.035) | 0.070<br>(0.033) |
| 7. Only non-business name mills            | 0.149<br>(0.030)    | 0.177<br>(0.023) | 0.164<br>(0.024) | 0.034<br>(0.022)      | 0.005<br>(0.021) | 0.050<br>(0.031) |
| 8. Only mills with all positive inputs     | 0.164<br>(0.023)    | 0.188<br>(0.023) | 0.164<br>(0.022) | 0.035<br>(0.023)      | 0.045<br>(0.018) | 0.065<br>(0.026) |
| 9. Include inactive mills with zero output | 0.167<br>(0.024)    | 0.189<br>(0.021) | 0.171<br>(0.021) | 0.035<br>(0.021)      | 0.052<br>(0.017) | 0.052<br>(0.023) |
| 10. Include mills using manual/other power | 0.166<br>(0.024)    | 0.187<br>(0.022) | 0.169<br>(0.021) | 0.035<br>(0.021)      | 0.047<br>(0.017) | 0.059<br>(0.024) |

Notes: This table shows the robustness of the relationship between waterpower potential and the share of entrants and water incumbents using steam. This table focuses on linking and measurement error.

All regressions include county-industry fixed effects and our baseline controls interacted with industry: an indicator for the presence of navigable waterways in the county; distance to the nearest navigable waterway; county market access in 1850; an indicator for workable coal deposits in the county; the share of the county covered by coal deposits; and access to coal via the transportation network.

Each observation is a county-industry-year. Robust standard errors clustered by county are reported in parentheses. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.



**Table A.13. Robustness to Sample**

|   | Water Mills       | Steam Share      | Growth in Total Mills |                     |                     | Steam Diffusion of Mills |                     |                     |
|---|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|   | 1850<br>(1)       | 1850<br>(2)      | 1850 to 1860<br>(3)   | 1860 to 1870<br>(4) | 1870 to 1880<br>(5) | 1850 to 1860<br>(6)      | 1860 to 1870<br>(7) | 1870 to 1880<br>(8) |
| 1. Baseline                               | -1.055<br>(0.130) | 0.089<br>(0.015) | 0.220<br>(0.062)      | 0.113<br>(0.052)    | 0.092<br>(0.036)    | 0.067<br>(0.016)         | 0.034<br>(0.013)    | -0.009<br>(0.013)   |
| 2. Include extensive margin of counties   | -1.152<br>(0.132) | 0.088<br>(0.015) | 0.298<br>(0.062)      | 0.092<br>(0.050)    | 0.118<br>(0.035)    | 0.070<br>(0.017)         | 0.034<br>(0.013)    | -0.009<br>(0.013)   |
| 3. At least 3 mills in 1850               | -0.957<br>(0.133) | 0.081<br>(0.016) | 0.170<br>(0.064)      | 0.112<br>(0.057)    | 0.070<br>(0.042)    | 0.069<br>(0.017)         | 0.038<br>(0.013)    | -0.010<br>(0.014)   |
| 4. At least 5 mills in 1850               | -0.859<br>(0.136) | 0.073<br>(0.017) | 0.135<br>(0.069)      | 0.113<br>(0.063)    | 0.057<br>(0.047)    | 0.067<br>(0.018)         | 0.048<br>(0.014)    | -0.013<br>(0.015)   |
| 5. Exclude large grouped counties         | -1.105<br>(0.129) | 0.099<br>(0.015) | 0.227<br>(0.062)      | 0.111<br>(0.053)    | 0.092<br>(0.037)    | 0.071<br>(0.017)         | 0.031<br>(0.012)    | -0.009<br>(0.014)   |
| 6. Exclude top and bottom 1% WPP counties | -1.161<br>(0.127) | 0.088<br>(0.016) | 0.238<br>(0.064)      | 0.121<br>(0.056)    | 0.113<br>(0.039)    | 0.072<br>(0.017)         | 0.036<br>(0.013)    | -0.010<br>(0.014)   |
| 7. Exclude top and bottom 5% WPP counties | -1.131<br>(0.147) | 0.085<br>(0.019) | 0.238<br>(0.075)      | 0.117<br>(0.063)    | 0.120<br>(0.042)    | 0.061<br>(0.020)         | 0.039<br>(0.015)    | -0.014<br>(0.016)   |
| 8. Exclude largest 20 cities in 1850-1880 | -1.048<br>(0.130) | 0.088<br>(0.015) | 0.225<br>(0.064)      | 0.100<br>(0.055)    | 0.098<br>(0.039)    | 0.072<br>(0.016)         | 0.038<br>(0.013)    | -0.012<br>(0.014)   |
| 9. Exclude merchant mill cities           | -1.011<br>(0.126) | 0.091<br>(0.015) | 0.211<br>(0.064)      | 0.101<br>(0.055)    | 0.095<br>(0.038)    | 0.064<br>(0.017)         | 0.034<br>(0.014)    | -0.007<br>(0.014)   |

Notes: This table shows the robustness of the relationship between waterpower potential and the number of 1850 water establishments, the 1850 steam share, and growth 1850-1880. This table focuses on alternative choices for the sample of counties in the analysis.

All regressions include industry-year fixed effects, and our baseline controls interacted with industry and year. All regressions other than those reported in Columns (1) and (2) additionally include county-industry fixed effects. Our baseline controls are an indicator for the presence of navigable waterways in the county; distance to the nearest navigable waterway; county market access in 1850; an indicator for workable coal deposits in the county; the share of the county covered by coal deposits; and access to coal via the transportation network.

Each observation is a county-industry-year. Robust standard errors clustered by county are reported in parentheses. Except for the stated modifications in each row, data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.

**Table A.14. Survival Rates**

|                   | Survival Rate<br>By Initial Power Source |              |              |
|-------------------|--|--------------|--------------|
|                   | All<br>(1)                               | Water<br>(2) | Steam<br>(3) |
| From 1850 to 1860 | 0.201                                    | 0.208        | 0.138        |
| From 1860 to 1870 | 0.194                                    | 0.214        | 0.136        |
| From 1870 to 1880 | 0.237                                    | 0.257        | 0.194        |

Notes: This table shows the measured survival rate of mills, by decade. Column 1 reports the share of all mills that survive in each decade, column 2 reports survival for water powered mills, and column 3 reports survival for steam powered mills. We denote a mill as surviving if we can find a record for it in the subsequent Census.

Each observation is a county-industry-year. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880).

**Table A.15. Incumbency, Size, and Steam Use**

|                  | Steam Adoption    |                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                  | (1)               | (2)              | (3)               |
| Water Incumbent  | -0.175<br>(0.009) |                  | -0.177<br>(0.009) |
| Mill Log Revenue |                   | 0.091<br>(0.004) | 0.091<br>(0.004)  |
| # Mill-Years     | 63,755            | 63,755           | 63,755            |

Notes: This table shows how incumbency and size predict steam use. Column 1 shows the bivariate relationship of (water) incumbent status and steam use, Column 2 the bivariate relationship between revenue and steam use, and Column 3 includes both as independent variables.

All regressions include industry fixed effects and our baseline controls interacted with industry: an indicator for the presence of navigable waterways in the county; distance to the nearest navigable waterway; county market access in 1850, an indicator for workable coal deposits in the county; the share of the county covered by coal deposits; and access to coal via the transportation network.

Each observation is a county-industry-year. Robust standard errors clustered by county are reported in parentheses. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.

**Table A.16. Steam Use and Characteristics of Owners**

|                            | Mean Value       | Uses Steam       |                     |                  |                     |
|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|                            | (1)              | (2)              | (3)                 | (4)              | (5)                 |
| Immigrant                  | 0.069<br>[0.253] | 0.076<br>(0.015) |                     |                  | 0.075<br>(0.015)    |
| Age, in years              | 44.7<br>[13.3]   |                  | -0.0018<br>(0.0002) |                  | -0.0016<br>(0.0002) |
| Professional Miller        | 0.395<br>[0.489] |                  |                     | 0.041<br>(0.006) | 0.035<br>(0.006)    |
| # Mills                    | 30,777           | 30,777           | 30,777              | 30,777           | 30,777              |
| Mean of Dependent Variable |                  | 0.203            | 0.203               | 0.203            | 0.203               |

Notes: This table shows the relationship between owner characteristics and steam use. We link (when possible) Census of Manufacturers establishments to the Census of Population, as described in the text.

Column 1 shows the mean value for each characteristic of the linked millers in the sample. Column 2 shows the relationship between steam use and immigrant status, column 3 the relationship with age, and column 4 the relationship with the owner self-reporting their occupation as a miller (or milling-related). Column 5 includes all covariates jointly.

All regressions include our baseline controls interacted with year and industry: an indicator for the presence of navigable waterways in the county; distance to the nearest navigable waterway; county market access in 1850; an indicator for workable coal deposits in the county; the share of the county covered by coal deposits; and access to coal via the transportation network.

Each observation is a mill-year. Robust standard errors clustered by county are reported in parentheses. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.

**Table A.17. Lumber and Flour Mill Activity in 1850, by County Waterpower Potential, by Different River Classifications**

|  | Baseline<br>(1)   | Intermittent<br>River<br>(2) | 12-Month<br>Average<br>(3) |
|--|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Panel A. Number of Waterpowered Mills  |                   |                              |                            |
| Lower Waterpower                       | -1.055<br>(0.130) | 0.023<br>(0.036)             | -0.553<br>(0.106)          |
| Panel B. Revenue of Waterpowered Mills |                   |                              |                            |
| Lower Waterpower                       | -1.127<br>(0.249) | 0.017<br>(0.059)             | -0.678<br>(0.170)          |
| Panel C. Steam Share of Mills          |                   |                              |                            |
| Lower Waterpower                       | 0.089<br>(0.015)  | -0.005<br>(0.003)            | 0.048<br>(0.015)           |
| Panel D. Steam Share of Revenue        |                   |                              |                            |
| Lower Waterpower                       | 0.123<br>(0.022)  | -0.007<br>(0.005)            | 0.052<br>(0.023)           |
| Panel E. Total Number of Mills         |                   |                              |                            |
| Lower Waterpower                       | -0.956<br>(0.119) | 0.018<br>(0.035)             | -0.496<br>(0.095)          |
| Panel F. Total Revenue of Mills        |                   |                              |                            |
| Lower Waterpower                       | -0.876<br>(0.215) | -0.003<br>(0.051)            | -0.474<br>(0.151)          |
| # County-Industries                    | 1,199             | 1,191                        | 1,199                      |

Notes: This table shows the relationship between 1850 milling activity and waterpower potential. “Lower Waterpower” is a negative standardized measure of county waterpower potential (as described in the text) with standard deviation of one.

Column uses the benchmark measure of waterpower potential from the main text, as in Table 2 column 1 (where waterpower potential is proportional to the fall height times the average flow rate in the three lowest months in the year). Column 2 instead calculates waterpower potential only from intermittent rivers, and Column 3 uses the 12-month average flow rate. “Artificial Path” rivers are not formally labeled as intermittent or not, and so we predict their classification as a function of their observables, such as their monthly flows. Each panel shows the effect of waterpower potential on a different outcome. Panel A shows total number of water powered mills and Panel B shows the total revenue of water powered mills. Panel C shows the share of mills using steam power, and Panel D shows the share of milling revenue from steam power. Panel E shows the total number of mills, and Panel F shows total milling revenue. Panels A, B, E, and F use PPML estimation. Panels C and D weight counties by their number of mills.

All regressions include industry fixed effects and our baseline controls interacted with industry: an indicator for the presence of navigable waterways in the county; distance to the nearest navigable waterway; county market access in 1850; an indicator for workable coal deposits in the county; the share of the county covered by coal deposits; and access to coal via the transportation network.

Each observation is a county-industry-year. Robust standard errors clustered by county are reported in parentheses. Data from our main sample counties (Figure 2), using our digitized establishment-level Census of Manufactures (1850-1880) and NHDPlusV2.

**Table A.18. Model Fit without Agglomeration**

| Parameter<br>(1)                                  | Moment<br>(2)   | Years<br>(3) | Model                 |                     | Data<br>(6)       |
|---|---|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|   |   |              | $\alpha_S = 0$<br>(4) | $\kappa = 0$<br>(5) |                   |
| Panel A. Baseline County                          |   |              |                       |                     |                   |
| $c(W, S)$   | Water Choice Differential:<br>Water Incumbents vs. Entrants | 1850–1880    | 0.546                 | 0.557               | 0.553<br>(0.062)  |
| $c(S, W)$   | Steam Choice Differential:<br>Steam Incumbents vs. Entrants | 1850–1880    | 0.983                 | 0.972               | 0.977<br>(0.123)  |
| $c_S^{(initial)}$                                 | Steam Adoption Rate   | 1850         | 0.100                 | 0.100               | 0.103<br>(0.006)  |
| $c_S^{(terminal)}$                                | Steam Adoption Rate   | 1880         | 0.393                 | 0.390               | 0.393<br>(0.011)  |
| $f_e$   | Entry Rate  | 1850–1860    | 0.750                 | 0.750               | 0.750<br>(0.006)  |
| $f_o^E$   | Log Sales Differential:<br>Incumbents vs. Entrants          | 1850–1880    | 0.134                 | 0.131               | 0.131<br>(0.015)  |
| $f_o^W$   | Water Exit Rate   | 1850–1880    | 0.789                 | 0.789               | 0.789<br>(0.003)  |
| $f_o^S$   | Steam Exit Rate   | 1850–1880    | 0.834                 | 0.834               | 0.835<br>(0.006)  |
| $\gamma$  | Log Sales Differential:<br>Steam vs. Water Users            | 1850–1880    | 0.853                 | 0.864               | 0.855<br>(0.029)  |
| $\pi$   | Log Sales Autocorrelation                                   | 1850–1860    | 0.412                 | 0.412               | 0.412<br>(0.019)  |
| $\sigma$  | Log Sales Standard Deviation                                | 1850–1860    | 1.019                 | 1.019               | 1.019<br>(0.011)  |
| Panel B. Differences in Lower Waterpower Counties |   |              |                       |                     |                   |
| $c_L(W)$  | Steam Adoption Rate   | 1850         | 0.089                 | 0.088               | 0.089<br>(0.016)  |
| $\eta$  | Log Total Output  | 1850         | -0.882                | -0.886              | -0.876<br>(0.215) |
| $\kappa$  | Change in Steam Adoption Rate                               | 1850, 1880   | 0.093                 | 0.098               | 0.092<br>(0.019)  |
| $\alpha$  | Growth of Output  | 1850, 1880   | 0.250                 | 0.529               | 0.525<br>(0.118)  |

Notes: This table shows the empirical fit of our estimated model, without agglomeration in steam power. The table shows each estimated parameter of the model (Column 1) and the moment that most closely targets it (Columns 2 and 3). Columns 4 and 5 show the model-simulated moments without agglomeration in steam productivity ( $\alpha_S = 0$ ) and steam adoption costs ( $\kappa = 0$ ), respectively. The columns restrict each parameter to zero and exclude the corresponding target moment from the estimation. Column 6 presents the empirical estimates with robust standard errors, clustered by county, in parentheses.

**Table A.19. Jacobian: Effect of Parameter on Moments,  $\frac{dM}{d\theta_k}$**

|                           | $c(W, S)$<br>(1) | $c(S, W)$<br>(2) | $c_S^{(initial)}$<br>(3) | $c_S^{(terminal)}$<br>(4) | $f_o^E$<br>(5) | $f_o^W$<br>(6) | $c_L(W)$<br>(7) | $\eta$<br>(8) | $\kappa$<br>(9) | $\alpha$<br>(10) |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Water Use: W-Inc – Ent    | <b>6.40</b>      | 0.05             | 0.38                     | -0.05                     | 0.62           | -27.38         | 0.00            | 0.11          | -0.22           | -10.14           |
| Steam Use: S-Inc – Ent    | 0.57             | <b>10.00</b>     | 1.32                     | 4.75                      | 4.38           | 30.95          | 0.00            | -0.10         | 1.82            | 9.45             |
| Steam Share 1850          | -0.33            | -0.03            | <b>-0.53</b>             | -0.57                     | 0.27           | 9.30           | 0.00            | 0.07          | -0.10           | 1.60             |
| Steam Share 1880          | -0.30            | 0.53             | -0.35                    | <b>-2.10</b>              | 0.50           | 18.82          | 0.00            | 0.07          | -0.92           | 9.38             |
| Firm Size: Inc – Ent      | -0.80            | 0.33             | -0.43                    | -1.55                     | <b>-3.00</b>   | 11.28          | 0.00            | 0.21          | -0.62           | 3.82             |
| Water Exit                | -0.22            | 0.03             | -0.12                    | -0.33                     | -0.27          | <b>4.52</b>    | 0.00            | -0.00         | -0.12           | 1.41             |
| Steam Share: L – B        | 0.00             | 0.07             | -0.35                    | -0.40                     | 0.25           | 6.73           | <b>2.23</b>     | 0.13          | -0.22           | 3.26             |
| Output: L – B             | 0.38             | 0.68             | -1.82                    | -2.70                     | 5.15           | 46.92          | -10.93          | <b>-6.94</b>  | -2.27           | 33.47            |
| Steam Share Growth: L – B | 0.43             | -0.07            | 0.35                     | 0.38                      | -0.12          | -7.20          | 1.27            | -0.12         | <b>-0.22</b>    | -0.09            |
| Output Growth: L – B      | 1.35             | 0.27             | 0.80                     | -0.27                     | -0.07          | -6.93          | 9.38            | 4.07          | -3.10           | <b>17.47</b>     |

Notes: This table shows the Jacobian of the moment function, capturing how simulated moments (in the rows) change with parameter values (in the columns). We order the table rows and columns such that the diagonal elements (in bold font) capture the relationship between parameters and their target moments, as discussed in Sections V.A.1-V.A.2. The table includes the moment-parameter pairs of our Newton-based estimation in Table 7. The Jacobian matrix contains the local derivatives of simulated moments with respect to parameter values, evaluated numerically around our baseline parameter estimates. All parameters except  $\eta$  and  $\alpha$  are measured in percent of 1850 median firm sales.

**Table A.20. Sensitivity: Effect of Moment on Parameters,  $\frac{d\theta}{dM_k}$**

|                    | Water<br>Use:<br>WI – E<br>(1) | Steam<br>Use:<br>SI – E<br>(2) | Steam<br>Share<br>1850<br>(3) | Steam<br>Share<br>1880<br>(4) | Firm<br>Size:<br>I – E<br>(5) | Water<br>Exit<br>(6) | Steam<br>Share:<br>L – B<br>(7) | Output:<br>L – B<br>(8) | Steam<br>Share<br>Growth:<br>L – B<br>(9) | Output<br>Growth:<br>L – B<br>(10) |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| $c(W, S)$          | <b>0.21</b>                    | -0.00                          | -0.85                         | -0.27                         | -0.24                         | 2.92                 | 0.35                            | 0.03                    | -0.69                                     | 0.04                               |
| $c(S, W)$          | -0.05                          | <b>0.09</b>                    | 0.88                          | 0.35                          | 0.63                          | -4.68                | -0.12                           | -0.01                   | 0.52                                      | -0.06                              |
| $c_S^{(initial)}$  | 0.04                           | 0.01                           | <b>-1.31</b>                  | 0.54                          | -1.14                         | 8.33                 | -1.00                           | -0.14                   | 1.26                                      | -0.10                              |
| $c_S^{(terminal)}$ | 0.02                           | 0.05                           | 0.90                          | <b>-0.84</b>                  | -0.30                         | 3.61                 | -0.64                           | 0.06                    | 0.52                                      | 0.15                               |
| $f_o^E$            | -0.04                          | 0.00                           | 0.62                          | 0.29                          | <b>-0.18</b>                  | -1.24                | -0.22                           | -0.02                   | 0.37                                      | -0.02                              |
| $f_o^W$            | 0.01                           | 0.00                           | 0.10                          | -0.03                         | -0.09                         | <b>0.87</b>          | -0.11                           | -0.01                   | 0.14                                      | -0.00                              |
| $c_L(W)$           | -0.01                          | 0.00                           | 0.03                          | 0.05                          | -0.02                         | -0.00                | <b>0.30</b>                     | -0.02                   | 0.35                                      | -0.04                              |
| $\eta$             | 0.03                           | -0.01                          | -0.46                         | -0.08                         | -0.05                         | -0.04                | -0.04                           | <b>-0.03</b>            | -1.43                                     | 0.17                               |
| $\kappa$           | 0.03                           | -0.08                          | -5.54                         | -0.01                         | 0.03                          | -0.96                | 3.27                            | 0.04                    | <b>-4.80</b>                              | -0.08                              |
| $\alpha$           | -0.01                          | -0.01                          | -0.72                         | -0.04                         | 0.05                          | -0.29                | 0.39                            | 0.03                    | -0.65                                     | <b>0.03</b>                        |

Notes: This table shows the sensitivity measure of Andrews, Gentzkow and Shapiro (2017), capturing how parameter estimates (in the rows) change with moment values (in the columns). We order the table rows and columns such that the diagonal elements (in bold font) capture the relationships between parameters and target moments discussed in Sections V.A.1-V.A.2. The table includes the moment-parameter pairs of our Newton-based estimation in Table 7. The sensitivity matrix  $M$  is related to the Jacobian  $J$  in Table A.19 as follows:  $M = (J'IJ)^{-1}J'I$ , where  $I$  is the identity matrix. All parameters except  $\eta$  and  $\alpha$  are measured in percent of 1850 median firm sales.